

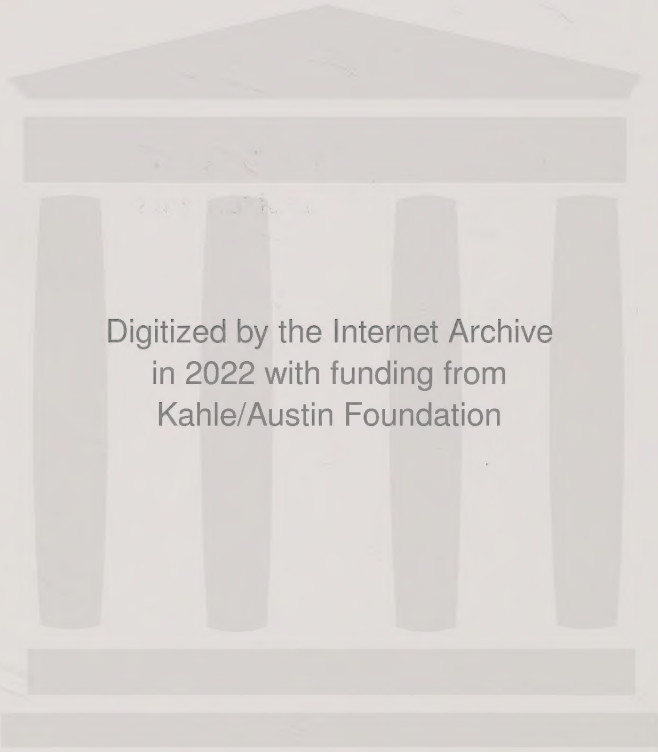


0 1341 1370962 7

A Bibliography of
Musical Instruments
and Archaeology,
Intended as a Guide to
the Study of the
History of Musical
Instruments



Kathleen Schlesinger



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

29.15

A BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
AND
ARCHÆOLOGY

Intended as a Guide to the Study of the
History of Musical Instruments

BY
KATHLEEN SCHLESINGER

[Reprinted from "Early Records of the Precursors
of the Violin Family."]

**Library Commons
Georgian College
One Georgian Drive
Barrie, ON
L4M 3X9**

LONDON :
WILLIAM REEVES, 83 CHARING CROSS ROAD, W.C.

MCMXII

A BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS & ARCHÆOLOGY

BOOKS FOR THE STUDENT, PROFESSOR AND AMATEUR.

THE MAKING OF SOUND IN THE ORGAN AND ORCHESTRA. By HERMANN SMITH. With 30 Illustrations and Tables. Thick crown 8vo, cloth, 6s.

THE HISTORY OF THE VIOLONCELLO, Together with a Full Account of All the Most Eminent Violoncellists from the Earliest Times to the Present. Containing the Results of Original Research and Study. By E. VAN DER STRAETEN. Illustrated throughout by a large number of Portraits from Early Engravings, Private Collections and Original Paintings. Facsimiles of Original Manuscripts, Autograph Letters and much other matter here Published for the First Time. Thick 8vo, cloth. Ready 1913.

THE NATIONAL MUSIC OF THE WORLD. By H. F. CHORLEY. Edited by H. G. HEWLETT. Contains many Musical Illustrations. New Edition with Index. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. 1911

THE MUSIC OF THE MOST ANCIENT NATIONS. Particularly of the Assyrians, Egyptians and Hebrews: with Special Reference to Recent Discoveries in Western Asia and in Egypt. By CARL ENGEL. With numerous Illustrations and Index. Thick 8vo, cloth. Published at 18s., now offered for 8s. 6d. net.

A HISTORY OF PIANOFORTE MUSIC. With Critical Estimates of its Greatest Masters and Sketches of their Lives. By JOHN C. FILLMORE. Edited with an Introductory Preface by RIDLEY PRENTICE. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

HISTORY OF HUNGARIAN MUSIC. By J. KALDY (*Director of the Royal Hungarian Opera*). Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, 2s. 6d. net.

THE RISE OF MUSIC. Being a Careful Enquiry into the Development of the Art from its Primitive Puttings forth in Egypt and Assyria to its Triumphant Consummation in Modern Effect. By JOSEPH GODDARD. With Illustrations of Early Instruments and numerous Musical Examples drawn from Ancient and Modern Sources. With Index. Thick crown 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 7s. 6d.

LONDON: WM. REEVES, 83 CHARING CROSS ROAD, W.C.
Full Catalogue of Musical Books on Application.

PREFACE.*

THIS work, obviously characterised by numerous departures from conventional methods, is intended as a simple practical handbook for students and others who wish to be able to identify the instruments in the orchestra, when seeing and hearing them, without studying instrumentation.

Part I deals with the instruments of the modern orchestra on a uniform plan, the necessary information being systematically arranged for each member of it, without unnecessary technicalities, under the headings of *Construction, Production of sound, Compass, Quality of tone, Possibilities, Origin*, and accompanied in each case by at least one illustration. As the nomenclature of the degrees of pitch in the successive octaves is often a puzzle, a table has been given showing the various methods in use at the present time, including the system suggested by M. Victor Mahillon at the International Musical Congress held in Paris in 1900 and duly adopted.

Part II is an excursion into the domain of archæology in quest of the remote origin of the violin family. It will be noticed that the conclusions at which I have arrived after many years of research differ entirely from those of such authorities as E. J. Payne in Grove's "Dictionary of Music and Musicians" (first edition); Edward Heron Allen in "Violin Making as it Was and Is"; Antoine Vidal in "Les

*, Reprinted from the work in two volumes entitled "The Instruments of the Modern Orchestra and Early Records of the Precursors of the Violin Family." By K. Schlesinger. London, 1910.]

Instruments à Archet"; Laurent Grillet in "Les Ancêtres du Violon et du Violoncelle"; Fétis in "Antoine Stradivari"; Dr. Julius Rühlmann in "Die Geschichte der Bogeninstrumente," and others, who derive the violin from the Moorish rebab, for the reason that, as far as is known at present,* the bow was first used with that instrument in Europe. An equally illogical claim has been made on behalf of the Welsh crwth on the ground that it was mentioned by Venantius Fortunatus in the sixth century, the unwarrantable assumption being that as the Welsh crwth was played with the bow in the eighteenth century, and even in the fourteenth, it must have been a bowed instrument in the sixth century also, which proves to be as great a fallacy as in the case of the rebab (see Appendix, p. 490). As, however, I have discovered in ancient and in mediæval Persia (eighth cent. B.C. to eighth cent. A.D.) the two principal forms of the rebab, afterwards popularised in mediæval Europe under the name of rebec, *both played without the bow* by twanging the strings as in the lute, with which the pear-shaped form was practically identical at that stage, it is manifestly impossible on that score alone to accept the rebab as progenitor of the violin. But there are other and more cogent reasons for seeking elsewhere the origin of the important family of instruments which forms the basis of our modern orchestra. The characteristic in which the violin excelled all other bowed instruments was its tone; the bow, which did not attain perfection at the hands of Tourte until a century and a half after the Cremona masters turned out the first perfect violins, was common to other bowed instru-

* The very earliest instance of the use of the bow with a stringed instrument, which I discovered after the bulk of the letterpress had been printed, occurs on a mural painting representing *Orpheus* in the Necropolis of Baouït, (See Bibliography, p. 567 under CLÉDAT, pl. xvii.). Unfortunately the reproduction is not clear enough to allow the outline of the instrument to be determined with absolute certainty; the body appears to be pear-shaped.

ments such as rebecs, guitar-fiddles, vielles and viols. The tone was, in the main, the result of certain structural features of the sound-chest, i.e., a back and soundboard flat or delicately arched, joined by sides or ribs of equal width, and soundholes placed on each side of the strings; as opposed to the vaulted back to which was glued, without the intermediary of ribs, a flat soundboard, forming the pear- or boat-shaped sound-chest common to instruments of the rebec or lute tribe. These two types of sound-chest were already present respectively in the ancient Greek kithara and in the lyre of Hermes (chelys or testudo) and it is the Greek kithara which, according to my opinion, is the ancestor of the violin. In support of this theory I rely on the authority of a unique MS., the "Utrecht Psalter," in which each psalm is illustrated by a clever drawing in pen and bistre ink. In this MS. the evolution of the instruments of the violin type from the kithara by the addition of a neck is unmistakably shown in the illustrations to certain psalms in which the cithara is mentioned; these instruments have not yet been traced in any European illuminated MSS. There would, therefore, be a gap between the retta (or cithara in transition) and the guitar, were it not for the drawings of the Utrecht Psalter. A consensus of expert opinions summarised in Chapter VIII agrees that the originals from which the artist drew his inspiration came from Syria or the Christian East, this particular MS. being executed at Rheims. These opinions are strengthened by my contribution from the domain of musical archæology. I have shown (p. 362 *sqq.*) that the drawings were designed originally to illustrate a Greek or Syriac version of the Psalms, whereas the Gallic version of St. Jerome was used in the Utrecht Psalter.

The guitar-fiddle or bowed guitar, which, in its perfected form, was known in Italy as the *lyra*, was the immediate precursor of the violin. Philological evidence provides the last link and shows that the words *violin* and *guitar* are derived from

synonymous names for the same instrument, the *cithara* having been also known among the Romans as *fidicula*. The word *guitar* is derived from *githara* or *guitra*, Moorish equivalents for kithara, and *fidicula* was softened in Spanish to *vihuela*, while in French it became *vielle*, in Italian *viol*, and in German and English *fedel* or *fiddle*. The *vihuela* was the Spanish name for the Latin guitar derived from the classical kithara, in contradistinction to the Moorish guitar, a pear-shaped instrument with vaulted back akin to rebab and lute. There were three kinds of *vihuela* in use in Spain during the Middle Ages: the *vihuela de mano*, with gut strings plucked by hand, which we call the Spanish guitar; the *vihuela de penna*, or ghittern with wire strings plucked by means of a quill, and the *vihuela de arco* or bowed guitar, the guitar-fiddle of the troubadours and minstrels. Thus the instrument itself, by its name no less than by its structural features, affords definite evidence of its origin. When, in addition, each step in the evolution can be graphically traced, the evidence becomes conclusive, and the derivation of the violin family from the Greek kithara is firmly established, while at the same time I feel justified in rejecting the rebab and crwth from the line of ancestors.

In order to afford students the fullest opportunity of forming their own conclusions,* all the fresh evidence which came to light while the work was in the press, has been introduced, if only in the Index.

The result of the magnificent work done by the various archæological societies in exploring and excavating the centres of the more ancient Oriental civilisations, and in rapidly publishing the reports of their finds, renders it necessary to recon-

* This present work is based on some articles which appeared respectively in "Music" (London, 1896-8), and in the "London Musical Courier" (1897-8).

sider the history of European music and musical instruments. The origin of all musical instruments with the exception of the *organistrum* and perhaps the *tromba-marina* may be traced to the East, although the developments and improvements in construction are due to European enterprise and skill. Even the harmonium, in which the principle of the Chinese *cheng* has been utilised, and the fine brass instruments with valves which form the bass of the modern orchestra and military band cannot be claimed entirely as products of our Western civilisation.

The copious bibliography which will be found at the end of the book has been compiled with the hope that it may prove suggestive to those engaged in original archæological research. I have included in it the titles of certain works not containing illustrations of musical instruments, where this deficiency is counterbalanced by valuable references. Some of the books on my list have been included as containing matter likely to be suggestive, and in other cases I have been unable to utilise the data they contained. The system of distinction by asterisks solely regards the merits or demerits of the work in question with respect to its value to my subject.

Finally, I welcome this opportunity of acknowledging my indebtedness to the late A. J. Hipkins, who, by his advice, just criticism and sympathy, no less than by the constant interest he showed in the details of my work, encouraged me to complete my work on its first appearance. To many others also, I owe hearty thanks for their generous help, advice and experience, especially to Messrs. Victor Mahillon, Arthur Hill, R. J. White, H. Grice, T. C. Edwards, A. C. White; and also to Miss Bryant and Miss Mabel Goschen (Mrs. Gerard Cobb). For gifts or loans of photographs or drawings for the purposes of illustration I am greatly indebted to the late Sir Thomas Brooke, to Professors Flinders Petrie and John Garstang, Messrs. G. F. Barwick, O. M. Dalton, A. Hughes-Hughes,

Héron de Villefosse (Paris), Michel Deprez (Paris), Gabriel Millet (Paris), Ernest Leroux (Paris), Paul Dujardin (Paris), to the Rev. F. W. Galpin, Rev. Dr. Sinker (Trin. Coll., Cambridge) and the Rev. Père Delattre (Carthage), to Dr. Füh (St. Gallen).

My hearty thanks are finally due for very substantial assistance in compiling the bibliography to Mrs. E. J. Clark and Miss Dorothy Fraser, and to the same ladies for their very valuable collaboration in drawing up the Index to Illustrations and the Index to the Letterpress respectively.

Students who wish to go deeper into the subject are invited to consult the separate articles on musical instruments, which are to appear in the eleventh edition of the "Encyclopædia Britannica," and also the Appendix to the third part of the Catalogue of MS. Music in the British Museum. "Instrumental Music and Works on Music," by Augustus Hughes-Hughes, 1909, the latter of which contains a most valuable alphabetical list with brief descriptions of representations of typical musical instruments found in the illuminated MSS. in the British Museum.

KATHLEEN SCHLESINGER.

LONDON.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

A LIST OF THE WORKS CONSULTED*

SECTIONS A AND B, MUSIC.

Section A.

- (1). Works on Musical Instruments and the Orchestra.
- (2). Catalogues of Museums, Collections or Exhibitions of Musical Instruments.

Section B.

- (1). General works on Music, historical and critical.
- (2). Bibliographies, Dictionaries of Music and Musicians and Periodicals.

SECTIONS C, D, E, F, ARCHÆOLOGY AND ANTIQUITIES.

Section C.

- (1). Works on Classical Antiquities with illustrations—Sculptures.
- (2). Works on Classical Antiquities—mural paintings, mosaics, vases and terra-cottas.

* To which are added a few suggestive references discovered too late to be of use to the author.

Asterisks denote special value to the subject treated herein, of either the text or illustrations.

- (3). Works on Early Christian Antiquities.
- (4). Works on Mediæval Antiquities, Monuments, Sculptures, Paintings.
- (5). Works on Ivories, Bronzes, Wood Carving, Metal Work.
- (6). Catalogues of Museums, Collections (public and private), Exhibitions.
- (7). Monographs.
- (8). Periodicals.

Section D.

The Antiquities of (1) Ancient Egypt and Africa, (2) Assyria, (3) Persia, (4) Asia Minor, (5) India, (6) Christian East, (7) Northern Africa.

FAC-SIMILES OF MANUSCRIPTS.

Section E.

- (1). Miscellaneous Selections of Fac-similes.
- (2). Classical and Romano-Christian.
- (3). Byzantine.
- (4). Oriental.
- (5). Anglo-Saxon and Irish.
- (6). Carlovingian.
- (7). French Mediæval.
- (8). German.
- (9). Spanish.
- (10). Italian.

Section F.

Miscellaneous works on History, Art, Social Life, etc., connected with Sections C, D, E.

Section G.

Greek and Roman Classical Authors.

SECTION A.—I.

WORKS ON MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND THE ORCHESTRA.

- ABELE, HYACINTH.** Die VIOLINE, ihre Geschichte und Bau. Munich, 1874. (With illustrations).
- ADLUNG, JACOB.** Musica Mechanica Organœdi, etc. . . . ORGELN CLAVICYMBEL, CLAVICHORDIEN und anderen Instrumentia. 4to, 2 Bde. Berlin, 1768.
- AFRANIO.** See Albonesius.
- * * * **AGRICOLA, MARTINIUS.** Musica Instrumentalis Deutsch Ynn welcher begriffen, wie man nach den Gesange auff mancherlei Pfeiffen lernen soll. Auch wie auff die Orgel, Harffen, Lauten, Geigen und Allerley Instrument und Saitenspiel nach der recht gegründeten Tabelthur sey Abzusetzen. (With numerous illustrations). Wittenberg, 1528 and 1529.
- AGRICOLA, MARTINIUS.** Musica Instrumentalis. (Reprint) Gesellschaft für Musikforschung. Band XX., 8vo. Berlin, 1873, etc.
- ALBERTI, L.** L'Organo nelle sue attinenze colla musica sacra. 8vo, pp. 83. Milano, 1889.
- * **ALBONESIUS, THESEUS AMBROSIUS.** Introductio in Chaldaicam linguam Syriacum atque Armenicam et decem alias linguas, etc. . . . et descriptio ac simulacrum Phagoti Afranii (Fagotto, p. 179 et seq., with illustration), 4to. Papiæ, 1539.
- ALBONESIUS, AFRANIO DEGLI.** See Valdrighi, Luigi Francesco.
- * * **ALLEN, EDWARD HERON.** VIOLIN Making as it was and is. With illustrations. London, 1884.
- * * **ALLEN, EDWARD HERON.** Opuscula Fidularum. Ancestry of the Violin. Parts 1 and 4. London, 1882-90.
- * * **ALLEN, EDWARD HERON.** The Seal of Roger Wade, Crowder, in De fidiculis Opuscula, VIII. (With two illustrations of crwth). London, 1895.
- * * **ALTENBURG, JOHANN ERNST.** Versuch einer Anleitung zur heroisch-musikalischen TROMPETER und PAUKER-kunst. Halle, 1795.
- * * **ALTENBURG, WILHELM.** Die KLARINETTE, ihre Entstehung und Entwicklung bis zur Jetztzeit in akustischer, techniker und musikalischer Beziehung. Large 8vo, pp. 46. Heilbronn, 1904.
- ALTENBURG, WILHELM.** Die Fabrikation der KLARINETT und SAXOPHONblätter. *Zeitschrift für Instrumentenbau* xxv. 1 Oct. Leipzig, 1904.
- AMIOT, JESUIT MISSIONARY.** [Instruments of Arabs and Chinese]. Mémoire concernant l'histoire, les sciences, les arts, les mœurs, les usages, etc., des Chinois par les missionnaires de Pékin. 4to. Paris, 1780.

- AMMERBACH, ELIAS NICOLAUS.** ORGEL oder Instrument Tabulatur, etc. Small 4to, no pagination. Leipzig, 1571.
- ANON.** W. Heckel's neue Klappen-Ordnung an KLARINETTEN. *Deutsche Musiker Zeitung*, 23, No. 19. Berlin.
- ANTONY, JOSEPH.** Geschichtliche Darstellung der Entstehung und Vervollkommnung der Orgel, etc. 8vo, pp. 220. Münster, 1832.
- * **ARMSTRONG, R. B.** Musical Instruments. Fine plates, Part I., HARPS. 4to. Edinburgh, 1904, etc.
- BACH, CARL PHILIP EMANUEL.** Versuch über die wahre Art das CLAVIER zu spielen mit Exempeln und 8 Probestücken in 6 Sonaten erläutert. *Erster Theil*, 4to, pp. 17 and 26 plates. Berlin, 1753.
- BACH, CARL PHILIP EMANUEL.** idem. Reprinted in E. Dannreuther's "Musical Ornamentation." Part II. Novello, London, 1895.
- BACH, CARL PHILIP EMANUEL.** Versuch über die wahre Art das CLAVIER zu spielen. *Zweiter Theil*. 4to, pp. 341. Berlin, 1762.
- BACKOFEN, JOHANN GEORG H.** Anweisung zur HARFE mit eingestreuten Bemerkungen über den Bau der Harfe. Breitkopf u. Härtel, Leipzig, 1891.
- BACKOFEN, JOHANN GEORG H.** Anweisung zur CLARINETTE nebst einer kurzen Abhandlung über das BASSETHORN. (With illustration of the latter), 4to. Breitkopf u. Härtel, Leipzig, 1803.
- BAIF, JEAN ANTOINE DE, 1531-1591.** Instruction pour toute musique des huit divers tons en tablature de LUTH. Instructions pour apprendre la tablature et à jouer de la Guiterne. See Laborde, *Essai sur la Musique*, Vol. IV., p. 11. Venice?
- BALFOUR, HENRY.** Natural History of the MUSICAL BOW. A chapter in the developmental history of stringed instruments. Primitive Types. 8vo, pp. 87 (with illustrations). Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1899.
- BANCHIERI, D. ADRIANO.** Conclusioni nel suono dell' ORGANO. Bologna, 1609.
- BARON, ERNST GOTTLIEB.** Historisch-theoretische und praktische Untersuchung des Instruments der LAUTEN, etc. 8vo, pp. xxviii., 218. Nürnberg, 1727.
- BARTOLOMEUS, GAETANUS OR GLANTVILLE.** De Proprietatibus Rerum (enumeration of musical instruments in Bk. 19). According to Forkel, Haarlem, 1485. See Hawkins's *Hist. of Music*, Vol. II., p. 279-288.
- * * * **BEDOS DE CELLES, JEAN FRANÇOIS.** L'Art du Facteur d'ORGUES, etc. 3 vols., fol., pp. 676, 137 copperplates. Paris, 1766-1778. German Translation by JOHANN CHRISTOPH VOLLBEDING.
- * **BERLIOZ, HECTOR.** Grand traité d'instrumentation et d'orchestration modernes. Paris and Brussels, 1860.
- BERLIOZ, HECTOR.** Treatise on Modern Instrumentation and Orchestration. Translated by MARY COWDEN CLARKE. 8vo, pp. 257. London, 1856 and 1904.
- * **BERMUDO, JEAN.** Comiença el libro llamado . . . de instrumentos musicales. Folio. Ossuna, 1555.

- BEVAN, G. P. and RIMBAULT, E. F.** *Musical Instruments. British Manufacturing Industries.* London, 1876, etc.
- BIEREY, GOTTLÖB BENEDICTUS.** Stölzel's invention of the PISTON. *Allgemeine Musikalische Zeitung*, No. 18. Leipzig, 1815.
- * **BIERNATH, ERNST.** *Die Guitarre seit dem III. Jahrhundert von Christus.* Berlin, 1907.
- * * **BLAIKLEY, J. D.** *Acoustics in relation to Wind Instruments.* Pp. 39. London, 1890.
- BLANCHINI, FRANCESCO.** *De tribus generibus instrumentorum Musicæ veterum organicæ, dissertatio.* 4to, pp. 58. (With numerous illustrations, etc.) Roma, 1742.
- BLOUNT, EDWARD.** *Glossographia: or a Dictionary interpreting all such hard words of whatsoever language now used in our refined English tongue, etc.* London, 1656, 1661, 1670, 1674, 1681.
- BLUM, C.** *Neue vollständige GUITARSCHULE.* 2 Pts. Schlesinger, Berlin, 1818.
- BLÜTHNER, JULIUS u. GRETSCHEL, HEINRICH.** *Lehrbuch d. PIANOFORTE-baues in seiner Geschichte, Theorie und Technik, etc.* Atlas zum Lehrbuch des PIANOFORTE-baues. 16 Pl., 8vo, 2nd edition. Weimar, 1886.
- BODDINGTON, HENRY.** *Catalogue of Musical Instruments illustrative of the History of the PIANOFORTE.* The property of H. B., formerly the collection of J. Kendrick Pyne. Ob. folio (with illustrations, etc.) Manchester, 1888.
- BOEHM, THEOBALD.** *Ueber den FLÖTENbau und die neuesten Verbesserungen desselben.* Mainz, 1847.
- BOSANQUET, PROF. R. H. M.** Article "Organ." *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 9th edition. London.
- BOWLE, JOHN.** Remarks on some ancient musical instruments mentioned in the "Roman de la Rose." *Archæologia*, Vol. VII., p. 214. London.
- BROADWOOD, W. S.** *An Essay on the Construction of FLUTES.* Originally written by Theobald Boehm, published with the addition of correspondence and other documents. London, 1882.
- BROWN, MARY EUGENIA** (Mrs. Crosby Brown) and **WILLIAMS, ADAM.** *Musical Instruments and their Homes.* (With illustrations, etc.), pp. 380, 4to. New York, 1888.
- BRUNI, A. B.** *Un inventaire sous la Terreur. Instruments de Musique relevés chez les émigrés et condamnés.* 4to, pp. 228. Paris, 1890.
- BUHLE, EDUARD.** *Die musikalischen Instrumente in den Miniaturen des frühen Mittelalters. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Musikinstrumente I. Die Blasinstrumente.* (With illustrations and plates). Breitkopf u. Härtel, Leipzig, 1903.
- BURBURE, LÉON DE.** *Recherches sur les facteurs de CLAVECINS et les LUTHIERS d'Anvers.* Bruxelles, 1865.
- BURNHAM, HORNER.** *Early English ORGAN Writers.* Lecture, Soc. of Arts, April 15, 1896.
- BUTTMANN, PHILIPP.** *Die WASSERORGEL.* Abh. der Kgl. Preuss. Akademie. Hist-Philos. Klasse, 1804-1811. Band I-IV., p. 131-176. Berlin, 1815, etc.

- CAFFI, FRANCESCO.** Storia della musica sacra nella già Capella Ducale di San Marco in Venezia. 8vo, 2 vols. Venice, 1854.
- CAMPION, FRANÇOIS.** Nouvelles découvertes sur la GUITARRE, contenant plusieurs suites de pièces sur 8 manières d'accorder. Paris, 1705. Translated into English as *Compleat Instructions for the GUITAR*. 4to. London.
- CHORON, ALEX. ETIENNE.** Traité général des voix et des instruments d'orchestre, principalement des instruments à vent. Paris, 1812.
- CHOUQUET, GUSTAVE.** Rapport sur les instruments de musique et les éditions musicales. Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1878. *Rapports du Jury Intern. Groupe II., Classe 13.* 8vo. Paris, 1880.
- * **CHOUQUET, GUSTAVE.** Le Musée du Conservatoire National de Musique. Catalogue des instruments de musique. (A few illustrations), 8vo. Paris, 1884.
- COCHE.** Examen critique de la FLûTE ordinaire comparée à la FLûTE Boehm. Paris, 1838.
- COMPAN, MR.** Méthode de HARPE, ou Principes courts et clairs pour apprendre à jouer de cet instrument, etc. Thomassin, Paris, 1783.
- CORDER, FRÉDERICK.** The Orchestra and How to Write for It, etc. Folio, pp. 115. London, 1895.
- CORRETTE, MICHEL.** Nouvelle méthode pour apprendre à jouer de la Harpe, etc. 4to. Paris, 1774.
- COURVOISIER, KARL.** Die VIOLIN Technik. Cologne, 1878.
- COUSSEMAKER, CHAS. EDMOND HENRI DE.** Essai sur les instruments de musique au moyen-âge. *Annales archéologiques*. Tom. III., p. 148.
- COUTAGNE, H. G.** Duiffoproutcart et les luthiers lyonnais du XVI^e siècle, pp. 79, 8vo. Paris, 1893.
- COUWENBERG, H. V.** L'ORGUE Ancien et Moderne. 8vo. Lierre, 1888.
- DALY, W. H.** The Concert-Goer, a handbook of the orchestra and orchestral music, pp. 96, 8vo. Edinburgh, 1905.
- * * **DALYELL, SIR JOHN GRAHAM.** Musical Memoirs of Scotland (with historical annotations and numerous illustrations and good plates). 4to. Edinburgh, 1849.
- DANNREUTHER, EDWARD.** Musical Ornamentation. Part I. "Girolamo Dirutta." *Novello's Music Primers*, No. 37. London, 1891.
- * * * **DAY, CAPT. C. R.** (*Oxford Light Infantry*). "An Historical Catalogue of the Military Instruments recently exhibited at the Royal Military Exhibition, London, 1890." (With illustrations and plates), 4to. London, 1891.
- DAY, C. R. and HIPKINS, A. J.** The Music and Musical Instruments of S. India and Deccan. (With illustrations, etc.) London, 1891.
- * * **DEGERING, HERMANN.** Die ORGEL, ihre Erfindung und ihre Geschichte bis zur Karolingerzeit. 8vo, pp. 86, 8 plates. Copenrath, Münster, 1905.
- DIDEROT and D'ALEMBERT.** Encyclopédie. "L'Art du faiseur d'instruments." Paris, 1751-80.

- DIRUTA PERUGINO, R. PADRE GIROLAMO** (Del ordine dei Frati Minori Conu, di S. Francesco) "Il Transilvano, Dialogo sopra il vero modo di sonar **ORGANI** et istromenti da penna." In Venetia, appresso Giacomo Vincenti. 1597. See also Dannreuther, E.
- * * **ECORCHEVILLE, J.** "Quelques documents sur la musique de la Grande Ecurie du Roi." In *Intern. Mus. Gesell. Sammelband*. II. (4), pp. 608-642. With two Tables. Leipzig, 1901.
- * **EICHBORN, DR. HERMANN.** Zur Geschichte der Instrumental Musik, Eine produktive Kritik. Leipzig, 1885.
- * * **EICHBORN, DR. HERMANN.** Die **TROMPETE** in alter und neuer Zeit, pp. 118, 8vo. Leipzig, 1881.
- ELSON, A.** Orchestral Instruments and their Use, pp. 299, 8vo. Boston, 1903.
- ELSON, L. C.** Curiosities of Music. 8vo. Boston, 1880.
- * **ENGEL, CARL.** Examples of Art Workmanship. The Musical Instruments in the S. Kensington Museum, with text by Carl Engel. Folio (with illustrations, etc.) Arundel Soc., London, 1869.
- * **ENGEL, CARL.** Music of the most Ancient Nations, particularly of the Assyrians, Egyptians and Hebrews, with special reference to recent discoveries in W. Asia and Egypt. 8vo (with illustrations, etc.) London, 1864.
- ENGEL, CARL.** Musical Instruments. With woodcuts. *S. Kensington Museum Art Handbooks*, No. 5, 8vo. London, 1875, etc.
- * * **ENGEL, CARL.** Researches into the Early History of the **VIOLIN** Family. 8vo (with illustrations, etc.) London, 1883.
- ENGEL, CARL.** Catalogue of the special Exhibition of Ancient Musical Instruments, 1872, Science and Art Department. 4to (with illustrations, etc.) London, 1873.
See also Catalogues S. K. M.
- * **EUTING, ERNST.** Zur Geschichte der Blas instrumente im 16 u. 17. Jahrhundert. Inaugural Dissertation. Friedrich-Wilhelm Universität. 8vo, pp. 47. Berlin, 1899.
- * **FÉTIS, FRANÇOIS JOSEPH.** Antoine Stradivari, luthier célèbre connu sous le nom de Stradivarius. Précédé de recherches historiques et critiques sur l'origine et les transformations des instruments à archet . . . 8vo. Paris, 1856.
- FÉTIS, FRANÇOIS JOSEPH.** Manuel des compositeurs, directeurs de musique, chefs d'orchestre et de musique militaire, ou Traité méthodique de l'harmonie des instruments et des voix. 3rd edition, 8vo, pp. 113. Paris, 1859.
- FÉTIS, FRANÇOIS JOSEPH.** Notice biographique sur Niccolò Paganini, suivie de l'analyse de ses ouvrages et précédée d'une esquisse de l'histoire du **VIOLON**. 8vo. Paris, 1851.
- FÉTIS, FRANÇOIS JOSEPH.** Notice of A. Stradivari, etc. Translated by J. Bishop. 4to. London, 1864.
- FÉTIS, FRANÇOIS JOSEPH.** Rapport sur la fabrication des instruments de musique a l'Exposition Universelle de Paris en 1855. Paris.

- FÉTIS, FRANÇOIS JOSEPH.** Rapport sur la fabrication des instruments de musique à l'Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1867. Tom. II., 8vo. Paris, 1868.
- FISSORE, ROBERT.** Traité de lutherie ancienne. 3 Parts. Paris, 1901-3.
- FITZGERALD, JOHN.** Modern Instrumentation, for String, Military and Brass Bands, fully but briefly explained. 8vo, pp. 44. London, 1900.
- FLEISCHER, DR. OSKAR.** "Die Musikinstrumente des Altertums und Mittelalters in germanischen Ländern." In Hermann Paul's Grundriss der germanischen Philologie, III., p. 567 et seq.
- * * **FLEISCHER, DR. OSKAR.** Die Snoek'sche Musikinstrumentensammlung. *Intern. Mus. Ges. Sbd.* III., 4, pp. 565-594 (with 12 plates). Leipzig, 1902.
- FLEISCHER, DR. OSKAR.** Führer durch die Bach Ausstellung im Festsale des Rathauses. März, 1901, pp. 46. Sect. II., Musical Instruments.
- * **FLEISCHER, DR. OSKAR.** Führer durch die Sammlung alter Musikinstrumente in der K. Hochschule für Musik zu Berlin. Berlin, 1892.
- FLEISCHER, DR. OSKAR.** Geschichte des KLAVIERS. Anhang (Appendix) zu Max Seiffert's Geschichte der Klaviermusik. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1899, etc.
- FLEISCHER, DR. OSKAR.** Musikinstrumente aus Deutscher Urzeit. *Allgemeine Musik Zeitung*, Nos. 30-32. Berlin, 1893.
- FLEMING, J. M.** The Strad VIOLIN, "the Emperor." 8vo, pp. 7, London, 1892.
- FLEURY, EDOUARD.** Les Instruments de musique sur les monuments du moyen-âge. Laon, 1882.
- FLEURY, FRANÇOIS NICOLAS DE.** Méthode pour le THÉORBE. 8vo. Paris, 1878.
- FLOOD, W. H. G.** The Story of the HARP, pp. 207. *Musical Stories Series.* London, 1905.
- FLORIO** (Lexicographer). New World of Wordes. Italian and English Dictionary and Grammar. (s. v. SPINER). Fol. London, 1598 and 1611.
- FOUCHER, G.** Treatise on the History and Construction of the VIOLIN. Pp. 82, new edition. Haynes and Co., London, 1897.
- FRANZ, OTTO.** Die Musikinstrumente der Gegenwart. Pp. 89. Dresden, 1884.
- * * **FRÖHLICH, J.** Vollständige theoretisch-praktische Musiklehre für alle bei dem Orchester gebräuchliche Instrumente, etc. Simrock, Köln, Bonn, 1811.
- * **FÜRSTENAU, MORITZ.** Zur Geschichte der Musik und des Theaters am Hofe, Dresden. 8vo (with illustrations, etc.) Dresden, 1861-2.
- GALPIN, REV. F. W.** See Catalogue. Crystal Palace.
- GALPIN, REV. F. W.** Notes on a Roman HYDRAULUS. Reprinted from *The Reliquary*. Pp. 13 (8 illustrations). London, 1904.
- * * **GALPIN, REV. F. W.** The Sackbut, its Evolution and History. In *Proceedings of the Musical Association*, 33rd Session. London, 1906-7.

- GANASSI DEL SILVESTRO FONTÈGO.** Fontegara, la quale insegna di suonare di FLAUTO, etc. 4to. Venezia, 1535.
- GENLIS, STÉPHANIE FÉLICITÉ DE.** Nouvelle méthode pour apprendre à jouer de la HARPE, etc. Fol., pp. 71, 2nd edition. Paris, 1805.
- GERL or GERLE, HANS.** Musica Teutsch. auff die grossen und kleinen GEYGEN, auch LAUTTEN, etc., etc. Nürnberg, 1533.
- GEVAERT, F. A.** Nouveau traité d'instrumentation. Paris, 1885.
- GEWANDHAUS CONCERT.** Geschichte der Gewandhaus Concerte. 4to. Leipzig, 1884.
- * * **GOLDSCHMIDT, HUGO.** "Das Orchester der italienischen Oper im 17 Jahrhundert." In *Intern. Musik Gesell. Sammelband*. II. (1), pp. 16-76. Leipzig, 1900.
- GONTERSHAUSEN, H. WELCKER VON.** Der Flügel, oder die Beschaffenheit des PIANOS in allen Formen. Frankfurt-am-Main, 1856.
- GONTERSHAUSEN, H. WELCKER VON.** Neues eröffnetes Magazin Musikalischer Tonwerkzeuge. Frankfurt-am-Main, 1855.
- GREATING or GREATINO, THOMAS.** The Pleasant Companion, or new lessons and instruction for the FLAGEOLET. London, 1675.
- GREGOIR, E. G. J.** Historique de la facture et des facteurs d'ORGUE. Antwerp, 1865.
- GRESSMANN, DR. HUGO.** Musik und Musikinstrumente im alten Testament. *Religions-geschichtliche Versuche und Vorarbeiten*, Bd. 2, Heft 1. Giessen, 1903.
- GRILLET, LAURENT.** Les ancêtres du violon et du violoncello. *Le Monde Musical*, XIII., No. 18, et seq. Paris, 1901, also in 2 vols., 1905.
- GUNNI, GUNN or GURM, JOHN.** The Art of Playing the German Flute on new principles calculated to increase its powers . . . new system of tonguing. Folio. London, 1793.
- GUTHRIE, MATTHIEU.** Dissertation sur les antiquités de Russie. Contenant l'ancienne mythologie, les rites payens, les fêtes sacrées, les oracles, l'ancienne musique, les instruments de musique, etc. 8vo (illustrations). St. Petersburg, 1795.
- HALARY, JEAN HILAIRE ASTÉ.** Invention. Le Moniteur Universel, le 19 Avril, 1811. Paris, 1811.
- HARLEIAN MS. 1419 (Brit. Mus.)** The Second Parte of the Inventorie of our Late Soverayne Lorde King Henry theight. (List of musical instruments remaining at Westminster after the death of Henry VIII.), fol. 200. "Instrumentes musical, at Westminster in the chardge of Philipp van Wilder."
- HART, GEORGE.** The VIOLIN, its famous makers and their imitators. With numerous wood engravings from the works of Stradivarius and others. 8vo. London, 1875 and 1885.
- HELMHOLTZ, H.** Die Lehre von den Tonempfindungen. Translated by A. J. ELLIS. On the Sensations of Tone. London. 1875 and 1885.
- HENDERSON, W. J.** The Orchestra and Orchestral Music. 8vo, pp. 238. London, 1901.
- HEPWORTH, W.** Information for Players, Owners, Dealers and Makers of Bow Instruments. 8vo, pp. 89. London, 1899.
- HILL, A. G.** The ORGAN Cases and Organs of the Middle Ages and Renaissance. 2 vols. London, 1883.

- HILL, ARTHUR F. and W. H.** Antonio Stradivari. His Life and Work, 1644-1737. With an Introduction by Lady Huggins. 4to, pp. xvi., 303 (fine coloured illustrations). London, 1902.
- HINRICKS, J. C.** Entstehung, Fortgang und jetzige Beschaffenheit der Russischen Jagdmusik. (With illustrations, etc.), 4to. (Russian HORN BANDS). St. Petersburg, 1796.
- * * * **HIPKINS, A. J.** A Description and History of the PIANOFORTE and of the Older Keyboard Stringed Instruments. *Novello's Music Primers Series*, No. 52. 8vo (with illustrations, etc.) London, 1896.
- * * **HIPKINS, A. J.** Articles HARP, HARMONIUM, LYRE, LUTE, PIANOFORTE. *Encyclopædia Britannica*. 9th Edition. London.
- * **HIPKINS, A. J.** Cantor Lectures on Musical Instruments; their construction and capabilities. Reprinted from the *Journal of the Soc. of Arts*. 8vo, pp. 31. London, 1891.
- HIPKINS, A. J.** "Die zweite Säcularfeier des Geburtstages von Gottfried Silbermann." *Zeitschrift für Instrumentenbau*, No. 11. Band III., pp. 119-22. Leipzig, 1883.
- * * **HIPKINS, A. J.** Guide to the Loan Collection of Musical Instruments of the International Inventions Exhibition. P. 85, et seq. London, 1885.
- HIPKINS, A. J.** "Handel's HARPSICORDS." *Athenæum*, No. 2917. Sept. 22, 1883, pp. 378-9. *Musical Times*, Dec. 14, 1893, pp. 30-33.
- HIPKINS, A. J.** History of the PIANOFORTE, reprinted from the *Journal of the Soc. of Arts*, No. 1581, Vol. XXXI., pp. 397-408. Diagrams, 8vo, pp. 14. London, 1883.
- * * * **HIPKINS, A. J.** Musical Instruments, Historic, Rare and Unique. Illustrated by 50 plates in colours, drawn by W. Gibb, pp. xix., 107, fol. Edinburgh, 1888.
- HIPKINS, A. J.** "Old CLAVIER or Keyboard Instruments. As to the necessity of a legato style of performance." *Proceedings of the Musical Association*, Session XII. London, 1885-6. *Musical Times*, No. 574, Dec., pp. 719-22. London, 1890.
- HIPKINS, A. J.** The PIANOFORTE and its Precursors. *English Illustrated Magazine*, Jan., p. 225. London, 1884.
- HIPKINS, A. J.** "The Musical Instruments of the Angels represented in the Early Italian Paintings in the National Gallery." *The Hobby Horse*, No. 1. London, 1893.
- HIPKINS, A. J. and DAY, CAPT. C. R.** Music and Musical Instruments of S. India and Deccan. London, 1891.
- * **HOFMANN, RICHARD.** Katechismus der Musikinstrumente, 5te Auflage. (With 189 illustrations, etc.), 8vo, pp. x., 209. Leipzig, 1890.
- HOPKINS, E. J. and RIMBAULT, E. F.** The Organ: its History and Construction. Preceded by an entirely new History of the Organ. Memoirs of the most eminent Builders of the 17th and 18th cent., etc. 8vo (with illustrations, etc.) London, 1855, 1870 and 1877.
- HOPKINS, E. J.** The English Mediæval Church ORGAN. Reprinted from the *Archæol. Journal*. 8vo, pp. 58. Exeter, 1888.
- HOTTETERRE-LE-ROMAIN.** Principes de la FLûTE TRAVERSÈRE, de la FLûTE-À-BEC et du HAUT-BOIS. 4to, pp. 48. Paris, 1707.

- * * * **HOWARD, ALBERT A.** The Aulos or Tibia. Harvard Studies in Classical Philology. IV. 8vo, 2 plates. Boston, 1893.
- HUGHES, H. P.** Mr. T. J. Down's Bands. A short history of the development of the Orchestra and Military Band. 8vo, pp. 144. Warrington, 1905.
- HUGHES, R.** The Musical Guide; a dictionary of terms, instruments, etc. 2 vols, 8vo. London, 1903.
- * * * **HUGHES-HUGHES, AUGUSTUS.** A brief description of representations of typical musical instruments taken from the illuminated MSS. in the British Museum. Appendix to Part III. (Instrumental Music and Works on Music) of Catalogue of MS. Music in the British Museum. Part I., Sacred Music; Part II., Profane Music. London, 1908 or 1909.
- * **JAN, KARL (CAROLUS) VON.** Die griechischen Saiteninstrumente. *Archæologische Zeitung*, Bd. XVI., pp. 181-190. 1858.
- JAN, KARL VON.** De fidibus Græcorum. Dissertatio inauguralis. 8vo. Berlin, 1859.
- JANKO, PAUL VON.** Eine neue Claviatur. Vienna, 1886.
- JOHNSEN, WILHELM.** Die LYRA. Ein Beitrag zur griechischen Kunstgeschichte. (No illustrations), pp. vi., 65, 8vo. Berlin, 1876.
- * **JONES, EDWARD.** Musical and Poetical Relicks of the Welsh Bards, etc. (With Welsh melodies), fol. London, 1784.
- * **JONES, EDWARD.** The Bardic Museum of Primitive British Literature . . . forming the second volume of the Musical, Poetical and Historical Relicks of the Welsh Bards and Druids. Fol. pp. 112. London, 1802.
- JUDENKÜNIC, HANS.** Ain Shöne Künstliche Unterweisung leychtlich zu begreifen den rechten grund zu lernen auf der LAUTEN und GEYGEN, 4to. Wien, 1523.
- * * **KAPPEY, J. A.** Military Music, A History of the Wind-Instrumental Bands. (Illustrations), pp. 100, 4to. Boosey and Co., London, 1894.
- KARGEL, SIXTUS.** Renovata Cythara, hoc est, novi et commodissimi exercendae cytharæ modi, constantes cantionibus musicus Passomezo, Padoanis, etc. Folio. Mainz, 1569.
- KASTNER, J. GEORGES.** Manuel général de musique militaire. (With illustrations, etc.) Paris, 1848.
- * * **KASTNER, J. GEORGES.** Méthodes pour Saxophone, Timbales, Clarinette, Cor, Cornet à Pistons, Flageolet, Flûte, Hautbois, Ophicleide, Trombone. (A series of handbooks). Paris.
- * * **KIESEWETTER, RAFAEL GEORG.** Die Musik der Araber nach Originalquellen dargestellt. 4to. Leipzig, 1843.
- * **KIESEWETTER, RAFAEL GEORG.** Geschichte der europäisch-abendländischen oder unserer heutigen Musik. Vom ersten Jahrh. des Christentums bis auf unsere Zeit. pp. viii., 116 XX., 4to. Two editions. Leipzig, 1834 and 1846.
- KIESEWETTER, RAFAEL GEORG.** Hist. of the Modern Music of Western Europe, from the First Century to the Present Day, with Examples and an Appendix explanatory of the Theory of Ancient Greek Music. Translated by R. Miller. 8vo. London, 1848.
- KIESEWETTER, RAFAEL GEORG.** Über die Musik der neueren

- Griechen, nebst freien Gedanken über alt-egyptische und alt-griechische Musik. 4to. Leipzig, 1838.
- * * KLEEFELD, WILHELM. "Das Orchester der Hamburger Oper 1678-1738." In *Intern. Musik Gesell. Sammelband*, I. (2), pp. 219-290. Leipzig, 1900.
- KLING, H. Die Flöte. *Die Instrumental Musik*, iv., No. 9.
- KLING, H. Modern Orchestration and Instrumentation. 8vo, pp. 346. New York, 1905.
- KÖCHEL, LUDWIG VON. Die Kaiserliche Hofmusik-Kapelle zu Wien. 1543-1867, etc. 8vo. Wien, 1869.
- * KÖCHEL, LUDWIG VON. Die Pflege der Musik am oesterreichischen Hofe vom Schluss des XV. bis zur Mitte des XVII. Jahrhunderts. *Blätter für Landes Kunde von N.Ö.* Wien, 1860.
- KOCZIRZ, ADOLF. Der Lautenist Hans Judenkünig. *Int. Mus. Ges. Sammelband*. VI., 2, pp. 237-49. Leipzig, 1905.
- KREBS, CARL. Die besaiteten KLAVIERinstrumente bis zum Anfang des 17 Jahrh. Separat Abdruck aus der Viertel-jahrschrift für Musikwissenschaft. Berlin, 1892.
- KREBS, CARL. Girolamo Diruta's "Transilvano." Ein Beitrag z. Geschichte des ORGEL-und-KLAVIERSpiels im 16 Jahrhundert. Breitkopf and Härtel, Leipzig, 1892. See also *Diruta* and *Dannreuther*.
- KÜTZING, KARL. Theoretisch-praktisches Handbuch der FORTEPIANO-Baukunst. 6 copper plates, 8vo. Bern and Chur, 1843.
- LAASER, C. A. Gedrängte theoretisch-praktische Instrumentations Tabellen (a) für Streichorchester, (b) für Militär-Infanterie Musik, (c) für Horn Musik, (d) für Cavallerie Musik. 4 pts., published separately. Leipzig, 1903.
- LAMPE, FRIEDRICH ADOLF. De CYMBALIS veterum, etc. Libri III., 12mo, pp. 18, illus. 1703.
- LANE, E. W. An Account of the Manners and Customs of Modern Egypt (chapter on songs and instruments of Arabs and Egyptians). 1st edition. London, 1836.
- LAPAIRE, HUGUES. VIEILLES ET CORNEMUSES. 16mo., pp. vii., 162 (with illustrations, etc.) Moulins, 1901.
- LAURENZONI, ANTONIO. Saggio per ben sonare il FLAUTO TRAVERSO. Vincenza, 1779.
- * LAVOIX, HENRI. Histoire de l'Instrumentation depuis le seizième siècle jusqu'à nos jours. (Part I., "Les Instruments.") (No illustrations). 8vo, pp. 470. Paris, 1878.
- * * LORET, VICTOR. "Anciennes FLÛTES égyptiennes." *Journal Asiatique*. 8^{me} série, tome XIV., pp. 111-142 and 197-237. (A few illustrations). Paris, 1889.
- * LORINI, J. Commentariorum in librum Psalmorum. 3 tom., fol. 1611.
- LOTTER, JOHANN JACOB. Der sich selbst informirende Musicus. Augsburg, 1762.
- LÜCKHOFF, WALTHER. Über die Entstehung der Instrumente mit durchschlagenden Zungenstimmem und die ersten Anfänge des Harmoniumbaus. *Zeitschrift für Instrumentenbau*. 21. No. 34. Leipzig.

- LUSCINIUS (NACHTIGALL), OTTOMAR.** *Musurgia seu Praxis Musicæ.* (Virdung with Commentaries). Strassburg, 1536.
- LUETGENDORF, BAKON W. L. VON.** *Die Geigen und Lautenmacher vom Mittelalter bis zur Gegenwart*, pp. 812. Frankfurt a/M, 1904.
- MACE, THOMAS.** *Musick's Monument, or a Remembrancer of the best Practical Musick, etc.* (LUTE, VIOL). Folio. 3 parts. London, 1676.
- * * **MACLEAN, CHARLES.** *Mus. Doc.* The principle of the Hydraulic Organ (a chronological bibliographical notice). *Int. Mus. Ges. Sbd.* VI. 2, pp. 183-236, 1905. (2 illustrations). Leipzig, 1905.
- * * **MAHILLON, VICTOR C.** Articles on OBOE, OPHICLEIDE, TRANSVERSE FLUTE, TROMBONE, TRUMPET, ZINCKEN, in the *Encycl. Brit.* 9th Edition.
- * * **MAHILLON, VICTOR C.** *Catalogue descriptif et analytique du Musée Instrumental du Conservatoire Royal de Bruxelles.* Gand, 1880, etc.
- * * **MAHILLON, VICTOR C.** *Éléments d'acoustique.* (With illustrations). Bruxelles, 1874.
- MAHILLON, VICTOR C.** *Hints on the Fingering of the BOEHM FLUTE.* London, 1884.
- * * * **MAHILLON, VICTOR C.** *Les Instruments de Musique au Musée . . . Bruxelles.* Vol. I., *Le Trombone*; Vol. II., *Le Cor*; Vol. III., *La Trompette.* Bruxelles and London, 1907, etc.
- MAHILLON, VICTOR C.** Translated by F. A. MAHAN. *Experimental Studies on the resonance of conical, trunco-conical and cylindrical air columns.* 8vo, pp. 29. London, 1901.
- * * **MAJERS, J. F. B. C.** *Neu-eröffneter theoretisch und prack-tischer Music/-Saal.* (Illustrations). Nürnberg, 1741.
- * **MANTUANI, JOSEPH.** *Geschichte der Musik in Wien von den Römerzeiten bis zum Tode des K. Maximilians.* (With illustrations, music and 2 plates). A. Holzhausen's *Geschichte der Stadt Wien* IV., pp. 340. Wien, 1904.
- MARPURG, F. W.** *Anleitung zum CLAVIERSPIELE.* 4to. Berlin, 1765.
- MARPURG, F. W.** "Herrn Johann Joachim Quantzius Lebens-lauf von ihm selbst entworfen." *Historisch-kritische Beiträge z. Aufnahme der Musik.* (FLUTE). Berlin, 1754.
- MAUGIN, J. C.** *Le Manuel du luthier contenant la construction intérieure et extérieure des instruments à archet, etc.* 18mo. Encyclopédie Roret, Paris, 1869.
- MERELLE.** *New and complete instruction for the Pedal HARP*, in 3 books, etc. London, 1800.
- MERK, DANIEL.** *Anweisung zur instrumentale Musik.* Augsburg, 1695.
- * * * **MERSENNE, MARIN.** *Harmonie universelle contenant la théorie et la pratique de la musique où il est traité de . . . toutes sortes d'instruments harmoniques* (Instruments, Bk. V.-VII.), fol. Paris, 1636.
- MERSENNE, MARIN.** *Questiones celeberrimæ in Genesim* (pp. 1513-1712 on the instruments of Hebrews and Greeks), fol. Paris, 1623. (See also Ugolini, *Thes. Ant. Sacra*, Tom. 32, p. 497).

- MEYER, PHILIPPE JACQUES.** Méthode sur la vraie manière de jouer de la HARPE avec les règles pour l'accorder. Paris, 1770.
- MILAN, LUDOVICO.** El Maestro, o Musica de Viguela de Mano. Folio. Valencia, 1534.
- MILIONI, PIETRO.** Corona del primo, secondo e terzo libro d'intavolature di CHITARRA spagnuole. 8vo. Roma, 1638.
- MITTAG, J. G.** Historische Abhandlung von ORGELN. Lüneburg, 1756.
- MOLITOR, B., and KLINGER, B.** Nouvelle Méthode de GUITARRE, suivie d'un abrégé de système, texte et exemples. 2 vols. Vienna, no date.
- MOOSER, LUDWIG.** Gottfried Silbermann, der ORGELbauer. Ein historisches Lebensbild. Pp. 150. Langensalza, 1857.
- MORDRET, L.** La Lutherie artistique. 8vo, pp. 148. Paris, 1889.
- MORILLOT, ABBÉ L.** Etude sur l'emploi des CLOCHETTES. 8vo. (Illustration of Organ from Dijon M.S., 11th c.) Dijon, 1888.
- * * **MUELLER, IWAN.** Anweisung zu der neuen Clarinette und der Clarinette-Alto nebst Bemerkungen für Instrumentenmacher. (With illustrations, etc.) 4to. Hoffmeister, Leipzig, 1826.
- MUSICK.** Musick, or a parley of instruments. 4to. London, 1676.
- NEF, C.** Zur Geschichte der deutschen Instrumentalmusik in der zweiten Hälfte des 17 Jahrhunderts. 8vo, pp. 79. *Int. Mus. Ges. Beiheft*, 5. Leipzig, 1902.
- NEUKOMM, E.** Histoire de la musique militaire. Paris, 1889.
- ORAZI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA.** Saggio per costruire e suonare un FLAUTO TRAVERSO enarmonico che ha i suoni bassi del violino. Rome, 1797.
- * **PANUM, HORTENSE.** Harfe and Lyra in Nord Europa. (41 illustrations). *Int. Mus. Ges. Sbd.* VII., 1, pp. 1-40. Leipzig, 1905.
- PAUER, ERNST.** The Pianist's Dictionary. A Dictionary of Pianists and Composers for the Pianoforte. Pp. v., 156. *Norello's Music Primers*, No. 46. London, 1895.
- PAUER, ERNST.** The PIANOFORTE. *Norello's Music Primers*, No. 1. 4to and 8vo. London, 1877.
- PAUL, DR. OSCAR.** Geschichte des CLAVIERS. Leipzig, 1868.
- * **PAYNE, E. J.** Article "VIOLIN," in *Encycl. Brit.*, 9th edition, and in *Grove's Dict. of Music and Musicians*.
- PETHERICK, HORACE.** Antonio Stradivarius. 8vo, pp. 82. London, 1900.
- PICCOLELLIS, G. DE.** Liutai antichi e moderni. 2 vols. 8vo. Firenze, 1885.
- * **PIETZSCH, HERMANN.** Die Trompete als Orchesterinstrument, und ihre Behandlung in den verschiedenen Epochen der Musik. (Mit Noten Beispielen), pp. 16. text and 145, mus. ex., folio. Heilbronn, 1901.
- PILLAUT, LÉON.** Instruments et Musiciens. 8vo. Paris, 1880.
- PLAYFORD, JOHN.** Musick's Delight on the Cithren. (With illustrations). London, 1666.

PONSICCHI, CESARE. Il PIANOFORTE sua origine e sviluppo. Firenze, 1876.

PONTÉCOULANT LE DULCET, COMTE DE. ORGANographie; essai sur la facture instrumentale. Paris, 1864.

* * * **PRÆTORIUS, MICHAEL.** De ORGANographia (Part II. of Syntagma Musicum). (The only copy in Gt. Britain is in the Advocates' Library, Edinburgh). 4to, pp. 236. See *Theatrum Instrumentorum*. Illustrations of 120 instruments. Elias Holwein. Wolfenbüttel, 1618-19.

* * * **PRÆTORIUS, MICHAEL.** Syntagma Musicum. 4 Tom., 4to, pp. 459. Wittenberg, 1615-19.

PRÆTORIUS, MICHAEL. Syntagma Musicum. *Gesellschaft f. Musikforschung.* Jahrgang XII., 8vo. Berlin, 1885.

* * * **PRÆTORIUS, MICHAEL.** *Theatrum Instrumentorum*. (Illustrations of 120 instruments, part of *Organographia*). 4to, pp. 98. Wolfenbüttel, 1620.

PROUT, EBENEZER. Instrumentation. *Novello's Music Primers*, No. 15, London, 1877.

PULITI, LETO. Nuova invenzione d' un GRAVICEMBALO. Col piano e forte: Aggiunte alcune considerazioni sopra gli strumenti musicali. *Cenni storici atti dell' Accademia del. R. Inst. Mus. di Firenze.* 8vo. 1874.

PYNE, J. KENDRICK. Catalogue of Musical Instruments principally illustrative of the History of the PIANOFORTE, the property of Henry Boddington. Manchester, 1888.

* **QUANTZ, JOHANN JOACHIM.** Versuch einer Anweisung die FLÖTE TRAVERSIERE zu spielen, etc. 4to, pp. 45, 24 copper plates. Berlin, 1752. See also Marpurg, F. W.

* * **RETBERG, RALF VON.** Zur Geschichte der Musikinstrumente. In *Anzeiger für Kunde der deutschen Vorzeit*. Nürnberg, 1860.

* * **REYNVAAN, J. VERSCHUERE.** Musijkaal kunst Woordenboek (letters A to M). 8vo, pp. 618 (with many illustrations, etc.). Amsterdam, 1795.

* * * **RIAÑO, JUAN F.** Critical Notes on Early Spanish Music. In 8vo (with illustrations, etc.) London, 1887.

RIBOCK, J. J. H. Bemerkungen über die FLÖTE und Versuch einer kurzen Anleitung zur besseren Einrichtung und Behandlung derselben. 4to, pp. 62 and 7 Copper plates. Stendal, 1782.

RIEMANN, DR. HUGO. Catechism of Musical Instruments. Guide to Instrumentation. (With illustrations, etc.) 8vo. Augener and Co., London, 1888.

RIEMANN, DR. HUGO. Introduction to Playing from Score. Pp. 120. Leipzig, London, 1904.

RIEMANN, DR. HUGO. Katechismus der ORGEL. Max Hesse's *Illustr. Katechismen*, No. 4. 8vo, pp. viii., 215. Leipzig, 1904.

RIESENFELD, P. Die Musik im Dienste des Symbolismus der frühchristlichen Malerei. *Allg. Mus. Zeitung* XXXI.; 49/50. Leipzig, 1904.

RIMBAULT, E. F. The PIANOFORTE: its origin, progress and construction. London, 1860.

- * **ROBINSON, THOMAS.** New Citharen Lessons with perfect tunings for the same from foure course of strings to fourteene course. With illustrations. London, 1609.
- ROBINSON, THOMAS.** The School of Musicke, the perfect method of true fingering the LUTE, PANDORA, ORPHARION and VIOL da Gamba. London, 1603.
- * * **ROCKSTRO, RICHARD SHEPHERD.** A treatise on the construction, the history and the practice of the FLUTE: including a sketch of the elements of Acoustics and critical notices of sixty celebrated flute-players. . . . 8vo, pp. xli., 664, iv. Rudall Carte and Co., London, 1890.
- ROCKSTRO, RICHARD SHEPHERD.** History of the Boehm FLUTE, etc. 8vo. London, 1892.
- * * **ROUSSIER, THE ABBÉ.** Mémoire sur la nouvelle Harpe de M. Cousineau, luthier de la Reine, mis au jour par M. F. Delaunay du Musée Littéraire de Paris. Paris, 1782.
- ROY, ADRIEN LE.** Briefve et facile instruction pour apprendre la tablature à bien accorder, conduire et disposer la main sur la GUITERNE. Paris, 1578.
- * * **RUHLMANN, J.** Die Geschichte der Bogeninstrumente. 8vo, pp. 321 and Atlas (plates), oblong 8vo (with illustrations, etc.) Braunschweig, 1882.
- * * **RÜHLMANN, DR. JULIUS.** Das WALDHORN. In *Neue Zeitschrift für Musik*. Nos. 32-36. Leipzig, 1870.
- * **SANDYS, WILLIAM and FORSTER, SIMON ANDREW.** History of the VIOLIN and other instruments played on with the bow from the remotest times to the present. 8vo. London, 1864.
- * * **SCHAFHÄUTL, DR. EMIL VON.** Die Musikinstrumente. Part IV. of *Bericht der Beurteilungskommission bei der allg. deutschen Industrie Ausstellung in München, 1854*. München, 1855.
- SCHLESINGER, KATHLEEN.** Modern Orchestral Instruments. (Numerous illustrations), *Music* (monthly), October, 1896, to March, 1898, 4to. London, 1896-98.
- SCHLESINGER, KATHLEEN.** Researches into the Origin of the Organs of the Ancients. *Int. Mus. Ges. Sbd.* II., 2, pp. 167-202. Leipzig, 1901.
- SCHLESINGER, KATHLEEN.** "The Early ORGANS of the Middle Ages," *Music* (monthly), April to October, 1898. (With illustrations, etc.) London, 1898.
- SCHLESINGER, KATHLEEN.** The Music Exhibition at the Messapalast., Berlin. *London Musical Courier*, special number, August, 1898. (With illustrations, etc.) London, 1898.
- SCHLESINGER, KATHLEEN.** The Precursors of the VIOLIN Family. *London Musical Courier*, June, 1897 to October, 1898 (weekly). (Numerous illustrations). London, 1897-98.
- * * **SCHLETTERER, H. M.** Die Ahnen moderner Musikkunst, pp. 34. *Samml. Musik. Vorträge*, Vol. 4, No. 46. Leipzig, 1882.
- SCHLICK, ARNOLD.** Spiegel der ORGELmacher und Organisten. Mainz, 1511. Also reprinted in *Monatshefte für Musikgeschichte von der Gesellschaft für Musikforschung*. Jahrgang, I., 1869. Redegirt von Rob. Eitner, Berlin, 1869.
- SCHNEIDER, WILHELM.** Historisch-technische Beschreibung

- der Musikinstrumente. 8vo, (no illustrations). Leipzig and Neisse, 1834.
- SCHROEDER, C.** Translated by **J. MATTHEWS**. Handbook of Conducting. 8vo, pp. 99. London, 1901.
- SCHUBIGER, ANSELM.** Musik Spicilegen über das liturgische Drama, ORGELBAU und Orgelspiel, das ausserliturgische Lied und die Instrumentalmusik des Mittelalters. Pp. viii., 168. *Gesellschaft für Musikforschung* Jahrg. IV. Lief. 2. Berlin, 1876.
- SCHWANNEBURG, JOSEPH FRANZ.** Vollständige theoretisch-praktisches Lehrbuch zur Davids und PEDAL HARFE, mit vielen in Kupfer gestochenen Figuren, etc. 4to. Wien, 1797.
- SIBIRE, A.** La Chélemanie ou le parfait Luthier. Bruxelles, 1885.
- SIMOUTRE, N. E.** Historique et construction du VIOLON. Bâle, 1883.
- SIMPSON, CHRISTOPHER CHELY.** Division Viol. or the Art of Playing Extempore on a ground. Folio. London, 1667.
- SIMPSON, CHRISTOPHER CHELY.** Compendium of Practical Musick. 8vo. London, 1678.
- SMITH, HERMANN.** Modern Organ Tuning, etc., pp. x., 120, 8vo. W. Reeves, London, 1902.
- SMITH, HERMANN.** The Art of Tuning the PIANOFORTE. London and New York, 1893. New edition enlarged, 1902.
- SPILLANE, DAVID.** History of the American PIANOFORTE. New York, 1890.
- STAINER, C.** A Dictionary of Violin Makers. Pp. 102. *Novello's Music Primers*, No. 55. London, 1896.
- STAINER, JACOB S. RUF. J.** Stainer der Geigenmacher von Absam in Geschichte und Dichtung. 8vo, pp. ix., 143. Innsbruck, 1892.
- * * **STAINER, SIR JOHN.** Music of the Bible, with an Account of the Development of Modern Musical Instruments from Ancient Types. 8vo. London, 1879.
- STAINER, SIR JOHN.** The ORGAN. *Novello's Music Primers*, No. 3. London, 1879.
- STEINERT, MORRIS.** The Renaissance of J. S. Bach's Method of playing the CLAVICHORD. (The Steinert Collection of Keyed and Stringed Instruments). New York, 1893.
- * **STEINERT, MORRIS, HIPKINS, A. J. and SIEGMUND SCHNEIDER** (joint editors). Reprint of the foregoing in *International Exhibition for Music and the Drama* in Vienna, 1892. Vienna, 1894.
- STEINWAY AND SONS.** A Brief History and Explanation of the Steinway System in the PIANOFORTE. New York, 1885.
- STRADIVARI, A.** The "Tuscan." Account of a VIOLIN by Stradivarius, dated 1690. 8vo, pp. 14. London, 1891.
- * * * **STRAETEN, EDMOND VAN DER.** La Musique aux Pays-Bas avant le XIX^e Siècle. Documents inédits et annotés avec planches de musique et table analytique (in progress). Gand, 1867, etc. Bruxelles, 1888. 8 vols. (An almost inexhaustible fund of valuable material concerning musical instruments).
- * * **STRAETEN, EDMOND VAN DER.** La Musique Congratulatoire en 1454, de Dijon à Ratisbonne (a description of the musical instruments used in the performances in honour of

- Philip the Good on his journey through Burgundy). 8vo, pp. 39. Bruxelles, 1889.
- STRAETEN, EDMOND VAN DER.** Jacques de St. Luc, luthiste athois du XVII^e siècle. 8vo, pp. 40. Bruxelles, 1887.
- STRAETEN, EDMOND VAN DER.** Toujours l'ECHIQUEUR musical. *La Fédération Artistique*, No. 27, April 23, 1893, p. 316.
- STRAETEN, ERNEST VAN DER.** History of the Violoncello. "Music" (monthly). (With illustrations). London, 1897, etc.
- SWERT, JULES DE.** The VIOLONCELLO. Pp. 102. *Norello's Music Primers*, No. 22. London, 1882.
- THEATRE (LEIPZIG).** Das Neue Theater. 4to. Leipzig, 1869.
- THEATRE (MUNICH).** Twenty Years of a German Court Theatre (Munich). *National Review*, Vol. XXV., April, p. 247. Vol. XI., April, p. 356. London.
- THOINAN, ERNEST.** Les Hotteterre et les Chèdeville, célèbres joueurs et facteurs de flûtes, hautbois, etc. 4to. Paris, 1894.
- THOMAS, A. SANCTA MARIA.** Arte de tañer fantasia para tecla, VIGUELA y todo instrumento di tres o quatro ordenes. Folio. Valladolid, 1565.
- TIERSOT, JULIEN.** Ronsard et la musique de son temps. 8vo, pp. 78. Reprint. *Int. Mus. Ges.* IV., p. 70. Breitkopf u. Härtel, Leipzig, 1903.
- TORCHI, L.** La Musica Istrumentale in Italia nei sec. XVI., XVII. and XVIII. 8vo, pp. 278. Torino, 1901.
- TOULMONT, BOTTÉE DE.** Dissertation sur les instruments de musique au moyen-âge. *Annales archéologiques de Didron*, tome III. Paris.
- TOULMONT, BOTTÉE DE.** Dissertation sur les instruments de musique employés au moyen-âge. *Mém. de la Soc. Royale des Antiquaires de France.* Nouvelle Série Tome XVII. Paris, 1840.
- TOURS, BERTHOLD.** The VIOLIN. *Norello's Music Primers*, No. 17. London, 1879.
- * **TRAVERS, ÉMILE.** Les instruments de musique au XIV^e siècle. 8vo, pp. 41. Paris, 1882.
- * **TROMLITZ, JOHANN GEORG.** Ausführlicher und gründlicher Unterricht die Flöte zu spielen. Leipzig, 1797.
- * **TROMLITZ, JOHANN GEORG.** Kurze Abhandlung von FLÖTEN-SPIELEN. Leipzig, 1786.
- VALDERRABANO, HENRICO DE.** Silva di Sirenas, o Trattado de la VITRUELA. Valladolid, 1547.
- VALDRIGHI, LUIGI FRANCESCO, COUNT.** Cappelle Concerte e Musiche di casa d' Este dal sec., XV. al XVIII. 8vo. Modena, 1884.
- VALDRIGHI, LUIGI FRANCESCO, COUNT.** Il PHAGOTUS di Afranio [del Albonesi]. *Musurgiana*, No. 4. 8vo, pp. 21. Modena, 1881.
- * **VALDRIGHI, LUIGI FRANCESCO, COUNT.** *Musurgiana* (1) Serandola (Pianoforte, Salterio), pp. 54, 8vo. Modena, 1879.
- VALDRIGHI, LUIGI FRANCESCO, COUNT.** No. 2, *Musurgiana.* Di una busta di antichi e rari strumenti da fiato. 8vo, pp. 23. Firenze, 1880.

- VALDRIGHI, LUIGI FRANCESCO, COUNT.** *Nomocheluirgografia antica e moderna va aggiunta all' edizione del 1884* (Memoirs of old instrument makers). Modena, 1894.
- VALDRIGHI, LUIGI FRANCESCO, COUNT.** *Strumenti ad arco rinforzati. Musurgiana No. 9. Pp. 22.* Modena, 1881.
- VALET, NICOLAS.** *Le secret des Muses, auquel est naïvement montré la vrai manière de bien et facilement apprendre à jouer du LUTH.* Amsterdam, 1619.
- VANDERBROCK, OTHON JOSEPH.** *Traité général de tous les instruments à vent, à l'usage des compositeurs.* Paris.
- * **VERGILIUS, POLIDORUS.** *De rerum inventoribus libri octo; in quibus omnium scientiarum omniumque fere rerum principium quodam quam brevissime continetur* (chapters 14 and 15, Bk. I. about music and the ORGAN, etc.) 4to. Venetiis, 1499. Also edition by **JOHN LANGLEY.** 8vo, pp. 311. London, 1663.
- VICENTINO, NICOLA.** *L'antica musica ridotto alla moderna pratica . . . con l'inventionione di uno nuovo stromento, etc.* Folio. Rome, 1555.
- VICENTINO, NICOLA.** *Descrizione dell' ARCIORGANO.* With plates, folio. Venetia, 1561.
- VIDAL, ANTOINE.** *La Lutherie et les Luthiers.* 8vo, pp. ii., 247, Paris, 1889.
- * * **VIDAL, ANTOINE.** *Les Instruments à Archet. Les feseurs, les joueurs d'instruments, leur histoire sur le continent européen, etc. . . . planches par F. Hillemacher.* 3 tom., 4to. Paris, 1876-78.
- VIDAL, ANTOINE.** *Les vieilles corporations de Paris. La Chapelle de St. Julien-des-Ménestriers et les Ménestrels à Paris.* (6 plates by F. Hillemacher). 4to. Paris, 1878.
- VILLOTEAU, G. A.** *Les Instruments orientaux. Vol. XIII. of "Description de l'Égypte."* 20 vols., 3 plates of instruments. Paris, 1809, 2nd ed., 1823.
- VINCENT, CHARLES.** *Scoring for an Orchestra.* 12mo, pp. 54. London, 1902.
- * **VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E.** *Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français.* 6 vols. (with numerous illustrations, etc.) *Instruments de musique. Tome II., 4^e partie,* 8vo, pp. 243-327. Paris, 1858-75.
- VIRDUNG, SEBASTIAN.** *Musica getutscht und Aussgezogen, etc.* Strasburg, 1511. Also reprint in *Gesellschaft für Musikforschung, Band XI.* 8vo, and 4to. Berlin, 1873, etc.
- VOLLBEDING, JOHANN CHRISTOPH.** *Die Wasserorgeln. In dem Archiv nützlicher Erfindungen und wichtiger Entdeckungen in Künsten und Wissenschaften,* pp. 340-6 and 507-511. Leipzig, 1792.
- VOLLBEDING, JOHANN CHRISTOPH** (translator of **BEDOS DE CELLES**). *Kurzgefasste Geschichte der ORGEL, etc.* Berlin, 1793.
- VOSSIUS, ISAAC.** *De poematum cantu et viribus rhythmī. With dissertations, one on the Water-Organ,* pp. 98-106. (With illustrations, etc.) Oxford, 1673.
- WALDNER, F.** *Verzeichnis der Organisten, Sänger und Instrumentisten am Hofe zu Innsbruck unter Erzherzog Ferdinand.*

- 1567-96. *Monatshefte für Musikgeschichte*, Oct., 1904. Breitkopf und Härtel, Leipzig, 1904.
- WANGEMANN, OTTO.** Geschichte der ORGEL und der Orgelbaukunst. (With numerous illustrations), 8vo, pp. x., 559. Demmin, 1880. 8vo. 1879.
- WARMAN, JOHN WATSON.** The ORGAN, a comprehensive Treatise on its structure with a bibliography. 8vo. London, 1898, etc.
- WARMAN, JOHN WATSON.** The ORGAN and its Compass, tablature and short and incomplete octaves. 8vo. London, 1884.
- * * **WASIELEWSKI, JOSEPH WILHELM VON.** Die VIOLINE im XVII. Jahrhundert und die Anfänge der Instrumental composition. 8vo, pp. 656. Bonn, 1874. 4th edition, Leipzig, 1904.
- * * **WASIELEWSKI, JOSEPH WILHELM VON.** Geschichte der Instrumentalmusik im XVI. Jahr. Abbildungen von Instrumenten und Musikbeilagen. 8vo. Berlin, Jena, 1878.
- * **WASIELEWSKI, JOSEPH WILHELM VON.** Musik Fürsten vom Mittelalter bis zum Beginne des 19 Jahrhunderts. Graf. P. von Waldersee's *Sammlung Musikalischer Vorträge*, etc., No. 10, 1879, 8vo. Leipzig, 1879.
- * * **WASIELEWSKI, JOSEPH WILHELM VON**, translated by I. S. E. STIGAND. The VIOLONCELLO and its History. With illustrations, music examples and portrait of R. Lindler, pp. x., 225. 8vo. Novello, London, 1894.
- * * **WEBER, GOTTFRIED.** "Ueber CLARINETT und BASSET-HORN," *Cecilia*, Bd. XI., pp. 35-57.
- WELCH, CHRISTOPHER.** History of the Boehm FLUTE. 8vo. London, 1896.
- WERNER, ARNO.** Die Thüringer Musikfamilie Altenburg. *Int. Mus. Ges. Sbd.* VII., 1, pp. 119-124. Leipzig, 1905.
- WETZGER, PAUL.** Die Flöte (with illustrations, no references given). Heilbronn, 1906.
- * * * **WHITE, ADOLPHUS CHARLES.** The DOUBLE BASS. Novello's Music Primers, Nos. 32 and 32A. London, 1890.
- WIDOR, CHARLES M.,** Translated by H. RIEMANN. Die Technik des modernen Orchesters. Ein Supplement zu Berlioz' Instrumentation. 8vo, pp. 284. Breitkopf and Härtel, Leipzig, 1904.
- WILLIAMS, C. F. ABDY.** The Story of the Organ. The *Music Story Series*. London, 1903.
- ZACHARIAS, E.** Die Posaunenchor, ihre Entstehung and Ausbreitung. 8vo, pp. 16. Dresden, 1902.
- * * * **ZAMMINER, FRIEDRICH.** Die Musik und die musikalischen Instrumente in ihrer Beziehung zu den Gesetzen der Akustic. Over 100 woodcuts. Giessen, 1855.
- ZEITSCHRIFT für INSTRUMENTENBAU.** Central-Organ für die Interessen der Fabrikation von Musikinstrumenten. Editor, PAUL DE WIT. 4to. Leipzig, 1880, etc.

SECTION A.—II.

CATALOGUES OF COLLECTIONS AND EXHIBITIONS OF
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Classified alphabetically according to the Name of the Collection, or place of the Exhibition.

- BACH EXHIBITION**, Berlin. See **FLEISCHER, OSKAR**.
- BERLIN, HOCHSCHULE**. Führer durch die Sammlung alter Musik-instrumente in der K. Hochschule für Musik zu Berlin. By **FLEISCHER, DR. OSKAR**. Berlin, 1892.
- BERLIN, MUSIC EXHIBITION AT THE MESS-PALAST**. See **SCHLESINGER, KATHLEEN**.
- BODDINGTON** Collection (formerly Kendrick Pyne). Catalogue of Musical Instruments illustrative of the History of the Pianoforte. Oblong folio (with illustrations, etc). Manchester, 1888.
- BRUSSELS CONSERVATOIRE**. Album des Instruments extra-européens du Musée du Conservatoire Royal de Musique de Bruxelles. 12 plates, photographs. 8vo.
- BRUSSELS CONSERVATOIRE**. Catalogue de la collection iconographique du Musée instrumental du Conservatoire Royal de Bruxelles. Gand, 1901.
- * * * **BRUSSELS CONSERVATOIRE**. Catalogue descriptif et analytique du Musée instrumental du Conservatoire Royal de Bruxelles; précédé d'un essai de classification méthodique de tous les instruments anciens et modernes. By **MAHILLON, VICTOR CHARLES**. 3 tomes. 8vo (a few illustrations). Gand, 1880, 1896 and 1907.
- BRUSSELS. WOTQUENNE, ALFRED**. Catalogue de la Bibliothèque du Conservatoire Royal de Musique de Bruxelles, Annexe 1, pp. 188. Bruxelles, 1901.
- CLAUDIUS COLLECTION**, Stockholm. Katalog öfver C. Claudius' Instrumentensamling utställda till förmån för musik historiska Museet i. Stockholm. By **C. CLAUDIUS**. 8vo, 14 pp. Malmö, 1901.
- COPENHAGEN, Museum of Musical Instruments**. Description of, in *Tijdschrift der Vereniging v. N. Nederlands Muzeen*, vii., No. 2. Amsterdam, 1903.
- COPENHAGEN, Musical Instrument Museum**. Das Kopenhagener Instrumenten-Museum. *Deutsche Instrumentenbau-Zeitung*, 1900-1901, No. 2 (recent additions to collection). Berlin, 1901.
- COUSSEMAKER COLLECTION**. Catalogue de la Bibliothèque et des instruments de musique de feu C. E. H. de Coussemaker. 8vo, pp. iv., 208. Bruxelles, 1877.
- CRYSTAL PALACE EXHIBITION**, 1900. **GALPIN, REV. F. W.**, etc. Catalogue of the Crystal Palace Exhibition of Musical Instruments, pp. 94, 8vo. London, 1900.
- FLORENCE EXHIBITION. CASAMORATA, A. L. F.** Gli strumenti

musicali all' esposizione italiana del anno 1861. Descrizione summaria e motivi del guidizii pronunziali della terza sezione della Classe IX. del consiglio dei giurati. 8vo, pp. 51. Firenze, 1862.

GALPIN COLLECTION. (No catalogue exists). A popular account of Ancient musical instruments and their development as illustrated by typical examples in the Galpin Collection at Hatfield, Broad Oak, Essex, by **WILLIAM LYND**. (With illustrations, etc). 8vo. London, 1897.

KRAUS MUSEUM, FLORENCE. Catalogo della collezione etnografico—musicale Kraus in Firenze—Sezione Instrumenti musicali, by **A. KRAUS**. Firenze, 1878. New ed., Firenze, 1901.

* * **LEIPZIG. PAUL DE WIT COLLECTION.** Katalog des Musik-historisches Museums von Paul de Wit. 8vo, pp. 207 (with numerous illustrations, etc.) Leipzig, 1904.

LONDON. COMPANY OF MUSICIANS. Catalogue of the Loan Exhibition held in Fishmongers' Hall by the Worshipful Company of Musicians in 1904. London, 1904.

LONDON. INTERNATIONAL INVENTIONS EXHIBITION. Loan Collection. Guide to the Loan Collection of the International Inventions Exhibition, London, 1885. Musical Instrument Section by **A. J. HIPKINS**, p. 85 *et seq.* London, 1885.

* * * **LONDON. ROYAL MILITARY EXHIBITION.** An Historical Catalogue of the Military Instruments recently exhibited at the Royal Military Exhibition, London, 1890. (With illustrations and plates, etc.), by **CAPT. C. R. DAY** (Oxf. Light Inf.) 4to. London, 1891.

METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART, NEW YORK. CROSBY-BROWN COLLECTION. Catalogue of the Crosby-Brown Collection of Musical Instruments at the Metropolitan Museum of Art. (With illustrations, etc.) New York, 1901 and 1902.

MILAN. ARRIGONI COLLECTION. Organographia, ossia descrizione degli istrumenti musicali antichi, autografia e bibliografia musicale della collezione. **LUIGI ARRIGONI**, etc., pp. 118. 8vo. Text only, pp. 95-118. Milano, 1881.

MUSEUM DER MUSIKFREUNDE. VIENNA. Katalog der Musikinstrumenten Sammlung des Museums der Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde. By **G. NOTTEBOHM**. Wien.

PARIS INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION. The Musical Instruments Section at the Paris Exhibition. Piano, Organ and Music Trades Journal, Special No., October. London, 1900.

SEPTALA COLLECTION. Museo è Galeria adunata dal sapere e dalla studio del Sign. Canonico Manfredo Settala, nobile milanese. By **PAOLO MARIA TERZAGO**. 1 pl. (last chapter p. 363-68, musical instruments). 4to, pp. 408. Tortona, 1666. Also 4to, pp. 324, 1 pl. Dertona, 1664.

* * **SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM.** Descriptive Catalogue of the Musical Instruments in S. K. M., by **CARL ENGEL**. 143 engravings, 6 photographs. London, 1874.

* * **SNOECK COLLECTION.** Die Snoeck'sche Musikinstrumentensammlung in der K. Hochschule, Berlin. By **DR. OSKAR FLEISCHER**. *Int. Mus. Ges.* III., 4, p. 565-594 (with 12 plates). Leipzig, 1902.

- SNOECK COLLECTION, GAND** (now in Berlin). Catalogue de la collection d'instruments de musique flamands et néerlandais. By **C. C. SNOECK**. 8vo, pp. 61. Gand, 1903.
- STOCKHOLM MUSIK-HISTORIK MUSEETS**. Instrument Samling. 8vo, pp. 34. Stockholm, 1902.
- VIENNA. INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION FOR MUSIK AND THE DRAMA**. Die Internationale Ausstellung für Musik und Theaterwesen, 1892; by **SIEGMUND SCHNEIDER** (very fine illustrations), folio. Wien, 1894.

SECTION B.—I.

GENERAL WORKS ON MUSIC.

- ABERT, HERMANN**. Zu Kassiodor. *Int. Mus. Ges. Sbd.* III., 3, pp. 439-53. Leipzig, 1902.
- AMBROS, AUGUST WILHELM**. Geschichte der Musik. 3 vols, revised by: Vol. I., B. von Sokolowsky. 1887. Vol. II., Heinrich Reimann. 1891. Vol. III., Otto Kade. 1891. 3rd edition, 8vo. Leipzig, 1887-1891.
- * * **AUBRY, PIERRE**. La Musicologie Médiévale. Paris, 1900.
- AUBRY, PIERRE**. La musique et les musiciens d'église en Normandie au XIII. Siècle. Paris, 1906.
- AUBRY, PIERRE**. Les plus anciens monuments de la musique française. 24 Plates. *Mélanges de Musicologie*. Paris, 1905.
- AUGUSTINUS, SAINT**. Bishop of Hippo. De musica præcepta artis musicæ collecta ex libris sex de musica. (Angelo Mai's Scriptorum Veterum Nova Collectio, etc. Tom. III). 1825, etc. Italian translation—"De Musica," Della Musica libri sei, tradotti ed annotati da **R. CARDAMONE**, pp. 206. Firenze, 1878.
- * * **BATKA, R.** Geschichte der Musik in Böhmen. Prague, 1906, etc.
- BERGMANS, C.** Le Conservatoire Royal de Musique de Gand. 8vo, pp. 529. Gand, 1901.
- BLANKENBURG, QUIRINUS VAN**. Elementa Musica, of nieuw licht tot het welverstaan van de musieck en de bascontinuo, etc. 2 deel. 4to. Gravenhage, 1739.
- BRENDEL, J.** Geschichte der Musik. 8vo, pp. 662. Leipzig, 1903.
- BRIDGE, SIR J. FREDERICK**. Samuel Pepys, Lover of Musique. 8vo, pp. 125. London, 1903.
- BURGH, A.** Anecdotes of music, historical and biographical, from a series of letters from a gentleman to his daughter. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1814.
- * * **BURNEY, CHARLES**, Mus.Doc. General History of Music from the earliest ages to the present period. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the music of the ancients. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1776-1789.

- CERONE, DOM PEDRO.** *El Melopeo y Maestro.* (Book 21). Folio. Naples, 1613. Antwerp, 1619.
- CHAPPELL, WILLIAM.** *A Collection of National English Airs* consisting of Ancient Song, Ballad and Dance Tunes, interspersed with remarks and anecdotes and preceded by an essay on English Minstrelsy. 4to. London, 1838-40.
- * * **CHAPPELL, WILLIAM.** *Old English Popular Music*, a new edition with a preface and notes and the earlier examples entirely revised by H. E. Wooldridge. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1893.
- CHAPPELL, WILLIAM.** *Popular Music of the Olden Time.* 2 vols. London, 1855-9.
- * * **CHAPPELL, WILLIAM.** *The History of Music*, etc. Vol. I. (no more published). 8vo. London, 1874.
- * * **CHLADNI, ERNST F. F.** *Die Akustik.* Leipzig, 1802.
- CHOUQUET, GUSTAVE.** *Histoire de la musique dramatique en France depuis ses origines jusqu'à nos jours.* 8vo. Paris, 1873.
- CHRISTIANOWITSCH, ALEXANDRE.** *Esquisse historique de la musique arabe aux temps anciens avec dessins d'instruments et 40 mélodies notées et harmonisées.* Folio. Cologne, 1863.
- COCHLAEUS, JOANNES.** See Dobneck.
- CONRAT, H. J.** *La Musica in Shakespeare.* 8vo, pp. 44. Torino, 1903.
- COUSSEMAKER, CHAS. EDM. HENRI DE.** *L'Art harmonique au XII^e. et XIII^e. siècles.* 3 parties. 4to. Paris, Lille, 1865.
- COUSSEMAKER, CHAS. EDM. HENRI DE.** *Mémoire sur Hucbald et ses traités de musique, suivi de recherches sur la notation et sur les instruments de musique.* 4to, pp. viii., 216 (21 plates). Paris, 1841.
- COUSSEMAKER, CHAS. EDM. HENRI DE.** *Notice sur 3 MSS. grecs relatifs à la musique, traduction et commentaires.* Paris, 1847.
- COUSSEMAKER, CHAS. EDM. HENRI DE.** *Scriptorum de musica medii aevi. Novam seriem a Gebertina alteram collegit nuncque primum. Edidit E. de C.* 4to. Parisiis, Lille, 1863, 1876.
- * * **COUSSEMAKER, CHAS. EDM. HENRI DE.** *Traité inédits sur la musique du moyen-âge.* 3 vols. 4to. Lille, 1865-69.
- DANNREUTHER, E.** *The Romantic Period.* Vol. VI. of the "Oxford History of Music." (See HADOW, W. H.), pp. 374. Oxford, 1905.
- DOBNECK, JOANNES [COCHLAEUS].** *Tetrachordum Musices.* 4to. J. Stuchssen, Nürnbergae, 1512.
- DRIEBERG, BARON FRIEDRICH VON.** *Wörterbuch der griechischen Musik . . . Nach den Quellen neu-gearbeitet.* (With Musical notes). 4to, pp. vi., 219. Berlin, 1835.
- EITNER, ROBERT.** *Die Oper von ihren ersten Anfängen bis zur Mitte des 18. Jahrhunderts.* *Gesellschaft für Musikforschung.* Publikationen Band X., XI., XIV., XVII. Berlin, 1873, etc.
- EITNER, ROBERT.** *Quellen u. Hilfswerke beim Studium der Musik.* 8vo. Leipzig, 1891.

- ELEWYCK, X. VAN, and VROYE, T. J. DE.** De l'état actuel de la musique en Italie. Rapport officiel, etc. 8vo. Paris, Bruxelles, 1875.
- ELSON, L. C.** Shakespeare in Music, pp. 354, 8vo. London, 1901.
- FAIRCLOUGH, H. R.** The Connection between Music and Poetry in Early Greek Literature. 8vo. Baltimore, 1902.
- * **FÉTIS, FRANÇOIS JOSEPH.** Biographie universelle des musiciens et bibliographie générale de la musique. 8 tomes. 8vo. Bruxelles, 1837-44.
- FÉTIS, FRANÇOIS JOSEPH.** Curiosités historiques de la musique. Paris, 1830.
- * * **FÉTIS, FRANÇOIS JOSEPH.** Histoire générale de la musique depuis les temps les plus anciens jusqu'à nos jours. 5 Tom. 8vo. Paris, 1869-1876.
- FÉTIS, FRANÇOIS JOSEPH.** Notice biographique sur Niccolò Paganini, suivie de l'analyse de ses ouvrages et précédée d'une esquisse de l'histoire du VIOLON. 8vo. Paris, 1851.
- FINK, G. W.** Erste Wanderung der ältesten Tonkunst. 8vo. Essen, 1831.
- FLEURY, ÉDOUARD.** Les Instruments de musique sur les monuments du moyen-âge. Laon, 1882.
- FORKEL, JOHANN NICOLAUS.** Allgemeine Geschichte der Musik. 2 Bände. 4to. Leipzig, 1788-1801.
- * * **FORKEL, JOHANN NICOLAUS.** Allgemeine Litteratur der Musik, oder Anleitung zur Kenntniss musikalischer Bücher, welche, von der aeltesten bis auf die neuesten Zeiten bey den Griechischen, Römischen und den meisten neuern Europäischen Nationen sind geschrieben worden. 8vo. Leipzig, 1792.
- FORKEL, JOHANN NICOLAUS.** Ueber J. S. Bach's Leben, Kunst und Kunstwerke. Leipzig, 1802.
- * **FUERTES, MARIA SORIANO.** Historia della musica española des de la venida de los Fenicios. 4 tomes. Madrid, Barcelona, 1855-59.
- * **GALILEI, VINCENTIO.** Dialogo della Musica. Folio. Firenze, 1581.
- GALILEI, VINCENTIO.** Fronimo Dialogo. Folio. Venezia, 1584.
- * * **GERBER.** Lexikon der Tonkünstler. Leipzig, 1790, 1812.
- * * **GERBERT, MARTIN.** De cantu et musica sacra. 4to. Typis San Blasianus, 1774. Also 1784.
- * **GEVAERT, FRANÇOIS AUGUSTE.** Histoire et théorie de la musique de l'antiquité. 2 Tomes, 8vo. Gand, 1875-81.
- * * **GOLDSCHMIDT, H.** Studie zur Geschichte der italienischen Oper im 17ten Jahrhundert. 8vo, pp. 412. Leipzig, 1901.
- GRUNSKY, DR. KARL.** Musikgeschichte des 17ten u. 18ten Jahrhunderts. 8vo, pp. 164. *Sammlung Götschen*, No. 239. Leipzig, 1905.
- HADOW, W. H.** The Oxford History of Music, etc. 6 vols. Oxford, 1901-1905.
- Vols. I and II. **WOOLDRIDGE, H. E.** The Polyphonic Period.
- Vol. III. **PARRY, SIR C. H. H.** The Music of the 17th Cent. Pp. 474. 1902.

- Vol. IV. **MAITLAND, J. A. FULLER.** The Age of Bach and Handel. Pp. 302. 1902.
- Vol. V. **HADOW, W. H.** The Viennese Period. Pp. 350. 1904.
- Vol. VI. **DANNREUTHER, E.** The Romantic Period. Pp. 374. 1905.
- HAWKINS, SIR JOHN.** A General History of the Science and Practice of Music. 4to, 5 vols. London, 1776. New edition, with author's posthumous notes. 3 vols., 8vo. London, 1853.
- HIPKINS, ALFRED JAMES.** Dorian and Phrygian. *Int. Mus. Ges. Sbd.* IV., 3, pp. 371-81. Leipzig, 1903.
- HIPKINS, ALFRED JAMES.** Dorian and Phrygian. Reconsidered from a Non-harmonic Point of View. 8vo, pp. 15. London, 1902.
- HUYGENS (HUGENIUS), CONSTANTIN.** Correspondence et œuvres musicales de Constantin Huygens. Musique et Musiciens au XVII^e siècle. Edited by Jonkbloet and J. P. N. Land for the Société pour l'histoire musicale des Pays-Bas. 4to, pp. ccxci., 84. Leyden, 1882.
- * * **ISIDORE, SAINT,** Bishop of Seville. *Isidori etymologiarum opus.* Venice, 1485.
- ISTEL, E.** Studien zur Geschichte des Melodramas. *Int. Mus. Ges. Publikationen Beiheft* 1. Leipzig, 1901.
- JAN, CAROLUS VON.** Musici scriptores græci: Aristoteles, Euclides, Nicomachus, Bacchius, Gaudentius, Alypius, et melodiarum veterum quid-quid exstat. Annexæ sunt tabulæ. 8vo, pp. xciii., 503. Lipsiæ, 1895.
- JAN, CAROLUS VON.** Musici scriptores græci. Recognovit præciens et indice instruxit C. Janus. Supplementum melodiarum reliquæ. 8vo, pp. 61. Bibl. Script. Græcorum Romanorum Teubneriana. Lipsiæ, 1899.
- JONES, EDWARD.** Bardic Museum, museum of primitive British literature and other admirable rarities; forming the second volume of the Musical, Poetical and Historical Relicks (contains Melodies). XX., pp. 112. London, 1802.
- JONES, EDWARD.** Musical and poetical Relicks of the Welsh Bards, preserved by tradition and authentic MSS. from remote antiquity, never before published, folio. London, 1784. 1784.
- JONES, SIR WILLIAM.** On the Musical Modes of the Hindus. 1784. *Asiatic Researches.* 1792. Vol. III., p. 55. Also "Works" of Sir W. Jones, Vol. I., p. 413. German translation by Drieberg, F. H. von. London, 1799.
- KELLER, O.** Illustrierte Geschichte der Musik. 2 Bde., 8vo. München, 1903-1904.
- * * * **KIESEWETTER, R. G.** Die Musik der Araber nach Original-quellen dargestellt. 4to. Leipzig, 1842.
- KIESEWETTER, R. G.** Ueber die Musik der neuern Griechen. 4to. Leipzig, 1838.
- KIRCHER, ATHANASIUS.** *Musurgia universalis.* 2 tom., folio. Romæ, 1650.
- KOSEGARTEN, JOHANN GOTTFRIED LUDWIG.** Alii Ispahensis liber. Cantilenarum . . . Arabice editur adjectaque translatione adnotationibusque illustratus. Latin translation of Al-Farabi). 4to. Greifswald, 1840.

- KRÜGER, EDUARD.** De musicis Græcorum organis circa Pindari tempora. Göttingen, 1830.
- * **LA FAGE, ADRIEN DE.** Essais de diphthérogaphie musicale, ou notices . . . de MSS. relatifs à la pratique. 2 vols., 1 text, 11 plates, 8vo. Paris, 1864.
- LA FAGE, ADRIEN DE.** Histoire générale de la musique. 8vo. 2 vols. (with illustrations, etc). Paris, 1844.
- LABORDE, J. B. L. and ROUSSIER, P. J.** Essai sur la musique ancienne et moderne. Paris, 1784.
- LALOY, L.** Aristoxène de Tarente et la Musique de l'antiquité. 8vo, pp. 371. Paris, 1904.
- LISZT, FRANZ.** Des Bohémiens et de leur musique en Hongrie. 8vo. Paris, 1859. Translated by Peter Cornelius as Die Zigeuner und ihre Musik in Ungarn. 8vo. Pesth, 1861.
- LORET, VICTOR.** La Musique chez les anciens Égyptiens. Bibl. de la Faculté des Lettres de Lyon.
- LWOFF, ALEXIS VON.** Ueber den freien Rhythmus des altrussischen Kirchgesangs. 8vo. St. Petersburg, 1859.
- MAITLAND, J. A. FULLER.** The Age of Bach and Handel. See **HADOW, W. H.**
- MARTINI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA.** Storia della Musica. 3 vols. Bologna, 1757-81.
- MEIBOMIUS, MARCUS.** Antiquæ musicæ auctores septem græce et latine. M. Meibomius restituit ac notices explicavit. 2 Tom., 4to. Amsterdam, 1652.
- MEIBOMIUS, MARCUS.** M. Vitruvii Pollionis de Architectura libri decem, etc. (Hydraulic Organ), M. Meibomius notæ, etc. folio. 1649.
- MEIBOMIUS, MARCUS.** Nicomachi . . . Harmonices manuales libri duo M. Meibomius interprete Aypii Introductio Musica. M. M. restituit (with Index Vol). J. Meursii opera omnia, etc. Vol. 6, fol. Florentiæ, 1741-63.
- MERIAN, H.** Illustrierte Geschichte der Musik im 19^{ten} Jahrhundert. 8vo, pp. 708. Leipzig, 1900-1902.
- * * * **MERSENNE, MARIN.** Harmonie universelle, contenant la théorie et la pratique de la musique. 2 Tomes, fol. Paris, 1636-37.
- MERSENNE, MARIN.** Tractatus de Musica Hebræorum et explicatio locorum scripture sacræ quæ de musica et vi sonorum loquuntur excerptus ex quæst. et comment. in Genesim. (See Ugolinus Blasius, Thesaurus Antiq., Vol. 32), folio. Venice, 1744-69, 1744.
- MUNRO, DAVID BINNING.** The Modes of Ancient Greek Music. Pp. 145. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1902.
- MUSICK.** A Short Explication of such foreign words as are made use of in musick books. 24mo, pp. 30. London, 1724.
- * **NAUMANN, EMIL.** The History of Music. Translated by Ferd. Praeger. Edited by the Rev. Sir F. A. Gore Ouseley, Bart., Mus.Doc. 2 vols, 8vo, profusely illustrated. London, 1882-6. Re-issued, London, 1898-1900.
- NAYLOR, E. W.** An Elizabethan Virginal Book. 8vo, pp. 220. London, 1905.
- NICOMACHUS.** See **MEIBOMIUS, MARCUS.**
- NOTKER, LABEO.** Notker's des Teutschen Werke. Denkmäler

- des Mittelalters, Bd. II. and III. **HATTEMER, H.** 8vo (earliest German MS. on Theory of Music). 1843, etc.
- * **NOTKER, LABEO.** *Translatio Barbarica Psalteri Notkeri Tertii Labeonis.* Latin and German, fol. Schilteri Thesaurus Antiquitatum Teut., Tom. I. Strasburg, 1728, etc.
- NOTKER, LABEO** and **CAPELLA, M. M. F.** *Althochdeutsche Uebersetzung und Erläuterung* (by Notker), der 2 Bücher "De nuptiis Mercurii et Philologiæ," etc. 1837.
- NOTKER, LABEO,** and **GERBERT, MARTIN.** *Notkeri de Musica Scriptores ecclesiastici de musica sacra,* etc. Tom. 1, 4to. San Blasius, 1784.
- * **NOTKER, LABEO** and **HOLDER, ALFRED.** *Die Schriften Notker's und seiner Schule.* 3 Bande, 8vo. Germanischer Bücher-schatz, Heft 8-10. Stuttgart, 1882-84.
- OLDHAM, J. H.** *Chronological Notebook in Musical History.* 8vo, pp. 68. Stone, 1904.
- OUSELEY, SIR WILLIAM.** *Essay on the Music of Hindustan.* (Oriental Collections, Vol. I., p. 70). 4to. London, 1897.
- PARRY, SIR C. H. H.** *The Music of the 17th Cent.* See **HADOW, W. H.**
- PETERMANN.** *On the Music of the Armenians.* *Zeitschrift der deutschen morgenländischen Ges.*, Vol. V. Leipzig, 1851.
- PIERRE, C.** *Conservatoire de Musique (de Paris).* Documents historiques recueillis ou reconstitués par C. Pierre. 4to, pp. 1,031. Paris, 1900.
- QUELLIEN, NARCISSE.** *Chansons et danses des Bretons.* (With musical notes), 8vo. Paris, 1889.
- RAMO DA PAREJA, BARTOLOMEO.** *De musica tractatus, sive musica practica.* Bononiæ, 1482.
- REISSMANN, DR. AUGUST.** *Allgemeine Geschichte der Musik.* Mit Notenbeispielen und Tonstücken. 3 Bde., 8vo. München, Leipzig, 1863 and 1864.
- REISSMANN, DR. AUGUST.** *Die Oper in ihrer kunst und kulturhistorischer Bedeutung dargestellt.* 8vo, pp. 298. Stuttgart, 1885.
- REISSMANN, DR. AUGUST.** *Illustrierte Geschichte der deutschen Musik.* 8vo, pp. x., 482. Leipzig, 1881.
- RIEMANN, DR. HUGO.** *Geschichte der Musik seit Beethoven, 1800-1900.* 8vo, pp. 816. Berlin, 1901.
- RIEMANN, DR. HUGO.** *Geschichte der Musiktheorie im IX.—XIX. Jahrhunderte.* 8vo, pp. xx., 529. Leipzig, 1898.
- * * **RIEMANN, DR. HUGO.** *Handbuch der Musikgeschichte.* (In progress), 8vo. Leipzig, 1904, etc. (No illustrations).
- SALVADOR, DANIEL F.** *La Musique arabe, ses rapports avec la musique grecque et le chant grégorien.* 8vo. Alger., 1863.
- SCHILLING, GUSTAV.** *Encyclopædie der gesamten musikalischen Wissenschaften.* 6 vols. and Supplement. Stuttgart, 1835-38 and 1840-42.
- * **SCHUBIGER, ANSELM.** *Die Sängerschule St. Gallens vom 8ten bis 12ten Jahrhundert.* Ein Beitrag zur Gesangsgeschichte des Mittelalters, mit vielen Facsimilen und Beispielen. 4to. Einsiedeln, New York, 1858.
- SCHUBIGER, ANSELM.** *Musikalische Spicilegen über das litur-*

- gische Drama, Orgelbau, und Orgelspiel, das ausserliturgische Lied und die Instrumental-musik des Mittelalters, pp. viii., 168, 8vo. (*Publikationen der Gesellschaft für Musikforschung* Jahrg. IV. Lief. 2. Berlin, 1876.
- SMITH, ELI** (Translation). Treatise by Mikhâil Meshâkah, of Damascus (on Music). *Journal of the Amer. Oriental Soc.*, Vol. I. Boston, 1749.
- SMITH, HERMANN**. The World's Earliest Music traced to its Beginnings in Ancient Lands. London, 1904.
- SÖDLING, C.** (History of Scandinavian Music, with Account and Illustrations of Rare Scandinavian Musical Instruments). Westerlik.
- SOUBIES, A.** Histoire de la musique dans les Iles. Britanniques, des origines au XVIII^e siècle. Pp. 103. One of a series embracing all European countries. Paris, 1904.
- STAINER, SIR JOHN** and **BARRETT, WILL. ALEX.** Dictionary of Musical Terms. 8vo. Novello, London, 1888.
- STEELE, ROBERT**. The Earliest English Music Printing. Bibliographical Society's Illustrated Monographs, No. 11, pp. 108, 4to. London, 1903.
- STRAETEN, EDMOND VAN DER**. Charles-Quint musicien, avec une phototypie et 3 pl. de musique. (100 copies printed only), 8vo. Gand, 1894.
- * **STRAETEN, EDMOND VAN DER**. Le Théâtre villageois en Flandre. Histoire, littérature, musique, religion, politique, mœurs d'après des documents inédits. 1 vol., 8vo, pp. 354. Bruxelles, 1874.
- STRAETEN, EDMOND VAN DER**. Les Musiciens néerlandais en Italie du XIV^e. au XIX^e. siècle. Études et documents. 8vo, pp. xii., 597. Bruxelles, Gand, 1882.
- TAUNTON, E. L.** History and Growth of Church Music. 8vo. London, 1887.
- TINCTORIS, JOANNES**. Tractatus de Musica. (Coussemaker's Script. de Musica medii aevi, Tom. 4). Paris, 1875.
- * **VALDRIGHI, LUIGI FRANCESCO**. Musurgiana. Milano, 1879, etc.
- * **VINCENTE DE BURGOS, FRAY**. El Libro de proprietatibus rerum. Fol. Tholosa, 1494.
- WACKERBARTH, FRANCIS D.** The Music of the Anglo-Saxons. 4to. London, 1837. (Statements to be accepted with reserve).
- * **WALKER, JOSEPH C.** Historical Memoirs of Irish Bards. Interspersed with anecdotes of, and occasional observations on the Music of Ireland . . . account of musical instruments of the Ancient Irish. London, 1786.
- WALLASCHEK, R.** Anfänge der Tonkunst. 8vo, pp. 349. Leipzig, 1903.
- WESTPHAL, RUDOLF**. Die Musik des Griechischen Altertums. Nach den alten quellen neu-bearbeitet. 8vo, pp. vi., 354. Leipzig, 1883.
- WESTPHAL, RUDOLF**. Die Musik des griechischen Altertums und des Orients nach R. Westphal's neuesten Forschungen dargestellt. Von **B. VON SOKOLOWSKY**. (See Ambros. A. W.), Gesch. d. Musik, Bd. I. Leipzig, 1887.

- * **WESTPHAL, RUDOLF.** Geschichte der alten und mittelalterlichen Musik. 8vo. Breslau, Leipzig, 1865, etc.
- * **WESTPHAL, RUDOLF.** Griechische Harmonik und Melopœie. 3te Auflage. 8vo, pp. liv., 240. (Theorie der musischen Künste der Hellenen, Bd. II). Leipzig, 1886.
- WILLARD, AUGUSTUS.** Treatise on the Music of Hindustan. 8vo. Calcutta, 1834.
- WILLIAMS, CHAS. FRANCIS ABDY.** The Music of the Ancient Greeks. With notes and translations by C. F. A. W., pp. 8. London, 1894.
- WILLIAMS, CHAS. FRANCIS ABDY.** The Story of the Organ. (*The Music Story Series*), 1902, etc. 8vo, pp. xiv., 327. (With illustrations, etc.) London, 1903.
- WOOLDRIDGE, H. E.** The Polyphonic Period. Vols. I. and II. of the Oxford History of Music. See **HADOW, W. H.**
- YOUSSOUPOFF, PRINCE NICOLAS.** Histoire de la musique en Russie. 8vo. Paris, 1862.
- ZARLINO, GIOSEFFO.** Dimostrationsi harmoniche . . . nelle quali realmente si trattano le cose della musica and si risolvono molti dubbii d'importanza. Fol. Venetia, 1571.
- ZARLINO, GIOSEFFO.** Le Istitutioni harmoniche Sopplimenti Musicali del Rev. M. G. Z. Fol. Venetia, 1558 to 1588.
- * * **ZELLE, FRIEDRICH.** Johann Wolfgang Franck. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der ältesten deutschen Oper. (1686), 4to. Berlin, 1889.

SECTION B.—II.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES.

- ALLEN, EDWARD HERON.** De fidiculis bibliographia. 12 Pts., 4to. London, 1890-93.
- * * * **BECKER, CARL FERDINAND.** Systematisch-Chronologische Darstellung der Musik Literatur von frühesten bis auf die neueste Zeit. Leipzig, 1836.
- BECKER, CARL FERDINAND.** Systematisch-Chronologische Darstellung der Musik Literatur Nebst einem Anhang Choral-sammlungen aus dem 16, 17 and 18ten Jahrh. Nachtrag. Leipzig, 1839.
- BOHN, EMIL.** Bibliographie der Musik-druckwerke bis 1,700 welche in der Stadtbibliothek, etc., zu Breslau auf bewahrt werden. Beitrag zur Geschichte der Musik im XV. u. XVI. Jahrh. 8vo. Berlin, 1883.
- BRUSSELS CONSERVATOIRE.** Annuaire du Conservatoire Royal de Musique de Bruxelles. 1ere Année. (List of works on Music in Sanskrit and Bengali). Bruxelles, 1877.
- DRESDEN, K. ÖFFENTLICHE BIBLIOTHEK.** Katalog der Musiksammlung der Bibliothek. *Monatshefte für Musikgeschichte.* Beilage, 1890, p. 150. Dresden, 1890.
- EITNER, ROBERT.** Bücherverzeichniss der Musikliteratur aus den Jahren 1839-1846, im Anschluss an Becker und Büchling.

- Pp. 89. *Gesellschaft f. Musikforschung. Monatshefte, Beilage.* Berlin, 1885.
- EITNER, ROBERT.** Quellenlexikon der Musiker und Musikgelehrten der christlichen Zeitrechnung, bis zur mitte des 19ten Jahrhundert. 10 vols., 8vo. Breitkopf und Härtel, Leipzig, 1900-1904.
- EITNER, ROBERT.** Verzeichniss neuer Ausgaben alter Musikwerke, aus der früheren Zeit bis zum Jahre 1800. 8vo, pp. 208. Berlin, 1871.
- EITNER, ROBERT, HABERL, F. X., LAGERBERG, DR. A., POHL, C. F.** Bibliographie der Musiksammelwerke des XVI. u. XVII. Jahrh. 8vo, pp. 964. Berlin, 1877.
- EITNER, ROBERT und KADE, OTTO.** Katalog der Musiksammlung, Dresden. 8vo. Berlin, 1869, etc.
- * **ENGEL, CARL.** The Literature of National Music. Sections Musical Instruments and Treatises, pp. 70-81. Novello, London, 1879.
- FÉTIS, F. J.** Biographie universelle des musiciens, et bibliographie générale de la musique. 8 Tomes, 8vo. Bruxelles, 1837-1844.
- FORKEL.** Allgemeine Litteratur der Musik. Oder Anleitung zur Kenntniss musikalischer Bücher, welche von den ältesten bis auf die neuesten Zeiten sind geschrieben worden. 8vo. Leipzig, 1792.
- * * **GASPARI, GAETANO.** Catalogo della Biblioteca del Liceo Musicale de Bologna. 4 vols. (with a few illustrations). Vol. IV., Instrumental Music; Vol. I., p. 51-57, Works on Musical Instruments. 8vo. Bologna, 1888-1905.
- GASPARI, GAETANO.** Zibaldone musicale di memorie, documenti estratti di opere stampate e manoscritte, lettere autographe, etc. Tre gran parte per servir di materiali alla biographia e alla bibliografia della musica. Bologna.
- * * **GERBER.** Neues historisch-biographisches Lexikon der Tonkünstler. 4 vols. Leipzig, 1790 to 1792 and 1812-1814.
- GUARINONI, PROF. E. DE.** Indice generale dell' archivio musicale, Milano. 8vo, pp. 420. Milano, 1897.
- * * **INTERNATIONALE MUSIKGESELLSCHAFT.** Inhalts Verzeichniss des ersten Jahrgangs von Zeitschriften und Sammelbänden der Int. Mus. Ges. 8vo. Leipzig, 1900, etc.
- * **JELLINEK, A. L.** Internationale Bibliographische Kunstwissenschaft. Berlin, 1902, etc.
- KOTHE, B.** Führer durch die Orgelliteratur. 8vo, pp. 182. Leipzig, 1890.
- KREHBIEHL, H. E.** Music: A Selection from its Literature. 8vo. 1897.
- * * **LASTEYRIE, ROBERT and VIDIER, ALEX.** Bibliographie des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France. Paris, 1905, etc.
- * **LICHTENTHAL, DR. PIETRO.** Dizionario e Bibliografia della Musica. (Bibliogr., Vols. III. and IV.), 8vo. Milan, 1826.
- * **PATENT OFFICE.** Patent Office Subject Lists of Works of Art and Art Industries (England). 8vo, pp. 374. London, 1903.
- PROSNIZ, A.** Handbuch der Klavierliteratur. 1450 bis 1830, 8vo, pp. 157. Wien, 1887.

- STURGIS, R.** Bibliography of the Fine Arts. London, 1897.
VATICAN. Bibliographischer Katalog des päpstlichen Kapell-
 archives im Vatican, by **F. X. HABERL.** *Monatshefte f.*
Musikgeschichte. Beilage. Roma, 1888.

SECTION B.—III.

DICTIONARIES.

- BREMER, FRIEDRICH.** Encyclopaedie der gessaminten Ton-
 kunst (Pocket). Reklam, Leipzig.
 * * **GROVE, SIR GEORGE.** Appendix edited by **MAITLAND,**
J. A. FULLER. Index by **WODEHOUSE, MRS. EDMOND.**
 Dictionary of Music and Musicians from 1450 to 1889. 4 vols.
 Macmillan, London, 1900.
 * * **GROVE, SIR GEORGE, MAITLAND, J. A. FULLER.** Dic-
 tionary of Music and Musicians. New edition, 5 vols. Mac-
 millan, London, 1904, etc.
 * * **MENDEL, HERMANN.** Musikalisches Conversations-Lexikon
 begründet von H. M., vollendet von Dr. A. Reissmann. 2te
 Ausgabe. 11 Bände. 8vo. Berlin, 1881.
RIEMANN, DR. HUGO. Dictionary of Music. Translated by
J. S. SHEDLOCK. New edition, with many additions by the
 Author. 8vo. London, 1902. Umgearbeitete Auflage, pp.
 xx., 1508. 8vo. Leipzig, 1905.
RITTER, H. Allgemeine illustrierte Encyclopaedie der Musik-
 geschichte. 8vo. London, 1902, etc.
SCHILLING, GUSTAV. Encyclopaedie der gesammten musik-
 alischen Wissenschaften, oder Universallexikon der Ton-
 kunst. 7 vols. 8vo. Stuttgart, 1835-38.
SCHLADEBACH, JULIUS. Continued by **BERNSDORF, E.**
 Neues Universal Lexikon der Tonkunst. 3 Bde, 8vo. Dresden,
 1855-61.

SECTION B.—IV.

MUSICAL PERIODICALS.

- ANNALES DE LA MUSIQUE.** (Organe officiel de la Fédération
 Musicale de France). Paris.
ALLGEMEINE MUSIK ZEITUNG. Charlottenburg, Berlin.
 * * **ALLGEMEINE MUSIKALISCHE ZEITUNG.** Leipzig, Breit-
 kopf u. Härtel, 1789, etc. For all improvements in the con-
 struction of instruments and accounts of inventions.
 * * **CAECILIA.** Mainz, 1824-1848. For all sorts of improvements
 in the construction of musical instruments. With illus-
 trations.
 * **DEUTSCHE INSTRUMENTENBAU ZEITUNG.** Berlin (Dr. E.
 Euting).
DIE MUSIK. Berlin (Schuster and Löffler).

- GAZZETTA MUSICALE DI MILANO.** Milano (Ricordi and Co.)
- INDÉPENDENCE MUSICALE.** Paris.
- INTERN. MUSIKGESELLSCHAFT.** Sammelband (Quarterly), Zeitschrift (Monthly), Beiheft (Supplement), Bericht (Annual.) Leipzig, London (Breitkopf u. Haertel).
- LE MONDE MUSICAL.** Paris (A. Mangeot).
- LYRA.** Wien (Anton Aug. Naaff).
- MÉNESTREL.** Paris (Hengel and Co.)
- MONATSHEFTE FÜR MUSIKGESCHICHTE.** Leipzig (Breitkopf and Härtel).
- MUSIC.** Chicago (W. S. B. Matthews).
- * **MUSIC.** London, 186, Wardour Street (E. Alfieri).
- MUSICAL ASSOCIATION,** Proceedings of. London.
- MUSICAL TIMES.** London (Novello and Co.)
- REVUE D'ART DRAMATIQUE.** Paris (Librairie Ollendorf).
- THE STRAD.** London (E. Shore and Co.)
- ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR INSTRUMENTENBAU.** Leipzig (P. de Wit).

CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES

SECTION C.—I.

SCULPTURE.

- AMELUNG, WALTHER.** Die Skulpturen des Vatikanischen Museums—Antike Sammlungen. 8vo, plates, 4to. Berlin, 1903, etc.
- * **AMELUNG, WALTHER.** Die Basis des Praxiteles aus Mantinea, pp. 82 (with 29 illustrations), 4to. (Pandura, Kithara). München, 1895.
- AMELUNG, WALTHER.** Florentiner Antiken. (One plate and many illustrations), 8vo. München, 1893, etc.
- AMELUNG, WALTHER.** Translation by **STRONG, MRS. S. ARTHUR** and **HOLTZINGER, H.** The Museums and Ruins of Rome. (With illustrations and plans), 2 vols. London, 1906.
- ARNDT, PAUL.** La Glyptothèque. Ny-Carlsberg. Les Monuments antiques (Copenhagen). Cir. 200 pl. München, 1895, etc.
- ARNDT, PAUL** and **AMELUNG, WALTHER.** Photographische Einzelaufnahmen antiker Skulpturen. Verlagsanstalt für Kunst und Wissenschaft. München, 1890, etc.
- BARRACCO, GIOVANNI** and **HELBIG, WOLFGANG.** La Collection Barracco. (Private Collection of Antique Sculptures in Rome). 120 phototypes and text, fol. Munich, 1893-4.
- * * **BAUMEISTER, AUGUST.** Denkmäler des klassischen Alterthums, zur Erläuterung des Lebens der Griechen und Römer in Religion, Kunst und Sitte. Numerous ills., 3 vols., 8vo,

- pp. viii., vii., 2184 (many musical instruments). München, Leipzig, 1884-8.
- BAUMGARTEN, FRITZ.** Die hellenische Kultur. (400 illustrations and 7 plates), 8vo. Leipzig, 1905, etc.
- BRIZIO, EDOARDO.** Il Sepolcreto gallico di Montifortino presso Arcevia, 1901. *Acad. de' Lincei, Monumenti Antichi.* Vol. 9, Pt. 3, 1890, etc. Roma, 1901.
- BRIZIO, EDOARDO.** La Necropole di Novilara, 1895. *Acad. de' Lincei, Monumenti Antichi, etc.* Vol. 5, 1890, etc. Roma, 1895.
- BRIZIO, EDOARDO.** Pitture e sepolcri scoperti sull' Esquilino dalla Campagna. *Fondiararia Ital. nell' anno 1875. Relazione.* 4to. Roma, 1876.
- BROWN, E. BURTON.** Recent Excavations in the Roman Forum. 1898-1905, pp. xvi., 227. (1st edition 1904). 2nd edition (no musical instruments). J. Murray, London, 1905.
- BRUNN-BRUCKMANN, HEINRICH VON.** Denkmäler griechischer und römischer Skulptur. Folio. München, 1888, etc.
- CAVACEPPI, BARTOLOMEO.** German translation by **BERNOUILLI, JOHANN.** Raccoltà d'antiche statue, busti, bassirilievi ed altre sculture. 3 vols., pl., fol. Roma, 1768-1772.
- CAYLUS, A. C. P. COMTE DE.** (Anne Claude Philippe de Tubières de Grimoard de Pestels de Levis, comte de Caylus). *Recueil d'antiquités.* 4to. Paris, 1752-67.
- * * **CICHORIUS, CONRAD.** Die Reliefs der Traiansäule. (Pl. and letterpress), 8vo and fol. Berlin, 1896, etc. (Musical instruments).
- CLARAC, C. O. F. J. B. DE.** Artistes de l'antiquité, ou Table alphabétique, contenant jusqu'au VI.^e siècle de notre ère tous les statuaires, sculpteurs, etc., que nous ont transmis les auteurs anciens et les monuments. 8vo. Toulouse, 1829.
- * * **CLARAC, C. O. F. J. B. DE.** Musée de sculpture antique et moderne ou description du Louvre et de toutes ses parties, du Musée Royal des Antiques, et des Tuileries et de plus de 2,500 statues. 6 vols. of plates. 8vo, and oblong folio. Paris, 1826-53.
- COLLIGNON, MAXIME.** Histoire de la sculpture grecque. 3 tomes, 8vo. Paris, 1892-7.
- COLLIGNON, MAXIME.** Le Polychrome dans la sculpture grecque. Pp. 102 and plate. *Petite Bibl. d'Art et d'Archéologie*, No. 23. Paris, 1898.
- COLLIGNON, MAXIME.** Lysippe. Étude critique illustrée de 24 reproductions hors texte, pp. 124. *Les Grands Artistes*, 8vo, 1902, etc. Paris, 1905.
- COLLIGNON, MAXIME.** Manual of Mythology in relation to Greek Art. Translated by **HARRISON, JANE E.** (With illustrations). 8vo, pp. xvi., 335. London, 1880.
- COLLIGNON, MAXIME** and **PONTREMOLI, E.** Pergame. Restauration et description des monuments de l'Acropole. Fol., plates, pp. v., 235. Paris, 1900.
- COMBE, TAYLOR.** A Description of the Collection of Ancient Marbles in the British Museum. Plates, fol. London, 1812, etc.
- COMPARETTI, DOM. PETRA GIULIO DI.** La Villa Ercolanese

- dei Pisoni i suoi monumenti e la sua biblioteca. 24 Tav., pp. vi., 294, fol. (no musical instruments). Torino, 1883.
- CURTIUS, ERNST** and **ADLER, FRIEDRICH**. *Olympia. Die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen, etc.* Plates, 5 Bde., 4to and fol. Berlin, 1890-97.
- * * **DEUTSCHES ARCHÆOLOGISCHES INSTITUT**. *Antike Denkmäler, etc.*, fol., plates. (With musical instruments). Berlin, 1887, etc.
- DUETSCHKE, HANS**. *Antike Bildwerke in Oberitalien*. 5 Th., 8vo. Leipzig, 1874-82.
- FOUGÈRES, GUSTAVE**. *Fouilles au Gymnase de Delos. École française d'Athènes. Bulletin de Correspondence hellénique. 15^e année, Pt. 3.* Paris, 1891.
- * * **FOUGÈRES, GUSTAVE**. *La Base de Mantinée. Bull. de Cor. hellénique*. Vol. XII., 3 pl., 8vo. Paris, 1889 (Musical Instruments).
- FOUGÈRES, GUSTAVE**. *La vie publique et privée des Grecs et des Romains. Album contenant 885 gravures, plans, vues, etc.*, fol., pp. 116, 2nd ed. Paris, 1900.
- FOUGÈRES, GUSTAVE**. *Mantinée et l'Arcadie orientale*, pp. xvi., 623, 84 gravures, etc. *Bibl. des Écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome*. Fascicule 78. 8vo. Paris, 1898.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM**. *Collection H. Hoffmann. Catalogue des objets d'art antique, etc.* (With illustrations, photo-types and woodcuts), 3 Pts., 4to. Paris and Strasburg, 1888-94.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM**. *La Collection Spitzer. Les antiques*. Vol. I., fol., plates. Paris, 1890, etc.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM**. *La Colonne Trajane d'après le surmoulage exécuté à Rome, 1861-62*. 220 plates, photo lithog. 5 tomes, fol. Paris, 1872-74. (See also Cichorius).
- FROEHNER, WILHELM**. *La Collection Tyszkiewics. Choix de monuments antiques*. Plates and letterpress. Paris.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM**. *Les Musées de France. Recueil de monuments antiques, glyptique, peinture, céramique, verrerie, etc.* Plates, photog., etc., fol., pp. 76. Paris, 1872.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM**. *Mélanges d'épigraphie et d'archéologie*. Pt. 1 and 2. Paris, 1873-5.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM**. *Musée de Marseilles. Catalogue des antiquités grecques et romaines*. 8vo. Marseilles, 1897.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM**. *Notice de la sculpture antique du Musée Impérial du Louvre*. 12mo. Paris, 1869, etc.
- FURTWÄENGLER, ADOLF**. *Beschreibung der Glyptothek K. Ludwig's I. zu München*. 8vo, pp. iv., 384. München, 1900.
- FURTWÄENGLER, ADOLF**. *Die Sammlung Somzée. Antike Kunstdenkmäler*. Fol., pp. 80, 43 pl. (musical instruments). Munich, 1897.
- FURTWÄENGLER, ADOLF**. *Hundert Tafeln nach den Denkmälern der Glyptothek*. Munich, 1902.
- * **FURTWÄENGLER, ADOLF**. *La Collection Sabouloff. Monuments de l'art grec*. Plates with letterpress, fol. (Musical instruments). Berlin, 1882, etc.

- FURTWÄENGLER, ADOLF.** Meisterwerke der griechischen Plastik. (140 illustrations in text), pp. xii., 767, and plates. 8vo and fol. Leipzig and Berlin, 1893.
- FURTWÄENGLER, ADOLF.** Neue Denkmäler antiker Kunst. 2 Pts. *Bayerische Sitzb.*, 1897, No. 9. Munich, 1897-99.
- GERHARD, EDUARD.** Auserlesene Bildwerke. Mit Tafeln. 4to. Berlin, 1839-58.
- GENTILE, IGINIO.** Storia dell' arte romano. 2 pt. Atlas. 79 pl. 8vo. *Manuali Hoepli*. Milano, 1892.
- HAMILTON, RT. HON. SIR WILLIAM and D'HARCANVILLE.** Collection of Etruscan, Greek and Roman Antiquities. Vol. I., Naples. Plates, folio. London, 1766, etc.
- D'HARCANVILLE HUGUES, P. F. (called D'HARCANVILLE).** Collection of Etruscan and Greek and Roman Antiquities. London, 1766.
- HOMOLLE, THÉOPHILE.** Fouilles de Delphes, 1892-1901. *École franç. d'Athènes*. Tom. IV. and V. Monuments figurés, plates only. Paris, 1902-4.
- HOMOLLE, THÉOPHILE.** Mélanges d'archéologie. 8vo. Paris, 1892.
- KAUFMANN, CARL MARIE.** Die Sepulcralen Jenseits: Denkmäler der Antike, etc. Mainz, 1900.
- KIRCHNER, JOH. E.** Prosopographia Attica. 2 vols. 8vo. Berolini, 1901-3.
- KLEIN, WILHELM.** Geschichte der griechischen Kunst. 8vo. Leipzig, 1904, etc.
- KLEIN, WILHELM.** Praxiteles. (Numerous illustrations). 8vo, pp. viii., 448. Leipzig, 1898.
- KOLDEWEY, ROBERT.** Die antiken Baureste der Insel Lesbos. 29 plates, folio. Berlin, 1890.
- MILLIN DE GRANDMAISON, AUBIN LOUIS.** Antiquités nationales. 4 pts. Paris, 1799.
- MILLIN DE GRANDMAISON, AUBIN LOUIS.** Monuments antiques inédits ou nouvellement expliqués, tirés des collections nationales ou particulières et accompagnés d'un texte explicatif. 2 Tom., 4to. pl. (Details not always reliable). Paris, 1802-6.
- MILLIN DE GRANDMAISON, AUBIN LOUIS and GUIGNIAUT, J. D.** Nouvelle galerie mythologique . . . revue et complétée par J. D. G. Plates and letterpress, 2 vols., 8vo. Paris, 1850.
- MONTFAUCON, BERNARD DE.** Monuments de la monarchie française. (French and Latin). 5 tomes, pl. Paris, 1729-33.
- MONTFAUCON, BERNARD DE.** L'Antiquité expliquée et représentée en figures. 5 Tomes, supplément 5 tomes, folio. (French and Latin) (many musical instrument illustrations, not always reliable). Paris, 1719-24.
- MUELLER, CARL OTTFRIED and WIESELER, F.** Denkmäler der alten Kunst nach Auswahl. Gezeichnet, u. radirt von C. Oesterlein, fortgesetzt F. Wieseler. 2 Bde., obl. folio. Göttingen, 1854.
- MURRAY, A. S. and SMITH, A. H.** Catalogue of Greek and Roman Sculpture in the British Museum. London, 1892.
- OVERBECK, JOHANNES ADOLPH.** Griechische Kunstmythologie. 8vo. and folio. 3 Bde. (one Atlas). Leipzig, 1871-89.

- PALMA DI CESNOLA, ALLESANDRO.** Salaminia, Cyprus: the historical treasures and antiquities of Salamis. With an Introduction by S. Birch. 8vo, pp. xlviii., 329 (poor illustrations). London, 1882.
- PALMA DI CESNOLA, LUIGI.** Cyprus: its ancient cities, tombs and temples. A narrative of researches and excavations (with maps and illustrations). 8vo. London, 1877.
- PALMA DI CESNOLA, LUIGI.** Descriptive Atlas of the Cesnola Collection of Cypriote Antiquities. 2 vols., folio. (Musical Instruments). London, 1885, etc.
- PALMA DI CESNOLA, LUIGI.** Descriptive Atlas of the Cesnola Collection of Cypriote Antiquities in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. 3 vols., 150 pl. (Vol. III., Gold, Silver and Bronze). (Musical Instruments). New York, 1903.
- PALMA DI CESNOLA, LUIGI.** Laurence Cesnola's Collection of Cyprus Antiquities excavated by A. P. di C., 1876-79. Series of photographs with descriptive letterpress. Ob. folio. London, 1880.
- PERROT, J. F. A. and MÉNARD, L.** Histoire des antiquités de la ville de Nîmes. 8vo. Nîmes, 1831.
- RAYET, OLIVER and REINACH, C.** Monuments de l'art antique publiés sous la direction de C. Reinach. With plates, 2 vols., folio. Paris, 1880-84.
- REINACH, SALOMON.** Antiquités nationales. Description raisonnée du musée de St. Germain-en-Laye. (With illustrations), 2 pts., 8vo. Paris, 1889-94.
- REVUE ARCHEOLOGIQUE.** Chroniques d'Orient. Documents sur les fouilles et découvertes dans l'Orient hellénique. 1883-90. *Revue Arch.*, 3^e Serie. Tom. 1 and 2. 2 vols., pp. 1,926, 8vo. Paris, 1891-96.
- * * * **ROBERT, CARL.** Die antiken Sarkophag-Reliefs. Fine plates, fol. (many musical instruments). Berlin, 1890, etc.
- ROBERT, CARL.** Studien zu Ilias mit Beiträgen von F. Bechtel. 8vo, pp. viii., 591. Berlin, 1901.
- ROSSI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA, CAVALIERE DI.** Mélanges G. B. de Rossi. *Mém. d'Archéologie et d'histoire*. Tom. 12. Paris, 1892.
- SCHLIEMANN, DR. HEINRICH.** Catalogue des trésors de Mycènes au Musée d'Athènes. 8vo. Leipzig, 1882.
- SCHLIEMANN, DR. HEINRICH.** Mycena. A narrative of researches and discoveries at Mycenae and Tiryns. (With illustrations), 8vo. Murray, London, 1878.
- SCHLIEMANN, DR. HEINRICH.** Tiryns. The Prehistoric Palace of the Kings of Tiryns. Results of latest excavations. (With illustrations), 8vo. London, 1886.
- SCHNEIDER, ROB. VON.** Album auserlesener Gegenstände der Antikensammlung des Kaiserhauses. Fol., plates. Wien, 1895.
- SCHREIBER, THEODOR.** Die hellenistischen Reliefbilder. 112 Pl. Hefiogr., fol. (musical instruments). Leipzig, 1894.
- SCHREIBER, THEODOR.** Edited by ANDERSON, PROF. W. C. F. Atlas of Classical Antiquities, with Preface by Prof. Percy Gardner. Obl. 8vo. London, 1895.

- SMITH, ARTHUR HAM.** Excavations in Cyprus. (Fine illustrations), fol. (a few musical instruments). London, 1900.
- SMITH, CECIL HARCOURT.** A Catalogue of the Sculptures of the Parthenon in the British Museum. (A third edition of Part II., Vol. 1, of a Catalogue of Sculpture by A. H. Smith). 8vo. London, 1906.
- SOGLIANI, ANTONIO.** La Casa dei Vettii in Pompei. *Acad. de' Lincei Monumenti Antichi.* Vol. 8, 1890, etc. 4to (poor illustrations), no musical insts. Roma, 1898.
- TOWNLEY, CHAS.** Pontificalia Instrumenta. Fol. (20 plates of ancient Italian and Etruscan Antiquities). London, 1790.
- * **VISCONTI, G. B. A.** Il Museo Pio Clementini illustrato e descritto. 7 vols, 8vo (with illustrations), musical instruments. Milano, 1818-22.
- VISCONTI, P. E.** Catalogo del Museo Torlonia di Scultura antiche. 8vo. Roma, 1883.
- WACE, ALAN JOHN BAYARD.** Fragments of Roman historical reliefs of the Lateran and Vatican Museums. *British School at Rome*, Vol. 3. 4to (with illustrations). Rome, 1905.
- WALDSTEIN, CHAS.** Excavations of the American School of Athens at the Heraion of Argos. 4to (no musical instruments). London, 1892, etc.
- WALDSTEIN, CHAS.** Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge. Catalogue of Casts in the Museum of Classical Archaeology. 8vo. Cambridge, 1889.
- WALDSTEIN, CHAS.** The Argive Heræum. 144 pl. and numerous ills. (Mycenæan art). fine plates (no musical instruments), 2 vols. Boston, 1902.
- WIESELER, FRIEDRICH** and **MUELLER, CARL OTTFRIED.** Denkmäler der alten Kunst. Zweite Bearbeitung. Obl. fol. Göttingen, 1854.
- WIESELER, FRIEDRICH** and **WINCKELMANN.** Theatergebäude u. Denkmäler des Bühnenwesens bei den Griechen und Römern. 3 Bde., XIV. Kupfertafeln, fol., pp. iv., 118. Göttingen, 1851.
- WILMOWSKY, J. N. VON.** Archæologische Funde in Trier und Umgegend. *Ges. f. nützliche Forschungen zu Trier.* 4to (with illustrations). Trier, 1873.
- WINCKELMANN, JOHANN JOACHIM.** Monuments inédits de l'antiquité: statues, peintures, antiques, pierres gravées, etc. 4to (musical insts.) Paris, 1808-9.
- WINCKELMANN, JOHANN JOACHIM.** Sämmtliche Werke. 12 Bde., Abbildungen. Text, 8vo, plates, fol. (many musical instruments). Donaueschingen, 1825-29, 1835.
- ZIMMERMANN, MAX GEORG.** Sizilien. Berühmte Kunststaetten. No. 24 (views, architecture and sculpture). (Good illustrations and a few musical instruments). Leipzig, 1904.
- ZOEGA, GEORG.** Die antiken basrelieven Roms in den original Kupferstichen von T. Piroli in Rom. 2 vols., fol. (musical instruments). Gressin, 1811. Atlas fol., 1812.
- ZOEGA, GEORG.** Li Bassorelievi antichi di Roma incisi da T. Piroli colle illustrazione di G. Z. 2 vols., 4to (musical instruments). Roma, 1808.

SECTION C.—II.

MURAL PAINTINGS, VASES, TERRA COTTA FIGURES.

- BABELON, ERNEST.** Collection C. Lecuyer. Terres Cuites antiques. Notices de M. E. B., etc., fol. Paris, 1882, etc.
- BOLOGNA.** Catalogo dei vasi antichi del Museo Civile. (With illustrations, only moderately clear), 4to. Bologna, 1900.
- BRIZIO, EDOARDO.** Pitture e sepolcri scoperti sull' Esquilino dalla Campagna. *Fondaria Ital. nell' anno 1875. Relazione.* 4to. Roma, 1876.
- CARTAULT, A.** Terres Cuites grecques photographiées d'après les originaux, 4to. Paris, 1890.
- COLLIGNON, MAXIME.** Catalogue des vases peints du Musée National d'Athènes. *Bibl. des Écoles franç. d'Athènes et de Rome, fascicule 85.* Paris, 1902, etc.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM.** Catalogue of Objects of Greek Ceramic Art, exhibited in 1888 at the Burlington Fine Arts Club. 4to. London, 1888.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM.** Choix de vases grecs de la collection de son Altesse Impériale le Prince Napoléon. Fol. Paris, 1867.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM.** Collection de Branteghem. Catalogue des monuments antiques. Vases peints, terres cuites, etc. 2 pts. (with illustrations), fol. Bruxelles, 1892.
- FURTWÄNGLER, ADOLF.** Griechische Keramik. XI. Tafeln. ausgewählt von A. Genick. 2nd ed., Atlas fol., 4to, pp. 24. Berlin, 1883.
- FURTWÄNGLER, ADOLF, and LOESCHCKE, G.** Mykenische Thongefässe. Festschrift zur Feier des 50 Jahr. Bestehens des deutschen archæol. Inst. in Rom. Obl. folio, pp. 9. Berlin, and Leipzig, 1879.
- FURTWÄNGLER, ADOLF and LOESCHCKE, G.** Mykenische Vasen., vorhellenische Thongefässe aus dem Gebiete des Mittelmeeres. *K. Deutsches Archæol. Inst. in Athen.* Pp. xv., 87. Atlas fol. Berlin, 1886.
- FURTWÄNGLER, ADOLF and REICHHOLD, K.** Griechische Vasenmalerei. (Many not before published), 40 phototype pl., Parts 1-14. *Bayerische Akad. d. Wissenschaften.* München, 1900-1902.
- GARDNER, PROF. PERCY.** Catalogue of Greek Vases in the Ashmolean Museum. Photo-lithographs, 4to. Oxford, 1893.
- GARRUCCI, RAFFAELE.** Graffiti de Pompei. Inscriptions et Gravures tracées au stylet. Atlas (no musical instruments), 4to. Paris, 1856.
- GERHARD, EDUARD.** Etruskische und Kampanische Vasenbilder. Fol. Berlin, 1843.
- GUSMAN, PIERRE.** La villa impériale de Tibur. Villa Hadriana. pp. xii., 346, and 616 ills., 4to. Paris, 1904.
- GUSMAN, PIERRE and COLLIGNON, MAXIME.** Pompei. Pp. iv., 458, et 600 dessins, 32 aquarelles. Fol. Paris, 1906.
- HAMILTON, RT. HON. SIR W.** Collection of Engravings from Ancient Vases. Naples, 1791-95.

- HARRISON, JANE ELLEN** and **MACCOLL, DUGALD S.** Greek Vase Paintings, B.C. 570-470. 57 examples, 43 plates, fol. (musical instruments). London, 1894.
- HELBIG, WOLFGANG.** (See also **SOGLIANI** for supplement). Wandgemälde der von Vesuv verschütteten Städte Campaniens, nebst einer Abtheilung über die antiken Wandmalereien in technischer Beziehung. Atlas, 23 pl., fol. and text, 8vo (many musical instruments). Leipzig, 1868.
- HERCULANEUM.** Le Antichite di Ercolano. Regale Acad. Ercolanese di Archeol. Pitture, Vol. 1-4. (Musical Instruments). Napoli, 1757-92.
- HEUZEY, LÉON.** Figurines antiques du Musée du Louvre. 2 livres de planches (a few musical instruments), 4to. Paris, 1878, etc.
- HEUZEY, LÉON.** Nouvelles recherches sur les terres cuites grecques. (*Monuments publiés par l'assoc. des études grecques*). Paris, 1876.
- HEUZEY, LÉON.** Recherches sur un groupe de Praxitèle d'après les figurines de terre-cuite. *Gazette des Beaux Arts*. (With illustrations). Paris, 1875 (Sept.)
- HEYDEMANN, H. G. D.** Alexander d. Grosse u. Darcios Kodomannos auf unteritalischen Vasenbildern. (With illustrations), pp. 26. *Achtes Hallesches Winckelmann's Programm*. 4to. Halle, 1883.
- HEYDEMANN, H. G. D.** Die Vasensammlungen des Museo Nazionale, Neapel. 22 pl., lithogr., 8vo. Berlin, 1872.
- HUTTON, CAROLINE AMY.** Greek Terra Cottas. 8vo, pp. xvi., 78. London, 1889, etc.
- KEKULE, REINHARD.** Griechische Thonfiguren aus Tanagra. Berlin, 1877.
- KLEIN, WILHELM.** Euphronios. Eine Studie zur Geschichte der griechischen Malerei. 8vo, pp. vi., 323. Wien, 1886.
- LUEDERS, HERMANN OTTO.** Ritrovamenti di terre cotti in Tanagra. *Bulletin dell' Istituto archeologico*. Roma, 1874 (Mai).
- RAYET, OLIVIER.** Histoire de la céramique grecque. 4to, pp. xvii., 420. Paris, 1888.
- RAYET, OLIVIER.** L'art grec, au Trocadéro. L'art ancien à l'Exposition de 1878. *Gaz. des Beaux Arts*. Paris, 1878 (Sept.)
- RAYET, OLIVIER.** Les Figurines de Tanagra au musée du Louvre. *Gaz. des Beaux Arts*. (Avril, Juin, Juillet). Paris, 1875.
- REINACH, SALOMON.** Peintures de vases antiques recueillies par Millin 1808. 4 pts., 4to. *Bibliothèque des monuments figurés*. Paris, 1888-93.
- SCHREIBER, THEODOR.** Die Wandbilder des Polygnotos in der Halle der Knidier zu Delphi. *K.S. Ges. d. Wissenschaften. Abtheilung d. phil-hist. Classe. Bd. XVII.* Leipzig, 1897.
- SMITH, ARTHUR H.** and **MURRAY, A. S.** White Athenian Vases in the British Museum. (With illustrations). Folio. London, 1896.

- SMITH, CECIL HARCOURT** and **MURRAY, A. S.** Designs from Greek Vases in the British Museum. Fac-simile reproductions of Polychrome Athenian Vases. Fol. (musical instruments). London, 1894.
- SOGLIANO, ANTONIO.** Le pitture murali Campane Scoperti negli anni 1867-79, etc., Pompei. Supplement to Helbig's Wandgemälde. 4to, pp. 116. (Musical Instruments). Napoli, 1880.
- STEPHANI, LUDOVIC.** Die Vasensammlung des K. Eremitage, St. Petersburg. St. Petersburg, 1869.
- WELCKER, F. G.** and **MUELLER, C. O.** Wandgemälde von Pompei und Herculaneum. With plates, folio (musical instruments). Berlin, 1839-59.
- * * **WILMOWSKY, J. N. VON.** Die Villa zu Nennig. (With coloured plates), folio (musical instruments). Bonn, 1865.
- WINTER, DR. F.** Die antiken Terracotten. 3 Bde, 2 Theile. (In Vol. III., Die Typen der Figurlichen Terracotten: outlines of 1,500 figures arranged by subjects). Im Auftrage des Archaeol. Inst. des Deutschen Reichs. Berlin, 1903.
- WITTE, J. J. A. M. DE.** Choix de terres cuites antiques du cabinet de M. le Vicomte de Janzé, photographiées par M. Laverdat et reportées sur pierre lithographique par M. Poitevin. Folio. Paris, 1857.
- WITTE, J. J. A. M. DE** and **LENORMANT, C.** Elite des monuments céramographiques. 4to, plates. Paris, 1844, etc.
- * * * **ZAHN, WILHELM.** Ornaments from Pompei and Herculaneum. (Very good large tracings in outline of paintings). Many musical instruments. Folio. Berlin, 1828-59.

SECTION C.—III.

EARLY CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES.

- ARMELLINI, M.** Gli antichi cimiteri cristiani di Roma e d'Italia. 8vo, pp. 779. Roma, 1893.
- BARTOLI, FRANCESCO.** Picturae antiq. cryptarium. Folio. Romae, 1738.
- BEISSEL, STEPHAN.** Bilder aus der Geschichte der Alchristlichen Kunst in Italien. Pp. 334. Freiburg, 1899.
- BELL, N.** The Saints in Christian Art. 3 vols (with illustrations), 8vo. London, 1901-04.
- BODE, WILHELM** and **TSCHUDI, HUGO VON.** Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Beschreibung der Bildwerke der Christlichen Epoche des Berliner Museums. Berlin, 1888.
- BOSIO, ANTONIO.** Roma sotterranea. 4to. Roma, 1650.
- BRIZIO, EDOARDO.** See in C, No. 1.
- CUTTS, REV. E. L.** History of Early Christian Art. (With illustrations), 8vo. London, 1893.
- DALTON, ORMONDE M.** Catalogue of Early Christian Antiquities from the Christian East, in the British Museum. (With illustrations). London, 1901.

- FICKER, JOHANN. *Archæologische Studien zum christlichen Altertum und Mittelalter*. 5 Hefte. Freiburg, 1895-99.
- FICKER, JOHANN. *Studien über christliche Denkmäler*. Neue Folge der *Archæol. Studien*. 8vo. Leipzig, 1902, etc.
- GARRUCCI, RAFFAELE. *Les mystères du syncrétisme phrygien dans les catacombes de Prétextat*. Paris, 1854.
- * * GARRUCCI, RAFFAELE. *Monumenti del Museo Lateranense descritti ed illustrati*. (Musical instruments). Plates. Roma, 1861.
- * * GARRUCCI, RAFFAELE. *Storia della arte cristiana nei primi otto secoli della chiesa*. 6 Tomes, folio (many musical instruments). Prato, 1872-1880.
- GARRUCCI, RAFFAELE. *Vetri ornati di figure in oro trovati nei cimiteri dei Cristiani primitivi di Roma*. Plates. Roma, 1864.
- GRADMANN, E. *Geschichte der christlichen Kunst*. 8vo, pp. 616. Cöln and Stuttgart, 1902.
- GRAEVEN, HANS. *Una casetta argentea cristiana*. *Zeitschrift für christliche Kunst*, 1899, and also in *l'Arte*. Vol. II., p. 240.
- GROSSET, R. *L'histoire des sarcophages chrétiens*. *École franç. d'Athènes*. Paris, 1885.
- HARNACK, ADOLF. *Geschichte der altchristlichen Litteratur bis Eusebius*. 2 Theile, 8vo. Leipzig, 1893-04.
- KRAUS, FR. X. *Die christliche Kunst in ihren frühesten Anfängen*. (With 53 small illustrations), 8vo. 1873.
- KRAUS, FR. X. *Geschichte der christlichen Kunst*. 8vo. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1895, etc.
- LALAUZIÈRE, NOBLE J. F. *Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire d'Arles*. 4to. Arles, 1898.
- LAMPAKES, G. *Mémoire sur les antiquités chrétiennes de la Grèce*. 4to, pp. 94. Athènes, 1902.
- LE BLANT, E. *Étude sur les Sarcophages chrétiens antiques de la ville d'Arles*. 4to. Paris, 1878.
- LE BLANT, E. *Les sarcophages chrétiens de la Gaule*. (Useful references). Paris, 1886.
- MARCHI, GIUSEPPE. *Monumenti delle Arti cristiani primitive*. Architettura. 4to. Roma, 1844, etc.
- MARTIGNY, JOSEPH ALEXANDRE. *Dictionnaire des antiquités chrétiennes*. 8vo, pp. viii., 676. Paris, 1865.
- MICHEL, A. *Histoire de l'art depuis les premiers temps chrétiens jusqu'à nos jours*. Folio. Paris, 1905, etc.
- MÜNTZ, EUGÈNE. *La mosaïque chrétienne pendant les premiers siècles*. *Soc. Nat. des Antiquaires de France*. Série 6. Tome 2. 1817, etc. Paris, 1892.
- MÜNTZ, EUGÈNE. *Les sources de l'archéologie chrétienne dans les Bibliothèques de Rome, de Florence et de Milan*. (Avec planches). *Mélanges d'Archéol. et d'hist.* Vol. VIII. Paris, 1881, etc.
- MÜNTZ, EUGÈNE. *Notice sur une catacombe chrétienne à Alexandrie*. *Bulletino di Archeologia cristiana*. August and October. Roma, 1865.
- PRELLER, L. *Regionen der Stadt Rom*. St. Paolo extra-muros. 8vo. Jena, 1846.

- PULLAN, RICHARD POPPLEWELL** and **TEXIER, C. F. M.** Byzantine Architecture. Plates, folio. London, 1864.
- PULLAN, RICHARD POPPLEWELL** and **TEXIER, C. F. M.** Reste altchristlicher Kunst in Griechenland. *Römische Quartalschrift* II. Rome.
- RICHTER, J. P.** and **TAYLOR, A. C.** The Golden Age of Classic Christian Art. 4to, pp. 428. London, 1904.
- * * * **ROBERT, CARL.** Die antiken Sarkophag-Reliefs. Fine plates, folio (many musical instruments). Berlin, 1890, etc.
- ROSSI, G. B. DE.** Musaici cristiani saggidei pavimenti delle chiese di Roma anteriori al secolo XV. Plates, chromolithographs. Italian and French (a few musical instruments). Roma, 1899.
- ROSSI, G. B. DE.** Roma sotterranea cristiana, descritta ed illustrata. 4to, plates (few musical instruments). Roma, 1864-97.
- ROSSI, G. B. DE.** Roma sotterranea. Die römischen Katakomben. Plates, 8vo. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1879.
- ROSSI, G. B. DE.** Roma sotterranea. Roman Catacombs especially of the cemetery of San Callisto. 2 pts., coloured plates. London and Edinburgh, 1879.
- SALZENBERG, W.** Die altchristlichen Baudenkmale von Konstantinopel vom V. bis XII. Jhr. (Prachtband). Atlas, folio, text, 4to (mostly architecture). Berlin, 1854.
- SCHULTZ, W.** and **BARNSELY, S. H.** Byzantine Architecture in Greece. Vol. I., the Monastery of St. Luke of Stiris in Phokis and the dependent Monastery of St. Nicholas-in-the-Field, near Skripou in Bæotia. 60 pl. (48 illustrations), pp. xii., 76. London, 1901.
- SCHULTZE, VICTOR.** Archæologie der altchristlichen Kunst. 120 Abbildungen, pp. xi., 382, 8vo. München, 1895.
- SMITH** and **CHEETAM.** Dictionary of Christian Antiquities.
- WILMOWSKY, J. N. VON.** Ein altchristliches Cometerium bei Pallien. *Archæologische Funde in Trier und Umgegend*, III. Plates. Trier, 1873.
- WILPERT, JOSEPH.** Die Gewandung der Christen in den ersten Jahrhunderten nach den Katakomben-Malereien. 22 Seiten Abbildungen, pp. 58. Bonn, 1878, etc.
- WILPERT, JOSEPH.** Die Katakombengemälde und ihre alten Copien. 28 Tafeln in Lichtdruck, pp. xii., 81, 4to. Freiburg i/B., 1891.
- WILPERT, JOSEPH.** Die Malereien der Sakraments Kapellen in der Katacombe d. heiligen Callistus. 17 plates, pp. x., 48, 8vo. Freiburg, i/B. 1897.
- WILPERT, JOSEPH.** Ein Cyclus christologischer Gemälde aus der Katakombe des heiligen Petrus and Marcellinus. Plates. Freiburg i/B. 1891.
- ZESTERMANN, AUGUST CHRISTIAN ADOLF.** Die antiken und die christlichen Basiliken. *De Basilicis libri tres.* With 7 plates, 4to. Leipzig, 1847.

SECTION C.—IV.

MEDIÆVAL ANTIQUITIES, MONUMENTS, PAINTINGS,
SCULPTURES.

- ALBUM ARCHÉOLOGIQUE.** Album paléographique. École des Chartes. (Chiefly fac-similes of text). Paris, 1887.
- ALBUM ARCHÉOLOGIQUE.** Antiquités de la Sibérie. Suomalais-Ugrilainen VI., Seuran Toimituksia. 8vo (with illustrations). Helsingfors, 1894.
- ALBUM ARCHÉOLOGIQUE.** Société d'Archéologie du Département de la Somme, etc. Folio, with plates. Amiens, 1886, etc.
- ARTAUD DE MONTOR, ALEXIS FRANÇOIS.** Peintres primitifs. Collection de tableaux rapportée de l'Italie. Reproduite sous la direction de M. Challamel. 4to. Paris, 1843.
- * **ASPELIN, JOHAN REINHOLD.** Translated by BIAUDET, G. Antiquités du Nord finno-ougrien. Dessins de C. Nummenn d'après les originaux gravés par E. Jacobson. (Finnish and French). Folio (musical instruments), pp. x., 399. Helsinki, 1877-84.
- ATLAS KIRCHLICHER DENKMÄLER.** K. K. Central Kommission zur Erforschung, etc. (Poor illustrations), with plates. Vienna, 1867-72.
- * **BECKER, C. und HEFNER-ALTENECK, JACOB HEINRICH VON.** Kunstwerke und Geräthschaften des Mittelalters, und der Renaissance. 36 Hefte, with plates (musical instruments). Frankfurt a. M., 1858-62.
- BEISSEL, STEPHAN.** Die römischen Mosaïken vom VII. Jahrh. bis zum ersten Viertel des IX. 3 Parts. *Zeitschrift für christliche Kunst.* Leipzig, 1897.
- BEISSEL, STEPHAN.** Die Verehrung der Heiligen in Deutschland bis zum 13ten. Jahrh. *Stimmen aus Maria-Laach. Ergänzungshefte*, No. 47 and 54. 8vo. pp. viii., 143. Freiburg, i/B., 1892.
- BEISSEL, STEPHAN.** Geschichte der Trierer Kirchen, ihrer reliquien und Kunstschatze. (With illustrations), 8vo, 2 pts. Trier, 1887-89.
- BEISSEL, STEPHAN.** Die Bauführung des Mittelalters. (With illustrations), 8vo. Freiburg, i B., 1889.
- BENTHAM, JAMES F.** The History and Antiquities of the Conventual and Cathedral Church of Ely, from the foundation of the monastery, A.D. 673, to the year 1771. 2 vols., 4to. (With illustrations), pp. viii., 290. Cambridge University Press, 1771.
- BERGNER, DR. HEINRICH.** Kirchliche Kunstalterthümer in Deutschland. (9 plates in colours and Autotype and 500 illustrations). 8vo. pp. vii., 619. Leipzig, 1903-5.
- BLAVIGNAC, JEAN DANIEL.** Histoire de l'architecture sacrée

- dans les anciens évêchés de Genève du 4^e. au 10^e. siècle. 4to, Atlas (plates) and letterpress (no musical instruments). Genève, 1853.
- BOURGOIN, JULES.** Les Arts arabes, etc. Menuiserie, bronzes, plafonds, marbres, vitraux, etc., avec une table descriptive. Fol. Paris, 1868-73.
- * **BROCKHAUS, H.** Die Kunst in den Athos Klostern. (With illustrations), 4to, pp. 305 (no musical instruments but many valuable references). Leipzig, 1891.
- BRUCK, ROBERT.** Friedrich der Weise als Förderer der Kunst. With 41 phototype plates. *German Art History*, Heft 45. Strasburg, 1903.
- BUERKNER, RICHARD.** Geschichte der kirchlichen Kunst. 2nd edition, pp. 464, 74 illustrations, 8vo. Freiburg, 1903.
- CABROL, FERNAND.** Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de Liturgie. 8vo. Paris, 1903, etc.
- CAHIER, CHARLES,** and **MARTIN, ARTHUR.** Mélanges d'archéologie, d'histoire et de littérature. Collection de mémoires. 4 vols, folio (musical instruments). Paris, 1848.
- CAPRIN, GIUSEPPE.** L'Istria nobilissima. 4to. Trieste, 1905, etc.
- CAPRIN, GIUSEPPE.** Pianure Friulane. Photographs. (*Civildale Kapitular Archiv*). 8vo. Trieste, 1892.
- CARTER, JOHN.** Ancient Monuments (Ely Cathedral). (BACRIPE). London.
- CATTANEO, RAFFAELE.** L'Architettura in Italia dal sec VI. al mille circa. Ricerche storico—critiche, etc. 8vo, pp. 306. Venezia, 1888.
- CLEMEN, PAUL.** Kunstdenkmäler der Rheinprovinz.
- CLEMEN, PAUL.** Merowingische und Karolingische Plastik. Verein von Alterthumsfreunden. *Jahrbücher* Heft 92. Bonn, 1892.
- DIEHL, CHARLES.** L'Art byzantin dans l'Italie méridionale. 8vo, pp. 267. Paris, 1894.
- * **DOERING, O.** and **VOSS, G.** Meisterwerke der Kunst aus Sachsen. Pp. 117 and 128 plates (very fine). (Several musical instruments), folio. Magdeburg, 1905.
- EICHBORN, HERMANN.** Werke der bildenden Kunst. Als Quellen für die Instrumentenkunde. *Zft für Instrumentenbau* XXII., 19.
- EVANS, ARTHUR JOHN.** Mycaenean Tree and Pillar Cult. *Journal of Hellenic Studies*, Vol. XXI., p. 99-204. (Numerous illustrations and references), 8vo (no musical instruments). Macmillan, London, 1901.
- FLERES, UGO.** L'esposizione artistica di Torino. II., La Pittura. *Rivista d'Italia*. Facs. 10 and 11, October. 1898.
- FLEURY, EDOUARD.** Antiquités et Monuments du département de l'Aisne. 4 vols, 4to. Paris, 1877-82.
- FLEURY, EDOUARD.** La civilisation et l'art des Romains, dans la Gaule et la Belgique. 8vo. Paris, 1860.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM.** Musées de France. Recueil de monuments antiques, pp. 76, pl. XXXII., folio, photographs and etchings (musical instruments). Paris, 1872.
- GAYET, A.** L'Art byzantin d'après les monuments de l'Italie,

- de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie. (No musical instruments), 2 vols., folio. Paris, 1901.
- GILLE, FLORIAN** and **STEPHANI, L.** Antiquités du Bosphore Cimmérien. (Musical instruments), 2 vols., folio, and Atlas of plates. St. Petersburg, 1854 and 1855.
- GOLDSCHMIDT, ADOLPH.** Die Kirchenthür des heiligen Ambrosius in Mailand. 6 Lichtdrucktafeln. "Kunstgeschichte," Heft 7. Strassburg, 1902.
- GOLDSCHMIDT, ADOLPH.** Lübecker Malerei und Plastik bis 1530. Pp. 39. Lichtdrucktafeln, etc., folio. Lübeck, 1889.
- GONSE, L.** L'Art gothique, l'Architecture, la Peinture, la Sculpture et le Décor. Folio, pp. iv., 476 (organ and cornemuse), (illustrations and plates). Paris, 1891.
- GRAEVEN, HANS.** Ein Reliquienkästchen aus Pirano. *Jahrbuch der kunsthistorischen Sammlungen des allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses XX.*, 1899, pp. 5-29. (With plates and illustrations) (a few musical instruments, pipes, citharas, etc.), folio. Vienna, 1883, etc.
- GRAVINA, DOMENICO BENEDETTO** and **SERRA DI FALCO.** Il duomo di Monreale illustrato e riportato in tavole cromolitografiche. 2 vols, folio. Palermo, 1859-67.
- GRONOVIVS, JACOBUS.** Thesaurus graecarum antiquitatum. 12 vols., folio, with Supplement. Lugduni Batavorum, 1697-1702.
- * * **HAGEN, F. H. VON DER.** Heldenbilder aus dem Sagenkreis Karls des grossen, Arthur, etc. (Musical instruments), 60 coloured prints, 8vo. Leipzig and Berlin, 1855.
- HAGEN, F. H. VON DER.** Über die Gemälde in den Sammlungen der altdeutschen lyrischen Dichter, vornämlich in der manesischen Handschrift. Th. I. (no more published). Berlin, 1844.
- HAMPEL, J.** Altertümer des frühen Mittelalters. 3 Bände (Band III. Atlas), 8vo. Braunschweig, 1905.
- HAUSMANN, RICHARD.** Der Silberschatz der St. Nikolaikirche zu Reval. "*Gesellschaft für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde der russischen Ostsee Provinzen.*" Band 17. Riga, 1899.
- HEFNER-ALTENECK, JACOB H. VON.** Die Burg Tannenburg und ihre Ausgrabungen. Folio. Darmstadt and Frankfurt-am-Main, 1850.
- * * **HEFNER-ALTENECK, JACOB H. VON.** Trachten des christlichen Mittelalters nach gleichzeitigen Kunstdenkmäler. 3 pts., 4to (many musical instruments). Mannheim, Frankfurt-am-Main, Darmstadt, 1840-1854.
- * **HEFNER-ALTENECK, JACOB H. VON.** Trachten, Kunstwerke und Geräthschaften vom frühen Mittelalter bis Ende des 18^{ten} Jahrhunderts. 2nd ed., 10 vols, folio, plates (musical instruments). Frankfurt-am-Main, 1879-90.
- HELBIG, JULES.** Histoire de la peinture au pays de Liège depuis l'introduction du christianisme jusqu'a la révolution liégeoise. 8vo, pp. xi., 335. Liège, 1873.
- HELBIG, JULES.** La sculpture et les arts plastiques au pays de Liège. 4to, pp. 212. Bruges, 1890.
- HERBÉ.** Costumes français. (Illustrated) (rebab and bow, etc.) Paris, 1834.

- * **HOPE, THOMAS.** Costume of the Ancients. (Illustrated) (musical instruments), 4to. London, 1812.
- HOPE, THOMAS.** Twenty-five Plates illustrative of Ancient Costume. 8vo. London, 1842.
- HOTTENROTH, FRIEDRICH.** Trachten-Haus-feld-und Kriegs-geräthschaften der Volker alter und neuer zeit. (Illustrated), 2 vols, 8vo. Stuttgart, 1884-91.
- * * **JANITSCHKE, HUBERT.** Geschichte der deutschen Malerei. *Geschichte der deutschen Kunst.* Band III., 8vo (several musical instruments). Berlin, 1885, etc.
- KASTNER, J. G.** Les danses des morts. Dissertations et recherches historiques, philosophiques, littéraires et musicales sur les divers monuments de ce genre, qui existent ou qui ont existé tant en France qu'à l'étranger. (Illustrated) (musical instruments), 4to. Paris, 1852.
- KELLER, FERDINAND.** Bilder und Schriftzüge in irischen MSS. *Mitteilungen der antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich.* Band VII. Zurich, 1850-53.
- KONDAKOV, NIKOLAI PAVLOVICH** and **TOLSTOI, COUNT L.** Antiquités de la Russie méridionale. Edition française. (Illustrated) (musical instruments), 4to. 1891, etc.
- KRAUS, FRANZ XAVER.** Die Kunstdenkmäler des Grossherzogthums Baden. 8vo, and oblong folio, plates. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1887, etc.
- KRAUS, FRANZ XAVER.** Die Wandgemälde in der S. Georgskirche zu Oberzell auf der Reichenau aufgenommen von F. Baer. (No musical instruments), pp. 21, folio. Freiburg im Breisgau, Weimar, 1884.
- LABARTE, JULES.** Album. 2 vols., 4to, plates (a few musical instruments). Paris, 1864-66.
- LABARTE, JULES.** Histoire des arts industriels au moyen-âge et à l'époque de la renaissance. (Musical instruments), 4 vols., 8vo, 2nd edition. Paris, 1872-75
- LACROIX, PAUL.** Le moyen-âge et la renaissance: histoire et description des moeurs et usages, du commerce et de l'industrie, des sciences, des arts, de la littérature et des beaux-arts en Europe. Tome IV. (Musical instruments), 5 vols, 4to. Paris, 1848-51.
- LANDRON, EUGÈNE.** Voyage archéologique en Grèce. *Bibliographie des monuments figurés*, 1888. 4to. Paris, 1890, etc.
- LASTEYRIE, COUNT ROBERT DE.** Album archéologique des Musées de province. 4to, plates. Paris, 1890, etc.
- LASTEYRIE, COUNT ROBERT DE.** Études sur la sculpture française au moyen-âge. Illustrated, pp. 114. *Fondation Eugène Piot. Monuments et mémoires*, etc. Tom. 8, fasc. 1 and 2, 4to. Paris, 1902.
- LEFÈVRE-PONTALIS, EUGÈNE.** L'architecture religieuse dans l'ancien diocèse de Soissons au XI^e et au XII^e Siècle. 2 vols, 4to. Paris, 1894-96.
- * * * **LEICHTENRITT, HUGO.** Was lehren uns die Bildwerke des 14-17 Jahrhunderts über die Instrumentalmusik ihrer

- Zeit? In *Sammelband. Intern. Mus. Gesell.*, VII. (3), pp. 315-364. Leipzig, 1906.
- LETHABY, WILLIAM RICHARD.** *Mediæval Art from the peace of the Church to the eve of the Renaissance, 312-1350*, pp. 315, 8vo. London, 1904.
- LOUANDRE, C.** *Les arts somptuaires. Histoire du costume et de l'ameublement, et des arts et industries qui s'y rattachent.* 4 vols, 4to (Illustrations). musical instruments (Reprod. of MS. Evang. de St. Médard). Paris, 1852-58.
- MAGNI, B.** *Storia dell' Arte italiana dalle origini al sec. XX.* 3 vols, 8vo. London, 1900-02.
- MÀLE, E.** *L'art religieux du XIII. siècle en France.* Pp. 468 (good bibliography). Paris, 1902-04.
- MALET, SIR ALEXANDER.** *The Conquest of England from Wace's poem of the Roman de Rou, now first translated into English Rhyme by Sir A. Malet with the Franco-Norman text after Pluquet. Illustrated by photographs from the tapestry of Bayeux executed by Herr Albert of Munich*, pp. xv., 275, 4to (one horn). London, 1860.
- MEYER, ALF. GOTTH.** *Lombardische Denkmäler des 14^{ten}. Jahrhunderts.* 4to, pp. xiv., 139 (13 Illustrations). Stuttgart, 1893.
- MICHAELIS, ADOLF THEODOR FRIEDRICH.** *Strassburger Antiken.* 4to. Strassburg, 1901.
- MOLINIER, ÉMILE.** *Histoire générale des arts appliqués à l'industrie, du V. au XVIII. Siècle.* (Musical instruments), 3 vols, folio, with plates. Paris, 1896, etc.
- MOLINIER, ÉMILE.** *Venise, ses arts décoratifs, ses musées et ses collections.* 207 gravures. Paris, 1889.
- MONTELIUS, O.** *Die älteren Kulturperioden im Orient und Europa.* 8vo. Stockholm, 1903, etc.
- MONTI, SANTO.** *Storia ed arte nella provincia ed antica diocesi di Como.* Pp. ix., 567 (with illustrations). Como, 1902.
- MUELLER, J. G.** *Die bildlichen Darstellungen im Sanctuarium der christlichen Kirchen vom V. bis XIV. Jahrhundert. Eine kirchlich-archäologische Abhandlung, etc.* 8vo. Paris, 1835.
- MÜNTZ, EUGÈNE.** *Etudes iconographiques et archéologiques sur le moyen-âge.* Première série, pp. vi., 173, 12mo. 1887, *La Bibliothèque.* Paris, 1886, etc.
- MÜNTZ, EUGÈNE.** *Les Sources de l'Archéologie chrétienne dans les bibliothèques de Rome, de Florence et de Milan. École Française à Rome. Année VIII^e. Mélanges d'archéologie et d'histoire.* 8vo, plates. Paris, 1888.
- MÜNTZ, EUGÈNE.** *Les archives des arts: recueil de documents inédits ou peu connus.* 8vo. Paris, 1890, etc.
- MÜNTZ, EUGÈNE.** *Les collections d'antiques formées par les Médicis au XVI^e. siècle. Acad. des Insc. et Belles Lettres. Histoire et Mémoires, etc.* Tom. 35, 4to. Paris, 1896.
- NICHOLS, J.** *Progresses and Public Processions of Queen Elizabeth.* Plates. 4 vols, 4to. London, 1788 and 1821.
- NICHOLS, J. G. and SHAW, HENRY.** *The Fishmongers' Pageant.* Plates, folio. London, 1844.

- OTTE, HEINRICH.** Handbuch der kirchlichen Kunstarchäologie des deutschen Mittelalters. 13 Steel engravings and 362 woodcuts, 8vo. Vol. I., pp. 323, ORGANS. Leipzig, 1854.
- POKROWSKOY, N.** Mural Paintings from the Ancient Churches of the Greeks and Romans (Russian). Plates phototypes, pp. iv., 171 (no musical instruments). Moscow, 1890.
- POTTIER, EDMOND.** Étude sur les lécythes blancs attiques à représentations funéraires. *Bibl. des Écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome.* Fac. 30, 8vo, pp. 160 (musical instruments, chiefly pipes). Paris, 1883.
- POTTIER, EDMOND.** Les statuettes de terre cuite dans l'antiquité. 92 engravings, pp. vi., 314, 8vo. Paris, 1890.
- POTTIER, EDMOND.** Vases antiques du Louvre. Photogravures et dessins de J. Devillard. 4to. Paris, 1867. etc.
- POTTIER, EDMOND** and **REINACH, SALOMON.** Catalogue raisonné des terre-cuites . . . trouvées dans la nécropole de Myrina. 8vo. Paris, 1886.
- QUICHERAT, J. E. J., GIRY, A. and LASTEYRIE, R. DE.** Mélanges d'archéologie et d'histoire. 2 vols., 8vo. Paris, 1885.
- * * **RADA Y DELGADO, J. DE DIOS DE LA.** Museo Español de Antigüedades. 11 tomes, folio, fine plates (musical instruments). Madrid, 1872-80.
- * * **RAHN, J. R.** Geschichte der bildenden Künste in der Schweiz von den ältesten Zeiten bis zum Schlusse des Mittelalters. (Illustrations of MSS., etc., musical instruments), 8vo. Zurich, 1876.
- RAMBERG, JOHANN HEINRICH.** Tyll Eulenspiegel. 55 radirten Blätter, 4to. Bamberg, 1826.
- RIEGL, ALOIS.** Die spätrömische Kunst-Industrie nach den Funden in Oesterreich-Ungarn, etc. Plates. Vienna, 1901, etc.
- SALMON, F. R.** Histoire de l'art chrétien aux dix premiers siècles. Pp. 609. Lille, 1891.
- SCHLUMBERGER, GUSTAVE LEON.** Mélanges d'archéologie byzantine. 8vo. Paris, 1895.
- SCHMIDTKE, A.** Das Klosterland des Athos. 8vo, pp. 166. Leipzig, 1903.
- SEROUX D'AGINCOURT, J. B. L. G.** History of Art by its monuments, from its decline in the 4th cent. to its restoration in the 16th (translated from the French). 3 vols, folio, plates (musical instruments). London, 1847.
- SEROUX D'AGINCOURT, J. B. L. G.** Recueil de fragments de sculpture antique en terre cuite. Paris, 1814.
- * **SHAW, HENRY.** Dresses and Decorations of the Middle Ages. 2 vols (with illustrations and plates), 4to (musical instruments). London, 1843.
- SICKEL, THEODOR VON.** Monumenta graphica medii aevi. A series of photographs, with text by Th. v. S. Fol. and 4to. Vienna, 1858-69.
- SPRINGER, ANTON HEINRICH.** Der Bilderschmuck in den Sacramentarien des frühen Mittelalters. *Abh. der K. Sächs.*

- Ges. der Wissenschaften. Philol.-Hist. Classe, Bd. 11.* Leipzig, 1890.
- SPRINGER, ANTON HEINRICH.** Die Genesisbilder in der Kunst des frühen Mittelalters, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den Ashburnham Pentateuch. *Abh. d. K. Sächs. Ges. der Wissenschaften. Philol.-Hist. Classe, Bd. 9.* Svo. Leipzig, 1884.
- SPRINGER, ANTON HEINRICH.** Handbuch der Kunstgeschichte. 7th ed., entirely revised by A. Michaelis. (With illustrations). 4to. Leipzig, 1904, etc.
- SPRINGER, ANTON HEINRICH.** Die Mittelalterliche Kunst in Palermo. 4to. Bonn, 1869.
- SPRINGER, ANTON HEINRICH.** Die Psalter-Illustrationen im frühen Mittelalter, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den Utrecht Psalter. Mit 10 Tafeln in Lichtdruck. *Abhandlungen d. K. Sächs. Ges. der Wissenschaften. Philologisch-Historische Classe, Bd. 8.* Svo. Leipzig, 1883.
- STEPHANI, LUDOLF.** Antiquités du Bosphore Cimmérien. *Compte rendu de la commission archéol. impériale.* Atlas (musical instruments), fol. St. Petersburg, 1864.
- STEPHANI, LUDOLF.** *Compte Rendu de la Commission Archéol. Imp.* (Musical instruments), Atlas and Text (many volumes). St. Petersburg, 1881.
- STETTINER, R.** Ausstellung von Kunstwerken des Mittelalters und der Renaissance aus Berliner Privatbesitz veranstaltet von der Kunstgesch. Ges. Taf. LX., 4to, pp. 178. Berlin, 1899.
- STRUTT, JOSEPH.** A Complete View of the Manners, Customs, Arms, Habits, etc., of the Inhabitants of England, from the Arrival of the Saxons till the Reign of Henry VIII. (A few musical instruments), 3 vols., 4to. London, 1775-6.
- STRUTT, JOSEPH.** Horda Angeleynnan. Sports and Pastimes of the People of England. 4to (Vol. III., Pl. XXIII.-XXVI. miniatures from Cotton MS., Nero D. IV., Brit. Mus.). London, 1775-6.
- STRUTT, JOSEPH.** Regal and Ecclesiastical Antiquities of England. 4to (with illustrations from ancient illuminated MSS). London, 1772 and 1793.
- SWARZENSKI.** Die karolingische Malerei und Plastik in Reims. *Jahrb. d. K. Preuss. Kunstsammlungen*, p. 81-100 (illustrations). Berlin, 1902.
- TEXIER, CH. F. M. and PULLAN.** Byzantine Architecture. Lithographs. Fol. (also French Edition). London, 1864.
- TSCHUDI, HUGO VON and BODE, WILHELM.** Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Beschreibung der Bildwerke der Christlichen Epoche. 4to. Berlin, 1888.
- TSCHUDI, HUGO VON and BODE, WILHELM.** Trésors d'Art en Russie. (With descriptive text in French), 4to. St. Petersburg, 1901, etc.
- VENTURI, ADOLFO.** La Madonna. Svolgimento artistico della Vergine. 516 phototypes, pp. ix., 442, 4to. Milano, 1900.
- VIOLLET-LE-DUC.** Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français de l'époque carlovingienne à la renaissance. 6 vols. (under *Musique*, a number of musical instruments from MSS. and monuments), Svo. Paris, 1889.

- WAAGEN, GUSTAV FRIEDRICH.** Translated by **LADY EASTLAKE.** Treasures of Art in Great Britain, being an account of the chief collections of paintings, drawings, sculptures, illuminated MSS., etc. 4 vols., 8vo. London, 1854-57.
- WEERTH, E. AUS'M.** Der Grabfund von Wald-Algesheim erläutert. *Verein von den Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande.* Bonn, 1870.
- WEERTH, E. AUS'M.** Kunstdenkmäler des christlichen Mittelalters in den Rheinlanden. 2 vols., plates (with musical instruments). Bonn, 1857-60.
- WEESE, ARTHUR.** Die Bamberger Domsulpturen. Ein Beitrag z. Gesch. der deutschen Plastik d. XIII. Jahrh. *Geschichte der Deutschen Kunst*, Heft 10. Berlin, 1897.
- WEISSMANN, A. W.** Documents classés de l'art dans les Pays Bas. du Xe au XIXe. S. Fol. (musical instruments). Harlem, 1905, etc.
- * * * **WILLEMIN, N. X.** Monuments français inédits. 2 vols., with fine coloured plates (many musical instruments). Paris, 1839.
- WILMOWSKY, J. N. VON.** Der Dom zu Trier. 2 vols., plates. 4to and fol. Trier, 1874.
- WILMOWSKY, J. N. VON.** Die Grabstätten der Erzbischöfe im Dome zu Trier, und die Fundgegenstände in denselben. Text, 4to, plates, fol. Trier, 1876.
- ZIMMERMANN, MAX G.** Oberitalische Plastik im frühen u. hohen Mittelalter. 64 illustrations, pp. viii., 208, fol. Leipzig, 1897.

SECTION C.—V.

IVORIES, BRONZES, WOOD CARVING, METAL WORK, ETC.

- BABELON, ERNEST.** Histoire de la gravure sur gemmes en France depuis les origines jusqu'à l'époque contemporaine. 8vo, pp. xx., 262, and xxii. pl. Paris, 1902.
- BABELON, ERNEST.** Le cabinet des antiques à la Bibliothèque Nationale. Choix des principaux monuments de l'antiquité Conservés au département des médailles. Folio, xx. plates. Paris, 1887.
- BOCK, FR.** Die byzantinischen Zellschmelze der Sammlung Dr. Alex. Swenigorodskoi. 8vo, pp. xiii., 448, with plates. Aachen, 1896.
- EHRLÉ, PADRE.** Avori della Bibliotheca Vaticana. Roma, 1905.
- FALKE, OTTO VON u. FRAUENBERGER, H.** Deutsche Schmelzarbeiten des Mittelalters. (130 illustrations), pp. 151 (Rotta, pl. 18), folio. Frankfurt-am-Main, 1904.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM.** Collection J. Gréau. Les bronzes antiques. 4to (musical instruments). Paris, 1885.

- FROEHNER, WILHELM.** Collection Auguste Dutuit. Bronzes antiques, etc. Plates and letterpress, 8vo. Paris, 1897.
- FROEHNER, WILHELM.** Collection du château Goluchow l'Orfèvrerie. 22 pl., in colours. Paris, 1897.
- FURTWAENGLER, ADOLF.** Die Bronzen und die übrigen kleineren Funde von Olympia. 2 vols., 4to and folio. Berlin, 1890, etc.
- FURTWAENGLER, ADOLF.** Die K. Museen zu Berlin. Beschreibung der geschnittenen steine im Antiquarium. 4to, pp. xiii., 391 and 71 Lichtdrucktafeln. Berlin, 1896.
- GRAEVEN, HANS.** Antike Schnitzereien. Elfenbein und Knochen in Photographien. Series I. Nos. 1 to 80, text, 8vo, pp. 134, plates, folio (photographs in portfolio). Th. Schäfer, Hannover, 1903.
- GRAEVEN, HANS.** Frühchristliche und mittelalterliche Elfenbeinwerke. Photographs in portfolio, Series II. Hannover, 1899.
- HEYDEMANN, H. G. D.** Verhüllte Tänzerin. Bronze in Museum zu Turin. 1 pl., 2 illustrations in text, pp. 21. Halle, 1879.
- KING, C. W.** Antique Gems and Rings. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1872.
- LENORMANT, CHARLES.** Trésor de numismatique, et de glyptique, ou Recueil général de médailles, monnaies, pierres gravées, bas-reliefs tant anciens que modernes. 20 vols, folio. Paris, 1850.
- MASKELL, A.** Ivories. 80 plates in collotype, copious bibliography. *The Connoisseur's Library.* pp. xiii., 443, 8vo. London, 1904.
- MOLINIER, EMILE.** Musée National du Louvre. Moyen-âge. Catalogue des ivoires. Plates. Paris, 1896.
- NEWTON, SIR CHAS. THOS.** The Castellani Collection. (Photographs). London, 1874.
- POLLAK, LUDWIG.** Klassisch-Antike Goldschmiedearbeiten im Besitze S. Exc. A. J. von Nelidow. 20 pl., 37 illustrations. Leipzig, 1903.
- RAFFAELE, ERCULEI.** Oreficerie, stoffe, bronzi, intagli, etc., all' esposizione di arte sacra in Orvieto. With plates, pp. ix., 15, folio. Milan, 1898.
- SABATIER, J.** Description générale des médailles contorniates. (HYDRAULIC ORGANS), 4to. Paris, 1860.
- SALAZARO, DEMETRIO.** Studi sui monumenti dell' Italia meridionale dal IV. al XIII. sec. Ivory casket, Part I., p. 39, folio, 3 parts. Napoli, 1871-1881.
- SOCIETA NUMISMATICA ITALIANA.** Omaggio al Congresso internazionale di Scienze Storiche in Roma. With plates, pp. 256, 8vo. Milan, 1902.
- VOGE, WILHELM.** Ein deutscher Schnitzer des X. Jahrhunderts. *Jahrb. d. K. Pr. Kunstsammlungen.* Bd. XX., pp. 117. Berlin, 1899.
- WESTWOOD, J. O.** Descriptive Catalogue of Fictile Ivories in the S. Kensington Museum, with an account of Continental Collections of Classical and Medieval Ivories. London, 1876.
- WINTER, FRANZ.** Der Hildesheimer Silberfund. Folio. Berlin, 1901.

SECTION C.—VI.

COLLECTIONS. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE MUSEUMS.

- ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the Egyptian Antiquities, by Rev. Greville John Chester. Oxford, 1881.
- ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM, OXFORD.** Catalogue of Greek Vases, by Prof. Percy Gardner. Oxford.
- ATHENS MUSEUM.** Catalogue des Figurines en terre cuite by J. Martha. *Bibliothèque des Écoles-Françaises*, Facs. 16. Athens, 1880.
- ATHENS MUSEUM.** Catalogue des Vases Peints du Musée National d'Athènes et de Rome by Max. Collignon and L. Couve. *Bibl. des Écoles Françaises*. Facs. 85, 52 pl. Paris, Athens, 1902, etc.
- ATHENS MUSEUM.** Das Athener National Museum by J. N. Svoronos. Part I., 10 pl. Athen, 1903, etc.
- ATHENS MUSEUM.** Fouilles de l'Acropole. Texte descriptif by Th. Sophoulis. 4to. Athens, 1887.
- ATHENS MUSEUMS.** Les Musées d'Athènes en reproduction phototypique by Const. Rhomaïdes. (In Greek, German, English, French), 4to. Athènes, 1886-7.
- BERLIN.** Deutsches archæologisches Institut, Katalog der Bibliothek. 2 pts. Rome, 1900-1902.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Aegyptische und Vorderasiatische Alterthümer aus den K. Museen von der Direktion der Sammlung. Folio. Berlin, 1895, etc.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Antike Sculpturen aus den K. Museen, Berlin mit erklärendem Text von der Direktion der Sammlung. 8vo and folio. Berlin, 1898, etc.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Ausführliches Verzeichniss der Aegyptischen Alterthümer. Gipsabgüsse u. Papyrus, von der General-Verwaltung. pp. xii., 398, 8vo. Berlin, 1894.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Ausführliches Verzeichniss der Aegyptischen Alterthümer u. Gipsabgüsse. 2nd edition, pp. xvi., 519, 8vo (83 illustrations). Berlin, 1899.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Ausgewählte griechische Terra-Kotten im Antiquarium der K. Museen by E. Pernice, pp. 28, folio, 37 pl. Berlin, 1903.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Beschreibung der Bildwerke der christlichen Epoche von W. Bode and H. von Tschudi. Plates, pp. vi., 263, 4to. Berlin, 1888.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Beschreibung der Sculpturen aus Pergamon, etc. Pt. 1, 8vo. Berlin, 1895.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Die K. Museen in Berlin. Eine Auswahl der vorzüglichsten Kunstschatze der Malerei, Sculptur u. Architektur. (Steel engravings), 33 Hefte, 4to. Leipzig, Dresden, 1853-54.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Guide to the Pergamon Museum translated by Mary McMahon Honan. 2 pl., pp. 68, 8vo. Berlin, 1904.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Italienische Bildwerke der christlichen

- Epoche mit Ausschluss der Bronzen. von der Direktion der Sammlung. 8vo and folio, plates. Berlin, 1896, etc.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Heinrich Schliemann's Sammlung trojanischer Alterthümer beschrieben von Hubert Schmidt. 4to. pp. xxiv., 354 (9 plates, 1,176 illustrations). Berlin, 1902.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Magnesia am Maeander. Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen der Jahre 1891-93, von Carl Humann. Folio. pp. vi., 228, 14 pl., 231 illustrations. Berlin, 1904.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Priene. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen u. Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1895-98, von Theodor Wiegand u. Hans Schrader. Folio, pp. 492 (22 plates and 614 illustrations). Berlin, 1904.
- BERLIN MUSEUMS.** Verzeichniss der Antiken Skulpturen mit Ausschluss der Pergamenischen Fundstücke. 8vo, pp. xv., 260. Berlin, 1885.
- BEUGNOT.** Description de la collection d'antiquités de M. le Vicomte Beugnot, par J. de Witte. 8vo. Paris, 1840.
- BOLOGNA EXHIBITION, 1888.** Le Feste di Bologna. Il Centenario. Numero unico illustrato. *Publ. del Resto del Carlino, etc.* Folio, with plates. "Parte Storica." (See SPINER, the oldest dated spinet yet known). Bologna, 1888.
- BOLOGNA MUSEO CIVICO.** Catalogo dei vasi antichi dipinti delle collezioni Palagi ed universitaria by Dott. G. Pellegrini. Plates, pp. xii., 133, 4to. Bologna, 1900.
- BOLOGNA MUSEO DI SAN PETRONIO.** Catalogue du Musée de St. Pétrone. Rédigé par M. A. Gatti. 8vo, pp. 58. Bologna, 1894.
- BORBONICO MUSEO, NAPLES.** Real Museo Borbonico. Plates. Naples, 1821-37.
- BRANTEGHEM, VAN.** Catalogue de la collection des monuments antiques vases peints, terres cuites, etc. Illustrations, 2 pts., folio. Bruxelles, 1892.
- BRESCIA.** La Pinacoteca dell' Ateneo di Brescia. Ugo Fleres. *Le Gallerie Nazionali Italiane.* Vol. IV., pp. 263-291. Roma, 1899.
- BRESCIA MUSEO CIVICO.** Illustrazione dei civici Musei di Brescia. 2 pts. (antique sculpture). Brescia, 1890-91.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** A description of the Collection of Ancient Marbles in the British Museum. With engravings. Department of Greek and Etruscan Antiquities. 11 parts, 4to. 1-4 by Taylor Combe; 5 by E. Hawkins; 6 by C. R. Cockerell; 7-10 by E. Hawkins, assisted by S. Birch and C. T. Newton; 11 by Samuel Birch. London, 1812-1861.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** A description of the collection of Ancient Terracottas in the British Museum by Taylor Combe. With engravings. Department of Greek and Etruscan Antiquities. 4to. London, 1810.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** A Guide to the Babylonian and Assyrian Antiquities by E. A. T. Wallis Budge. Department of Oriental Antiquities. 8vo, pp. xv., 203. London, 1900.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** A Guide to the Blacas Collection of Antiquities by Sir Chas. Thos. Newton. Dept. of Greek and Roman Antiquities. (No illustrations). 8vo. London, 1867.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** A Guide to the Department of Greek and

- Roman Antiquities in the British Museum by A. H. Smith. Preface by A. S. Murray. 8vo, pp. vi., 198. London, 1899.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** A Guide to the Early Christian and Byzantine Antiquities in the Department of British and Mediæval Antiquities by O. M. Dalton: Preface by C. H. Read. 8vo, pp. xii., 116, 15 plates and 84 illustrations. London, 1903.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** A Guide to the First and Second Egyptian Rooms by E. A. T. Wallis Budge. Second edition. Department of Oriental Antiquities. 8vo, pp. viii., 156, 32 plates, etc. London, 1903-4.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** A Guide to the Kouyunjik Gallery, etc., edited by Samuel Birch, LL.D., D.C.L. Department of Oriental Antiquities, Assyrian Antiquities. 8vo, pp. iv., 190, 4 autotype plates. London, 1883.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** A Guide to the Third and Fourth Egyptian rooms. Predynastic Antiquities, portrait statues, figures of gods, implements, etc., and other objects connected with the funeral rites of the ancient Egyptians by E. A. T. Wallis Budge. Department of Oriental Antiquities. 8vo., pp. xi., 304, 8 plates and 131 illustrations in the text. London, 1904.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** A series of photographic reproductions of Greek and Roman Antiquities in the British Museum. Folio. London, 1891, etc.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of Casts of Sculpture from Persepolis and the neighbourhood, illustrating the art of the old Persian Empire from 550-340 B.C. 8vo, pp. 12 (not illustrated). London, 1904.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of Early Christian Antiquities and objects from the Christian East, by O. M. Dalton. 4to, pp. xxiv., 186, 35 plates. London, 1901.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan Vases in the British Museum, by Samuel Birch and Sir C. T. Newton. 2 vols., 8vo. London, 1851, etc.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of Sculptures, Greek and Roman, by C. H. Smith and A. S. Murray. London, 1892.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the Bronzes, Greek, Roman and Etruscan in the Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities by H. B. Wallis. Preface by A. S. Murray. 4to, pp. lxx., 394, 32 plates. London, 1899.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the Greek and Etruscan vases in the British Museum. Vol. 2 by H. B. Walters: Vol. 3 by Cecil H. Smith: Vol. 4 by H. B. Walters, etc. 4to. London, 1893, etc.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities. A catalogue of engraved Gems in the British Museum by Arthur Hamilton Smith. Edited, with an introduction by A. S. Murray. 8vo, pp. ix., 244. London, 1888.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Descriptions of Casts from ancient engraved Gems, Greek, Phœnician, Etruscan and Roman, in the Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities. Preface by A. S. Murray. 8vo, pp. vii., 15. London, 1891.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Description of the Collection of Ancient Marbles. Folio (Pandoura, Tom. V., pl. x.), Dept. of Greek and Roman Antiquities. London, 1812, etc.

- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Designs from Greek Vases in the British Museum, edited by A. S. Murray. Descriptions by Cecil K. Smith. Folio, pp. 31. London, 1894.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Exhibition of the Art of Ancient Egypt, 1895. Introductions by Henry Wallis, F. G. Hilton Price and W. M. F. Petrie. 4to, pp. xlvii., 129, plates. London, 1895.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Facsimile reproductions of Polychrome Athenian Vases in the British Museum, by C. H. Smith and A. S. Murray. Folio (musical instruments, AULOI, CITHARAS and LYRES). London, 1894.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** On some antiquities of the Mycenæan Age acquired by the British Museum by H. B. Walters. 8vo. London, 1897.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Terracotta Sarcophagi, Greek and Etruscan in the British Museum by A. S. Murray. Folio, pp. 25, 11 plates. London, 1898.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** The Waddesdon Bequest. Catalogue of Works of Art bequeathed by Baron Ferdinand Rothschild to the British Museum in 1898 by Charles H. Read. Department of British and Mediæval Antiquities. 4to, pp. xvi., 129, 55 plates. London, 1902.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** The Waddesdon Bequest. The collection of Jewels, Plate and other Works of Art bequeathed by Baron Ferdinand Rothschild. Introduction by Charles H. Read. Department of British and Mediæval Antiquities. 8vo, pp. xii., 48, with plates. London, 1899.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** White Athenian Vases in the British Museum, by A. S. Murray and A. H. Smith. (With illustrations), folio, pp. 10, ff. 11-35, 27 plates. London, 1896.
- BROCKLESBY PARK.** A catalogue of Antiquities in the Collection of the Earl of Yarborough at Brocklesby Park, Lincolnshire, by A. H. Smith. 8vo. London, 1897.
- BURLINGTON FINE ARTS CLUB.** Catalogue of a Collection of European Enamels from the earliest date to the end of the XVII. cent. by J. S. Gardner. Folio. London, 1897.
- BURLINGTON FINE ARTS CLUB.** Catalogue of Objects of Greek Ceramic Art. Exhibition of 1888, by W. Froehner. 4to. London, 1888.
- BURLINGTON FINE ARTS CLUB.** Exhibition of Ancient Art. Folio, pp. 265, plates. London, 1894.
- BURLINGTON FINE ARTS CLUB.** The Art of Ancient Egypt. Photographic plates representing objects from the Exhibition of the Art of Ancient Egypt, etc., with description. Preface by H. W., *i.e.*, Henry Wallis. 4to, pp. xlvii., 129, 27 plates (a few musical instruments). London, 1895.
- CAPITOLANO MUSEO.** Il Museo Capitolano illustrato da Foggini con osservazioni ricavate dalle opere di Winckelmann, con. *tarole* da Locatelli by G. G. Bottari. 8vo. Milano, 1819-21.
- CAPITOLANO MUSEO.** Il Museo Capitolano. (Vol. IV., Taf. 57, musical instruments). Milano, 1750, etc.
- CESNOLA COLLECTION, CYPRUS.** Catalogue of the Collection of General Cesnola, American Consul at Cyprus, comprising 'Crusaders' and Oriental Arms, Phœnician, Egyptian, Roman and Greek Bronzes, etc. 8vo. 1868. See also *Palma di Cesnola*, C. 4.

- COPENHAGEN MUSEUM.** Guide illustré du Musée des Antiquités du Nord à Copenhague. Woodcuts (no musical instruments), 8vo. Copenhagen, 1868.
- CYPRUS MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the Cyprus Museum with a chronicle of excavations undertaken since British occupation, etc., by John Lynton Myres and M. H. Ohnefalsch-Richter. 8vo, pp. xii., 222, with plates (pipes, description only). Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1899.
- DARMSTADT MUSEUM.** Kunstschatze im Grossherzoglichem Museum zu Darmstadt. Verzeichniss der Erwerbungen. 8vo. München, 1890, etc.
- * **GRÉAU COLLECTION.** Catalogue des terres cuites grecques, vases peints et marbres antiques de la collection J. Gréau, par W. Froehner. (With illustrations), pp. vi., 292 (organ, etc.), 4to. Paris, 1891.
- HERMITAGE, ST. PETERSBURG.** Antiquités du Bosphore Cimmérien conservées au Musée Impérial de l'Ermitage. Folio. St. Petersburg, 1854.
- HOFFMANN COLLECTION.** Antiquités. Objets égyptiens vases peints, terres cuites, verreries, bronzes, etc. (With illustrations), pp. xi., 154, 4to. Paris, 1899.
- HOFFMANN COLLECTION.** Catalogue des objets d'art antiques, etc., de la Collection H. Hoffmann, by W. Froehner. Phototypes and woodcuts, 3 pts., 4to. Paris and Strassburg, 1886-94.
- HOHENZOLLERN SIGMARINGEN (PRINCE CARL ANTON VON).** Die Kunst-Kammer seiner K. H. des Fürsten Carl Anton von Hohenzollern Sigmaringen, von J. H. von Hefner-Alteneck. German and French, folio. München, 1866.
- JANZÉ COLLECTION.** Choix de terres cuites antiques du cabinet de M. le Vicomte de Janzé. Folio, plates photog. Paris, 1857.
- LANSDOWNE HOUSE.** A Catalogue of the Ancient Marbles at Lansdowne House by A. H. Smith. 8vo. London, 1889.
- LATERAN MUSEUM, ROME.** Die antiken Bildwerke des Lateranensischen Museums. Photolithographs, 8vo. Leipzig, 1867.
- LATERAN MUSEUM.** Die altchristlichen Bildwerke im Museum des Laterans, von Joh. Ficker. 8vo. Leipzig, 1890.
- * * **LECUYER COLLECTION.** Terres cuites antiques de la collection de C. Lecuyer avec notices par M. E. Babelon, etc. Fine plates (musical instruments), folio, 2 vols. Paris, 1882, etc.
- LEYDEN RIJKS MUSEUM.** Rijks Museum van Oudheden. Catalogue du Musée d'Antiquités à Leide by C. Leemans. Antiquités coptes). 8vo, pp. 84. Leide, 1900.
- LOUVRE.** Figures antiques du Louvre par Léon Heuzey. Paris.
- LOUVRE.** Musée National du Louvre. Catalogue des Antiquités chaldéennes, sculpture et gravure à la pointe par Léon Heuzey. 8vo, pp. iii., 405. Paris, 1902.
- LOUVRE.** Notice sommaire des monuments égyptiens exposés dans les galeries du Musée du Louvre, par E. le Rougé. Pp. 87 (étui de flûtes). Paris.
- MARSEILLES MUSEUM.** Catalogue des antiquités grecques et romaines, by W. Froehner. 8vo. Marseilles, 1897.

- MARSEILLES MUSEUM.** Catalogue des monuments chrétiens, by E. Le Blant. Pp. 112. Paris, 1894.
- MILAN.** Alto Rilievo per lo Museo patrio di Archeologio in Milano by Giuglio Carotti. "*Archivio Storico Lombardo*," Serie III., p. 357. Milan, 1898.
- MILAN.** Marmi scritti del Museo Archeologico, by E. Seletti. 8vo, pp. xi., 348. Milano, 1901.
- MILAN.** Museo Archeologico in Milano. *Bulletino della Consulta del Museo.* 8vo. Milano, 1895, etc.
- MUNICH.** Sammlung ägyptischer, etruscher and römischer Alterthümer, etc. *Catalogue d. ver. Sammlungen*, No. 2, by J. H. v. Hefner-Alteneck. 12mo. Munich, 1847.
- MUNICH GLYPTOTHEK.** Beschreibung der Glyptothek K. Ludwig's I., von Ad. Furtwaengler. 8vo, pp. iv., 384. München, 1900.
- MUNICH GLYPTOTHEK.** Hundert Tafeln nach den Denkmälern der Glyptothek, by Ad. Furtwängler. München, 1902.
- NAPLES MUSEUM.** Die Vasensammlung des Museo Nazionale. 22 pl., lithog., 8vo. Berlin, 1872.
- NAPOLEON COLLECTION.** Choix de vases grecs de la collection de son Alt. Imp. le Prince Napoléon, by W. Froehner. Folio. Paris, 1867.
- PARIS BIBL. NAT.** Catalogue des vases peints de la Bibliothèque Nationale, by A. de Ridder. 34 pl. and 150 illustrations. Paris, 1901 and 1903.
- PASSALACQUA COLLECTION** (now in Berlin). Catalogue raisonné et historique des antiquités découvertes en Égypte, by J. Passalacqua. Paris.
- PAWLOWSK COLLECTION, ST. PETERSBURG.** Die Antikensammlung zu Pawlowsk. *Mém. Acad. Scient. Imp.* Série VII., Tom. XVIII., No. 4 and Tom. XVI., No. 13. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1859, etc.
- ROME.** Führer durch die Sammlungen klassischer Alterthümer in Rom, by W. Helbig. 8vo. Leipzig, 1899, etc.
- ROME.** Guide dans les musées d'archéologie classique de Rome, by W. Helbig. Leipzig, 1873.
- SABOUROFF COLLECTION.** Monuments de l'Art grec de la collection Sabouroff. Plates with descriptive letterpress by Ad. Furtwaengler. Folio. Berlin, 1882, etc.
- SOMZÉE COLLECTION.** Antike Kunstdenkmäler der Sammlung Somzée. Folio, pp. 89, 13 plates. München, 1897.
- SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM.** Classic Ornament. Photographic reproductions of S. K. M. casts, 4 Series. London, 1899.
- SPITZER COLLECTION.** Catalogue de la Collection Spitzer. 6 vols., folio, fine plates and Atlas. Paris, 1890, etc.
- TURIN EXHIBITION.** Esposizione Nazionale di Torino, 1898. Catalogo delle Belle Arti. 8vo, pp. 98. Torino, 1898.
- TURIN MUSEUM.** Catalogo illustrato dei monumenti Egizii del R. Museo di Torino, by P. C. Orsiviti. Torino.
- VATICAN MUSEUM.** Musei Etrusci. Monumenta linearis picturis, by Franciscus X. de Maximis. Rome, 1812.
- VICH MUSEUM.** Catalogo del Museo Archeologico-Artistico Episcopale de Vich. 8vo, pp. vii., 542. Vich, 1893.

SECTION C.—VII.

MONOGRAPHS.

- BOURGES.** Monographie de la Cathédrale de Bourges, by A. Martin and Charles Cahier. Folio, plates. Paris, 1841, etc.
- COIRE.** Trésor de la Cathédrale de Coire. By Émile Molinier. 27 plates (no musical instruments), folio. Paris, 1895.
- DONNA REGINA.** Gli affreschi del Monastero di Donna Regina. By Demetrio Salazaro. Folio, plates. Napoli, 1879.
- LINCOLN CATHEDRAL.** An Illustration of the Architecture and Sculpture of the Cathedral Church at Lincoln. By Charles Wild. (Musical instruments), folio. London, 1819.
- QUEDLINBURG.** Trésor de l'Abbaye de Quedlinburg. By J. M. de Vasselot. *Gaz. des Beaux Arts.* Paris, Oct., 1898.
- RHEIMS.** Trésor des Églises de Rheims. By Prosper Tarbé. 4to, 28 plates. Rheims, 1843.
- S. BLASIUS.** Der Kirchenschatz von S. Blasien jetzt zu S. Paul in Kärnten. By Fr. X. Kraus. *Kunstdenkmäler d. Grossherz. Baden*, Bd. III. Freiburg, i/B., 1892.
- ST. CHRISTOPHE, LIÉGE.** Monographie de l'Église paroissiale de St. Christophe à Liège. By Jules Helbig. *Recueil de modèles artistiques du moyen-âge.* Liv. I. Folio. Gand, 1877.
- S. DENIS, PARIS.** Monographie de l'Église royale de St. Denis. By R. F. M. N. de Guilhaemy. Dessins. 12mo. Paris, 1848.
- S. MAURICE D'AGAUNE.** Trésor de l'abbaye de S. Maurice d'Againe, décrit et dessiné. Ed. Aubert. 4to, pp. vii., 263. Paris, 1872.
- TREVES.** Der Dom zu Trier in seinen drei Hauptperioden, römische, fränkische, romanische. By J. N. von Wilmowsky. XXVI. Taf. 2 pts., 4to and folio. Trier, 1874.

SECTION C.—VIII.

PERIODICALS.

- ANNALES ARCHÉOLOGIQUES** de Didron. 4to. Paris, 1844-1881.
- ANNALI** del Instituto di Correspondenza Archeologica. Roma, 1857-85.
- ANNUAIRE DES MUSÉES** scientifiques et archéologiques des départements. 8vo. Paris, 1900, etc.
- ANNUAL OF THE BRITISH SCHOOL** of Archaeology in Athens. 4to. London, 1896, etc.
- * * **ANTIKE DENKMÄLER.** Deutsches Archæologisches Institut. Folio, fine plates. Berlin, 1887, etc.

ARCHAEOLOGISCHE ZEITUNG. 4to. Berlin, 1843-85.

ARCHIVIO della R. Società Romana di Storia patria. Roma.

* * **L'ARTE.** (Archivio Storico dell' Arte 1888-97 continued as l'Arte). 8vo, fine plates. Roma, 1898, etc.

ATLAS ARCHÉOLOGIQUE de l'Algérie. Folio. Alger, 1902, etc.

BULLETIN ARCHEOLOGIQUE de l'Athénæum Français. 4to. Paris, 1852-56.

* * **BULLETIN DE CORRESPONDENCE HELLÉNIQUE.** (Avec table générale). Fine plates (musical instruments). Paris, 1877, etc.

* **BYZANTINISCHE ZEITSCHRIFT.** 8vo (a few plates and illustrations). Leipzig, 1898, etc.

* * **COMPTE-RENDU** de la Commission impériale archéologique. (In French and German). 4to and Atlas, folio, fine plates (many musical instruments). St. Petersburg, 1860, etc.

COMPTE-RENDU du Congrès International d'Archéologie d'Athènes. Paris, 1905, etc.

* * **GAZETTE ARCHÉOLOGIQUE.** Recueil de monuments pour servir à la connaissance et à l'histoire de l'art antique. Plates. 4to. Paris, 1875, etc.

JAHRBUCH der Gesellschaft für Lothringische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde. 8vo. Metz, 1889, etc.

JAHRSEHTE des Württembergischen Alterthums Vereins. Plates, folio. Stuttgart, 1844-51.

* * **LE GALLERIE NAZIONALE ITALIANE.** Ministero dell'Istruzione Pubblica. Roma, 1894, etc.

LE MUSÉE. Revue d'Art antique. 4to, plates. Paris, 1904, etc.

MITTHEILUNGEN der Königl. Kaiserl. Central Commission zur Erhaltung der Baudenkmale. 4to, plates and woodcuts. Wien, 1856, etc.

* **MITTHEILUNGEN** des Deutschen Archaeologischen Instituts. Athenische abtheilung. 8vo. Athens, 1876, etc.

* **MITTHEILUNGEN** des Deutschen Archaeologischen Instituts. Römische Abtheilung. Rome, 1886, etc.

NOUVELLES ANNALES de l'Institut de Correspondence archéologique (Istituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica), publiées par la section française de l'Institut. Folio, plates. Paris, 1836, etc.

* * **NUOVO BULLETTINO** di Archeologia cristiana. 8vo. Roma, 1895, etc.

ORIENS CHRISTIANUS. Priester Collegium des deutschen Campo-Santo. (Halbjährlich). With plates. Rom, 1901, etc.

PROCEEDINGS of the Society of Biblical Archaeology. London.

PUBLICATIONS de l'Institut français d'Archéologie Orientale. 4to, with plates. Le Caire, 1901, etc.

* * **REVUE ARCHÉOLOGIQUE**, ou Recueil de documents et de mémoires relatifs à l'étude des monuments, etc. 8vo, with plates. Paris, 1844, etc. Nouvelle Série, 1860, etc.

* * **REVUE DES ÉTUDES GRECQUES.** With plates. Paris, 1888, etc.

* **RÖMISCHE QUARTALSCHRIFT** für christliche Alterthums-

- wissenschaft und für Kirchengeschichte. 8vo, plates. Rom, 1887, etc.
- SONDERSCHRIFTEN** des Oesterreichischen archæologischen Instituts. 4to. Wien, 1901, etc.
- STIMMEN AUS MARIA LAACH**, katholische Monatsschrift. 8vo. Freiburg i/m Breisgau, 1876, etc.
- ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR CHRISTLICHE KUNST**. 8vo. Düsseldorf, 1888, etc.

SECTION D.—I.

ANTIQUITIES OF ANCIENT EGYPT AND AFRICA.

- BISSING, F. W. VON**. Catalogue général des antiquités égyptiennes du musée du Caire. No. 3426-3587, etc. Metalwork. Le Caire, 1901, etc.
- CAPART, JEAN**. Primitive Art in Egypt. 8vo (many illustrations, a few musical instruments). London, 1905.
- CAPART, JEAN**. Recueil de monuments égyptiens. 50 plates (phototypies) avec texte explicatif. 4to (with musical instruments). Bruxelles, 1902.
- CHAMPOLLION, J. F.** Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie. 3 vols. (many musical instruments), plates, fol. Vol. II., pl. 165, and Vol. III., pl. 261, musical instruments. Paris. 1835-45.
- DAVIES, N. DE G.** Rock Tombs of El Amarna, etc. With plates. 4to. London, 1903, etc.
- DENON, D. V.** Voyage dans la Basse et Haute Égypte. With plates, folio (musical instruments). Paris, 1802.
- DENON, D. V.** Voyage dans la Basse et Haute Égypte. With plates, folio (with musical instruments). London, 1807.
- EGYPTIAN EXPLORATION FUND**. Abydos. Memoirs, No. 22, etc. London, 1902, etc.
- EGYPTIAN EXPLORATION FUND**. Archæological Report, 1892-93. (With illustrations). London, 1893, etc.
- EGYPTIAN EXPLORATION FUND**. Archæological Survey of Egypt. Memoirs. 4to. London, 1893, etc.
- EGYPTIAN EXPLORATION FUND**. El Amrah and Abydos, 1899-1901. (With illustrations), folio. London, 1902.
- EGYPTIAN EXPLORATION FUND**. Fayum Towns and their Papyri. (With illustrations and plates). 4to. London, 1900.
- EGYPTIAN EXPLORATION FUND**. Memoirs. 4to, with plates. London, 1885, etc.
- EGYPTIAN EXPLORATION FUND**. Wall Drawings and Monuments of El-Kab. Plates, folio (no musical instruments). London, 1895.
- GAYET, ALBERT**. Coins d'Égypte ignorés. (With illustrations). Paris, 1905.
- GAYET, ALBERT**. Le Temple de Louxor. Ministère de l'instruc-

- tion publique. *Égypte. Mémoires*. Tom. 15. Plates. Paris, 1894, etc.
- GRENFELL, BERNARD PYNE** and **HUNT**. The Oxyrhynchus Papyri. *Egypt. Exploration Fund. Græco-Roman Branch*. 8vo. London, 1898.
- LANGE, H. O.** und **SCHAEFER, H.** Grab- und Denksteine des mittleren Reichs im Museum von Kairo. *Catalogue général des antiquités égyptiennes*. Vol. V. 4to. Le Caire, 1901, etc.
- * * **LEPSIUS, C. R.** Denkmale aus Ägypten und Äthiopien. 4 Bde., numerous plates (stringed instruments in Vol. IV., Part II., pl. 133. Berlin, 1849.
- MARUCCHI, O.** Il Museo egizio vaticano. With plates, 8vo. Roma, 1899.
- MORGAN, J. DE.** Fouilles à Dahchour, 1894-95. (Egyptian Antiquities). 2 Pts., 4to (fine plates, no musical instruments). Vienne, 1895-1903.
- MORGAN, J. DE.** Notice des principaux monuments d'Égypte, exposés au musée de Gizeh. *Service des antiq. d'Égypte*. Paris, 1892.
- MUELLER, W. M.** Neue Darstellungen "Mykenischer" Gesandter und phönizischer Schiffe in altägyptischen Wandgemälden. 8vo, pp. 67. Berlin, 1904.
- PERROT, GEORGES** and **CHAPIEY, CHARLES**. History of Art Ancient Egypt. 2 vols. (with illustrations), 8vo. Translated by **WALTER ARMSTRONG**. London, 1883.
- PETRIE, W. M. FLINDERS**. Diospolis Parva. Cemeteries of Abadiyeh and Hu. Fol., with plates. London, 1901.
- PETRIE, W. M. FLINDERS**. Naukratis. *Egypt. Expl. Fund Mem.* London, 1886, etc.
- PETRIE, W. M. FLINDERS**. The Royal Tombs of the First Dynasty. *Egypt. Expl. Fund Mem.*, No. 18, etc. London, 1900, etc.
- PETRIE, W. M. FLINDERS**. Six Temples at Thebes. 26 plates. London, 1897.
- PETRIE, W. M. FLINDERS** and **CAULFIELD, A. ST. G.** The Temple of the Kings at Abydos. With drawings by H. L. Christie. *Egypt. Research Account. Publ.*, No. 8. London.
- PRISSE D'AVENNES, ACHILLE C. T. E.** Monuments égyptiens, bas-reliefs, peintures, inscriptions, etc., d'après les dessins exécutés sur les lieux par P. d'A. pour faire suite aux Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie par Champollion le jeune. Fol., fine plates (musical instruments). Paris, 1847.
- PRISSE D'AVENNES, ACHILLE C. T. E.** Notice sur le musée du Caire et sur les collections d'antiquités égyptiennes de M. M. Abbott, Clot Bey, et Harris. Extrait de la "Revue Archéol." 8vo, pp. 28. Paris, 1846.
- PRISSE D'AVENNES, ACHILLE C. T. E.** and **MARCHANDON DE LA FAYE, P.** Histoire de l'art égyptien d'après les monuments depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à la domination romaine. 3 tom. 4to and folio, plates. Paris, 1878-9.
- ROSELLINI, N. F. I. B.** Monumenti dell' Egitto e della Nubia. 3 Pts., with plates. Pisa, 1832-44.

- SERVICE DES ANTIQUITÉS DE L'ÉGYPTE.** Catalogue des monuments et inscriptions de l'Égypte antique. Paris, 1894-7.
- WILKINSON, SIR J. G.** Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians. With numerous illustrations and plates (many musical instruments), 3 vols. London, 1837-41.

SECTION D.—II.

ANTIQUITIES OF ASSYRIA.

- ASSYRIAN SCULPTURES.** Collotype plates with text, fol. London, 1904, etc.
- BOSCAWEN, W. ST. CHAD.** The First of Empires. Babylon of the Bible. 8vo, pp. 355. London, 1903.
- BOTTA, P. E.** Monuments de Ninive découverts et décrits par P. E. B., dessinés par E. Flandrin. 5 vols, folio (musical instruments). Paris, 1849-50.
- BOTTA, P. E. and MOHL, J.** Botta's Letters and Discoveries at Nineveh. London, 1850.
- HILPRECHT, H. V.** Die Ausgrabungen der Universität von Pennsylvania im Bel-Tempel zu Nippur. 8vo, pp. 76. Leipzig, 1903.
- KAULEN, F.** Assyrien und Babylonia. 8vo. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1882.
- LAURENT, A.** La magie et la divination chez les Chaldéo-Assyriens. 8vo. Paris, 1894.
- LAYARD, RT. HON. SIR A. G. C. B.** Monuments of Nineveh, from drawings made on the spot. Fol., 100 pl., in two series, many musical instruments. London, 1849 and 1853.
- LENORMANT, F.** La magie chez les Chaldéens. 8vo (chapter on musical instruments). Paris, 1874-75.
- PERROT, GEORGES and CHIPIEZ, CHARLES.** A History of Art in Chaldea and Assyria. Translated by W. Armstrong. Engravings in text and coloured plates, 2 vols., 8vo. London, 1884.
- REISNER, G.** Tempelurkunden aus Telloh. *Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen des K. Museums zu Berlin.* Heft 16. Fol., pp. 58. Berlin, 1901.
- SARZEC, ERNEST DE.** Découvertes en Chaldée. Fol., plates. Paris, 1884, etc.
- SARZEC, ERNEST DE.** Une villa royale chaldéenne vers l'an 1400 a.c., d'après les levés et les notes de M. de S. (No musical instruments). Paris, 1900.
- SMITH, GEORGE (of the British Museum).** History of Assurbanipal. 8vo. London, 1871.
- VIGOUREUX, F.** La Bible et les découvertes en Assyrie. 4 vols., 12mo. Paris, 1881 and 1882.

SECTION D.—III.

ANTIQUITIES OF PERSIA.

- BENJAMIN, SAMUEL G. W.** Persia and the Persians. 8vo, pp. xvii., 507 (with illustrations). London, 1886.
- * * * **DALTON, O. M.** The Treasure of the Oxus, with other objects from Ancient Persia and India bequeathed to the Trustees of the British Museum by Sir A. W. Franks. 29 pl. (musical instruments). London, 1905.
- DIEULAFOY, M.** L'art antique de la Perse. Achéménides, Parthes, Sassanides. (No musical instruments). 5 Pts., fol., with fine plates. Paris, 1884-89.
- FLANDRIN, EUGENE** and **COSTE, PASCAL.** Voyage en Perse pendant les années 1840 and 1841. (Ancient Persia). 5 vols., folio and 8vo, plates, 4 vols., letterpress, 1 vol.
- GAYET, ALBERT.** L'art persan. Plates. Paris, 1895.
- KAVASJI, DINSHAH KIASH.** Ancient Persian Sculptures. 8vo, pp. 234. Bombay, 1889.
- LONG, H. A. P. DE** and **BABELON, E.** Essai sur les médailles des rois perses de la dynastie sassanide. 4to. Paris, 1840.
- * * * **MORGAN, JACQUES DE.** Délégation en Perse. Mémoires. Ministère de l'Instruction publique. 4to. (Vol. I., Fouilles à Suze, Rebab and Tanbur., pl. VIII.) (Vols. 5 to 7 no musical instruments). Paris, 1900, etc.
- MORGAN, JACQUES DE.** Mission Scientifique en Perse. With plates (no musical instruments). Paris, 1894, etc.
- NOELDEKE, T.** Persepolis. Die Denkmäler und Inschriften. Folio, plates. Berlin, 1882.
- PERROT, GEORGES** and **CHIPIEZ, CHARLES.** A History of Art in Persia. 8vo, pp. 508. London, 1892.
- PERROT, GEORGES** and **CHIPIEZ, CHARLES.** La Perse. *Histoire de l'Art dans l'Antiquité.* Tome IV., pp. 918, with plates and illustrations, 4to. Paris, 1890.
- RAWLINSON, GEORGE.** The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy or . . . Antiquities of the Sassanian or new Persian Empire. (See also the Fifth and Sixth). London, 1875.

SECTION D.—IV.

ANTIQUITIES OF ASIA MINOR.

- ANGELINI.** Scoperte archeol. in Gerusalemme, ed. in Nazareth. *Nuovo Bull. Arch. Crist.* vi., p. 148, etc. 8vo. Rome, 1901.
- BARKER, WILLIAM BURCKHARDT.** Lares and Penates. Cilicia and its Governors. (A few musical instruments), 8vo. London, 1853.

- BENNDORF, OTTO.** Archaeologische Untersuchungen auf Samothrake, etc. Folio. Wien, 1875, etc.
- BENNDORF, OTTO** and **KIEPERT, H.** Lykien und Karien. Reisen in Südwestlichen Kleinasien. Bd. 1. Folio, with plates (musical instruments). Wien, 1884, etc.
- BROSSET, M.** Rapports sur un voyage archéologique dans la Géorgie et dans l'Arménie. 45 pl., lithog., 8vo. St. Petersburg, 1851.
- CLERMONT-GANNEAU, CHARLES.** Archæological and Epigraphical Notes on Palestine (Mosaics). *Palestine Exploration Fund.* London, 1901.
- DÖRPFELD, W.** Troja und Ilion, 1870-1894. 76 pl. (471 illustrations), 4to. Athens, 1902.
- FRÖHNER, WILHELM.** Terres-cuites d'Asie Mineure. Folio, pp. 58. Paris, Strasburg, 1879-81.
- GERHARDT, EDUARD.** Ueber die Kunst der Phoenicier. 7 Kupfertafeln, 4to. Berlin, 1848.
- HOLZMANN, C.** Binbirkilise. Archaeologische Skizzen aus Anatolien. 4to. Hamburg, 1904.
- HUMANN, C.** Magnesia am Maeander. Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen der Jahre 1891-93. Folio, pp. 228. *Königl. Museen.* Berlin, 1904.
- IENOMANT, F.** Lettres assyriologiques sur l'histoire et les antiquités de l'Asie antérieure, etc. *Études Accadiennes.* 5 Tomes, 4to. Paris, 1871-80.
- NEWTON, C. T.** A History of Discoveries at Halicarnassus, Cnidus and Branchidæ. Vol. I., plates; Vol. II., Letterpress. (Description of *FLUTE* from Budrum). London, 1862-3.
- PERROT, GEORGES** and **CHIEPIEZ, CHARLES.** History of Art in Phrygia, Lydia, Caria and Lycia. (With illustrations), pp. xii., 405, 8vo. London, 1892.
- PERROT, GEORGES** and **CHIEPIEZ, CHARLES.** History of Art in Phœnicia and its Dependencies. Translated by **W. ARM-STRONG.** 2 vols., 8vo, with plates and engravings. London, 1885.
- PERROT, GEORGES** and **CHIEPIEZ, CHARLES.** Translated by **J. GONINO.** History of Art in Sardinia, Judæa, Syria and Asia Minor. (Coloured plates and engravings), 8vo, 2 vols. London, 1890.
- PERROT, GEORGES** and **GUILLAUME, EDMOND.** Exploration archéologique de la Galatie et de la Bithynie, d'une partie de la Mysie, de la Phrygie, de la Cappadoce en 1861. (Publié sous les auspices du Ministre d'État). 2 tomes, photographies par J. Delbet. Folio. Paris, 1862-72.
- PETRIE, W. M. FLINDERS.** Catalogue of Antiquities from Tell-Amarna, Upper Egypt. 8vo, pp. 19, plates. London, 1893.
- PETERSEN, EUGEN**, and **LUSCHAN, F. VON.** Reisen in Lykien. Milyas und Kibyratis mit 40 Tafeln. Folio, pp. 248. *Reisen im Südwestl. Kleinasien*, Bd. II. (Fine plates but relief subjects too small and indistinct to be of use). Wien, 1889, etc.
- RAYET, OLIVIER** and **THOMAS, ALBERT.** Milet et le Golfe latmique Tralles, Magnésie du Méandre, Priène, etc. Fouilles et explorations archéologiques. plates, folio and letterpress, 4to. Paris, 1877, etc.

- RENAN, JOSEPH ERNEST.** *Mission de Phénicie.* With plates, pp. 884, 4to. Paris, 1864.
- SCHLIEMANN, HEINRICH.** *Ilios Stadt und Land der Trojaner.* Forschungen und Entdeckungen in der Troas und besonders auf der Baustelle von Troas. (With illustrations). pp. xxiv., 880, 8vo. Leipzig, 1881. Also English edition. London, 1889.
- SCHLIEMANN, HEINRICH.** *Trojanische Altertümer.* Plates, 8vo. Leipzig, 1874.
- SCHMIDT, HUBERT.** *H. Schliemann's Sammlung Trojanischer Alterthümer.* 9 pl., 1176 figures. Berlin, 1902.
- SCHNEIDER, ROBERT VON.** *Ausstellung von Fundstücke aus Ephesos.* *Kunsthist. Samml. des Allerhöchstes Kaiserhauses.* 8vo. Wien, 1902.
- SMITH, R. M. and PORCHER, E. A.** *History of Recent Discoveries at Cyrene.* Folio. London, 1894.
- * * * **STEIN, MARC AUREL.** *Ancient Khotan (Chinese Turkestan).* 2 vols., folio, text and plates. Musical instruments. London, 1907.
- STRZYGOWSKI, JOSEPH.** *Kleinasien. Ein Neuland der Kunstgeschichte.* 8vo. pp. 225. Leipzig, 1903.
- VOGÜE, CHARLES J. M. DE and WADDINGTON, W. H.** *La Syrie centrale. Architecture civile et religieuse du 1^{er} au 7^e siècle.* 4to, 24 plates. Paris, 1865, etc.
- WIEGAND, J. and SCHRADER, H.** *Priene. Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen, 1895-98.* Folio. pp. 492, plates. Berlin, Königl. Museen. Berlin, 1901.
- WINTER, FRANZ.** *Alterthümer von Hierapolis.* *Jahrbuch d. K. Deutsche. Archæol. Institut, Ergänzungsheft 4.* Berlin, 1898.

SECTION D.—V.

ANTIQUITIES OF INDIA.

- * * **BURGESS, JAMES.** *The Buddhist Stupas of Amarāvati, etc.* With plates. *Archæological Survey of India*, Vol. 6. (Transverse FLUTE and rebabs). Simla, Calcutta, 1887.
- * * **FERGUSON, JAMES.** *Tree and Serpent Worship.* 4to, with plates (musical instruments). London, 1873.
- FOUCHER, A.** *Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des documents nouveaux.* 10 plates, 30 illustrations, pp. iii., 265. *Biblioth. des Sciences religieuses.* Vol. 13. Parts I. and II. Paris, 1900 and 1905.
- FOUCHER, A.** *L'art Gréco-bouddhique du Gandhara. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'extrême Orient.* *École Franç. dans l'extrême Orient*, Vol. 5. Paris, 1905, etc.
- * **GRIFFITHS, JOHN.** *The Paintings in the Buddhist Cave-Temples of Ajanta, Khandesh, India.* 2 vols., folio. London, 1896.

- GRUENWEDEL, ALBERT.** *Buddische. Kunst in Indien.* 102 illustrations. *Handbuch des Museums für Völkerkunde.* Berlin, 1900. Also English edition (154 illustrations). London, 1901.
- GRUENWEDEL, ALBERT.** *Mythologie des Buddhismus in Thibet und der Mongolei. Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlungen des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij.* (188 illustrations). Leipzig, 1900.
- * **KUSEJR AMRA.** (Arabia) frescoes of the 8th or 9th century. (See Pl. XXXIV). Publication of the K. Akademie der Wissenschaften. 2 vols., folio, text and plates. Vienna, 1907.
- MUSIL, ALOIS.** *Arabia Petrea.* Illustrations. In progress. Vienna, 1907, etc.
- SMITH, VINCENT A.** *Græco-Roman Influence of the Civilisation of Ancient India.* *Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal.* Vol. LVIII. Calcutta, 1900.
- SONNERAT, PIERRE.** *Collection de planches pour un voyage aux Indes.* (Musical instruments). Paris, 1806.

SECTION D.—VI.

ANTIQUITIES OF THE CHRISTIAN EAST.

- BAUMSTARK, DR. ANTON** (editor). *Oriens Christianus. Römische Halbjahrheft für die Kunde des christlichen Orients.* Publication of the "Priester Collegium des deutschen Campo Santo." Rome and Leipzig, 1901, etc.
- BOCK, WLADIMIR DE.** *Matériaux pour servir à l'archéologie de l'Égypte chrétienne.* (Russian and French text), pp. 95. Atlas. XXXIII. pl., ob. folio. St. Petersburg, 1901.
- BUDGE, E. A. TH. W.** *The Miracles of the Blessed Virgin Mary and the Life of Hanna and the Magical Prayers of Aheta Michâel.* *Analecta Boliandiana* XV., 111 pl., 4to. London, 1898-1900.
- BULLETIN** de l'Institut Égyptien d'Alexandrie. Alexandrie, 1882, etc.
- BUTLER, ALFRED JOSHUA.** *The Ancient Coptic Churches of Egypt.* 2 vols, 8vo. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1884.
- CLÉDAT, JEAN.** *Le monastère et la nécropole de Baouit.* *Mém. de l'Inst. français d'Archéologie orientale.* Tom. XII., folio, plates (1 primitive kithara). Cairo, 1904.
- CRUM, W.** *Der heilige Apollo und das Kloster von Baouit.* *Zeitschrift für Ägyptische Sprache.* Tom. XL., 4to. Leipzig, 1863, etc.
- DALTON, O. M.** *A Guide to the Early Christian and Byzantine Antiquities in the Department of British and Medieval Antiquities of the British Museum.* 8vo, pp. xii., 116, 15 plates, 84 illustrations. London, 1903.
- DALTON, O. M.** *Catalogue of Early Christian Antiquities and Objects from the Christian East.* 4to, pp. xxiv., 186; xxxv. plates. British Museum, London, 1901.

- DIEHL, CHARLES.** L'église et les mosaïques du couvent de St. Luc en Phocide. *Bibliothèque des Écoles françaises*. Fasc. 55, pp. 72, 8vo and 4to. Paris, 1889.
- FOWLER, MONTAGUE.** Christian Egypt, Past, Present and Future. 8vo, pp. xiv., 319. London, 1901.
- FRÖHLICH, ERASMUS.** Annales compendiarri regum et rerum Syriae. Vienna, 1754.
- TYLOR, J. J., QUIBELL, J. E.** and others. Comité de Conservation des monuments de l'Art arabe. (On the Churches and Monasteries of Egypt). *Publications of the Egyptian Research Account*. 4to. London, 1898.
- VINCENT.** Une mosaïque byzantine à Jérusalem. *Revue Biblique Trimestrielle*, Vol. XI., p. 436-444, plate from photograph. (Orpheus with his kithara, V. to VII. cent.). Paris, 1902.

SECTION D.—VII.

ANTIQUITIES OF NORTHERN AFRICA.

- AFRICAN ARCHAEOLOGY.** Tombes en mosaïque de Thabraca. *Bibliothèque d'archéologie africaine*. Fasc. 1. Paris, 1897.
- BABELON, ERNEST.** Carthage. Pp. 197, 12mo, with illustrations and a map. *Guides en Algérie et en Tunisie*. Paris, 1897.
- BALLU, ALBERT.** Les Ruines de Tingad. 2 vols, 8vo. Paris, 1897 and 1903.
- BALLU, ALBERT.** Théâtre et Forum de Tingad. 11 plates, folio. Paris, 1902.
- BLANCHÈRE, LA, R. DE.** Collection de la Commission Farges à Constantine. *Musées et Collections archéol. de l'Algérie*, IX. 12 pl. (no musical instruments). Paris, 1901.
- BOESWILLWALD, E., CAGNAT, R.** and **BALLU, ALBERT.** Tingad, une cité africaine sous l'empire romain. 4to, pp. 362, 43 pl., héliogravures, etc., 9 ou 10 livraisons. Paris, 1905.
- BOTTI, G.** Fouilles à la colonne théodosienne. 2 pt., 8vo. Alexandrie, 1897.
- BOTTI, G.** Musée Gréco-Romain d'Alexandrie. Notice des Monuments exposés au Musée. 8vo, pp. xxviii., 254. Alexandrie, 1893.
- CAGNAT, R.** Musée de Lambèse. *Musées et Collections de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie*, V., 7. Paris, 1895.
- CAGNAT, R., GAUCKLER, P.** and **ROY, B.** Les monuments historiques de la Tunisie. Part I., Antiques; Part II., Arabes. 5 livraisons, 50 pl. Tunis, 1890.
- CATALOGUE** des monuments exposés dans le Musée National du Caire. Good plates (no musical instruments). Le Caire, 1895.
- DELATTRE, REV. PÈRE.** Musée Lavigerie de St. Louis de Carthage. *Musées et Collections archéologiques de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie*. Série II. Paris, 1899.

- DOUBLET, GEORGES.** Le Musée d'Alger. *Les Musées et Collections archéol. de l'Algérie*, etc. Vol. I., 17 plates, folio, Paris, 1890.
- DOUBLET, GEORGES** and **GAUCKLER, P.** Musée de Constantine. *Les Musées et Collections archéol. de l'Algérie*, etc. Vol. II., 16 plates, folio (no musical instruments). Paris, 1891.
- GAUCKLER, P.** Le Musée de Cherchel. *Musées et Collections de l'Algérie*, etc., Vol. IV. 21 plates, folio. Tunis, 1893.
- GAUTIER, J. E.** and **JEQUIER, G.** Mémoire sur les fouilles de Licht. *Inst. franç. d'Archéologie orientale*. Tom. 6. 30 plates, 144 figures (mostly architectural). Cairo, 1902.
- GAYET, ALBERT.** Fantômes d'Antinoë. Les sépultures de Leukyone et Myrithis. Paris, 1904.
- GAYET, ALBERT.** L'art copte. École d'Alexandrie. 8vo, pp. 334, plates (no musical instruments). Paris, 1902.
- GAYET, ALBERT.** L'exploration des nécropoles gréco-byzantines d'Antinoë et les sarcophages de tombes pharaoniques. *Annales du Musée Guimet*. Tome 30, 29 plates. Paris, 1902.
- GAYET, ALBERT.** Les monuments coptes du Musée de Boulaq. *Ministère de l'Instruction publique. Mémoires de la mission archéol. franç. au Caire*. Tom. III. Plates. Paris, 1889.
- GAYET, ALBERT.** Notice relative aux objets recueillis à Antinoë pendant les fouilles exécutées en 1900-1903, et exposés au Musée Guimet. 3 pts., 8vo. Paris, 1901-03.
- GSELL, STÉPHANE.** Les monuments antiques de l'Algérie. 8vo, Paris, 1901, etc.
- LA BLANCHÈRE, RÉNÉ DE.** Collection du Musée Alaoui de Tunis. 4to. Paris, 1890.
- LA BLANCHÈRE, RÉNÉ DE.** Musée d'Oran. *Musées et Collections archéol. de l'Algérie*, etc. 4to, plates (several musical instruments). Paris, 1893.
- LA BLANCHÈRE, RÉNÉ DE.** Musées et Collections archéologiques de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie. 11 vols, 4to, with plates, 3^e. série. Paris, 1890 to 1900.
- LA BLANCHÈRE, RÉNÉ DE, COUDRAY** and **GAUCKLER, P.** Catalogue du Musée d'Alaoui Tunis (Roman). Plates (musical instruments) (poor reproductions). Paris, 1897.
- MARCAIS, W.,** and **MARCAIS, G.** Les monuments arabes de Tlemcen. 30 planches and 82 illustrations, pp. v., 358, 8vo. *Service des monuments historiques de l'Algérie*. Paris, 1903.
- MASPERO, GASTON.** Mémoires publiés par les membres de la mission archéologique française au Caire. *Ministère de l'Instruction publique*. Folio (a series of volumes). Paris, 1884, etc.
- NEROUTSOS, TASSOS DEMETRIOS.** L'ancienne Alexandrie. Étude archéologique et topographique. 8vo, pp. 132. Paris, Angers, 1888.
- POOLE, STANLEY LANE.** The Art of the Saracens in Egypt. With woodcuts, pp. xi., viii., 264, 8vo. London, 1886.
- SCHREIBER, THEODOR.** Die alexandrinische Torentik. Untersuchungen über die griechische Goldschmiedekunst im

- Ptolemaer Reiche. *Abh. der K. S. Gesell. der Wissenschaften.* Bd. 34, 1852, etc. Leipzig, 1894, etc.
- SCHREIBER, THEODOR.** Die Wiener Brunnenreliefs aus Palazzo Grimani. Eine Studie über das hellenistische Reliefbild mit Untersuchungen über die bildende Kunst in Alexandrien. 4to, pp. viii., 102. Leipzig, 1888.
- THIERSCH, H.** Zwei Gräber der römischen Kaiserzeit in Gabbari. 10 plates and 8 illustrations, pp. 40. *Soc. archéol. d'Alexandrie.* Bulletin, No. 3. (No musical instruments), 8vo. München, 1900.
- VILLOTEAU, GUILLAUME ANDRÉ.** L'Égypte moderne. 2 vols. Vol. II. Description historique, technique et littéraire des instruments de musique des Orientaux. Fol. Paris, 1812.

SECTION D.—VIII.

MISCELLANEOUS WORKS ON THE EAST.

- BOURGOIN, J.** Précis de l'art arabe. 4to, 4 pts. Paris, 1889-1892.
- BUTLER, A. J.** The Arab Conquest of Egypt. 8vo, pp. 563. London, 1902.
- CUMONT, F.** Textes et monuments relatifs aux Mystères de Mithra. 2 tom., 4to. Bruxelles, 1899.
- DUMONT, ALBERT.** Terres Cuites orientales et gréco-orientales. Chaldée, Assyrie, Phénicie, Chypre et Rhodes. 4to, pp. 35. Paris, 1884.
- LINDL, ERNEST.** Cyrus. Entstehung und Blüthe der altorientalischen Kulturwelt. (98 illustrations). München, 1903.
- MASPERO, GASTON.** Histoire ancienne des peuples d'orient. Paris, 1904.
- NEWTON, SIR CHARLES THOMAS.** Travels and Discoveries in the Levant. 2 vols., 8vo (with numerous illustrations). London, 1865.
- PERROT, GEORGES and CHIPIEZ, CHARLES.** Histoire de l'art dans l'Antiquité. Égypte, Assyrie, Perse, Asie Mineure, Grèce, Étrurie, Rome. 8vo. Paris, 1881.
- PETRIE, PROF. W. M. FLINDERS.** Methods and Aims in Archæology. 66 illustrations. London, 1904.
- PRISSE D'AVENNES, A. C. T. E.** Miroir de l'Orient, ou tableau historique des croyances, mœurs, usages, sciences et arts de l'Orient par une société d'orientalistes, de voyageurs, d'artistes sous la direction de P. d'A. Livraison I. (no more published), 4to. Paris, 1852.
- RAWLINSON, GEORGE.** The Five Great Monarchies. (Some musical instruments: tanbur in Vol. I., p. 534. 2nd edition), 3 vols., 8vo, numerous illustrations and plates. London, 1871.
- TEXIER, CH. F. M.** Description de l'Arménie, la Perse et la Mésopotamie. (Musical instruments). Paris, 1845-52.

- WEBER, O.** Studien zur südarabischen Alterthumskunde. *Mittheilungen der Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.* Jahrgang 6. 8vo. Berlin, 1906.
- WEBER, O.** Arabien vor dem Islam. Der alte Orient. 8vo, pp. 36. *Mittheilungen der Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.* Jahrgang 3. Berlin, 1903.

SECTION E.

PART I.

MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS OF FACSIMILES.

- AMBROSIAN LIBRARY.** Edited by A. M. Ceriani. Monumenta sacra et profana ex codicibus, præsertim Bibliotheca Ambrosiana. Tom. I.-III., V. Pt. 1 and 2, VII. 4to and fol. Mediolani, 1851-1874.
- ANNALES ARCHÉOLOGIQUES.** Vol. III. Paris, 1844-81.
- ASHBURNHAM, LORD.** Facsimiles of the principal MSS. of the Libri collection at Ashburnham Place. Folio, 9 plates, lithographs. London.
- BASTARD, AUGUSTE, COMTE DE.** Peintures et ornements des MSS. 163 plates, imp. fol. [outlines only printed, illuminations filled in by hand. 5 copies completed, one in Brit. Mus. c. f. Delisle's classification of plates. Sect. E, p. 72]. Paris, 1835, etc.
- BIRCH, WALTER DE GRAY.** Ancient Psalters preserved in the British Museum. London, 1879.
- * * **BIRCH, WALTER DE GRAY** and **JENNER, HENRY.** Early Drawings and Illuminations. Subject Catalogue of the MSS. in the British Museum. 12 plates. London, 1879.
- BRADLEY, J. W. and GODWIN, T.** Manual of Illumination on paper and vellum. (Appendix). 12 lithographic illustrations. London, 1860.
- BRITISH MUSEUM.** Fac-similes of Biblical MSS. in the British Museum. With plates. London, 1900.
- BRUNN, ADOLF.** "An Inquiry into the Art of the Illuminated MSS. of the Middle Ages," in *Offizieller Bericht über die Verhandl. des Kunsthist. Kongresses in Amsterdam.* Edited by Prof. Neuwirth di Praga. Nürnberg, 1898. Separately printed at Edinburgh, 1897, 4to, with 10 phototypes.
- CAHIER, CHARLES.** Facsimiles of Miniatures. 2 vols., folio. Paris, 1866.
- CAHIER, CHARLES** and **MARTIN, ARTHUR.** Nouveaux mélanges d'archéologie. 2 vols. Paris, 1874.
- CASLEY, DAVID.** Catalogue of Royal MSS. 4to, with plates. London, 1734.
- CHANTILLY, MUSÉE CONDÉ.** Le Cabinet des Livres MSS. 29 phot. engravings, 2 vols. Paris, 1900.

- DELISLE, LÉOPOLD.** Cabinet des MSS. 4to. with plates. Paris, 1866, etc.
- * **DELISLE, LÉOPOLD.** L'œuvre paléographique de M. le Comte de Bastard. Extrait de la Bibl. de l'École des Chartes. (List of plates). pp. 26, 8vo. Nogent-le-Rotrou, 1882.
- DELISLE, LÉOPOLD.** Mémoire sur d'anciens Sacramentaires. *Acad. des Inscri. et Belles. Lettres.* Tom. XXXII., pp. 57-423, 4to and plates, fol. Paris, 1885.
- DELISLE, LÉOPOLD.** Notices de douze livres royaux du XIII^e. et du XIV^e. s. Psautier d'Ingeburge, etc. 4to. Paris, 1902.
- ELLIS, R.** XII. Facsimiles from Latin MSS. in the Bodleian Library. 12 Photo lithog., pp. 111, 4to. Oxford, 1885.
- GAUSSEN, ALFRED.** Portefeuille archéologique. With illustrations. Paris, 1855.
- GROlier CLUB, NEW YORK.** Catalogue of an Exhibition of illuminated and painted MSS., together with a few early printed books, also some examples of Persian MSS. With 22 plates in fac-simile. pp. xxiii., 61. New York, 1892.
- HERMANN, H. J.** Miniaturhandschriften aus der Bibliothek des Herzogs. Andrea Matteo III. *Jahrbuch, der Kunsthist. Samml. des Allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses.* Bd. 19. Wien, 1898.
- * **HUMPHREYS, HENRY NOEL.** The Illuminated Books of the Middle Ages: an Account of the Development and Progress of the Art of Illumination . . . from the IV. to the XVIIth cent. Fol., pp. 20, 41 plates (chromo-lithog.). London, 1849.
- * **KOBELL, LUISE VON.** Kunstvolle Miniaturen und Initialen aus Handschriften des IV. bis XVI. Jahrhundert. Folio, fine plates (musical instruments). München, 1890.
- KONDAKOFF, N.** Voyage au Sinaï en l'année 1881. Les antiquités du monastère du Sinaï. 8vo. pp. iii., 160, and Atlas of 100 photographs by J. X. Raoult. folio. Odessa, 1882.
- KOPP, ULRICH FR.** Bilder und Schriften der Vorzeit. (Fac-similes). Mannheim, 1819-21.
- LAMPRECHT, CARL.** Initial-ornamentik des VIII. bis XIII. Jahrhundert. 4to, 24 plates, and pp. 32. (Gives list of MSS). Leipzig, 1882.
- LEITSCHUH, FRIEDRICH.** Aus den Schätzen der kgl. Bibliothek. zu Bamberg. Bamberg, 1888. Bd. I., 27 plates, phototype, pp. 11, folio. (Tafel IX. Cithara).
- LIBRI, GUILLAUME.** Monuments inédits ou peu connus, faisant partie du cabinet de G. Libri et qui se rapportent à l'histoire de l'ornementation chez différents peuples. Folio, pp. 14, 60 pl., chromolith. and lithog. London, 1864.
- MADAN, FALCONER.** Books in MS., Introduction to their Study and Use. 8vo, pp. xv., 188, 8 pl. London, 1893.
- MIDDLETON, PROF. J. H.** Illuminated MSS. in Classical and Mediæval Times. (Woodcuts). 8vo, pp. xxiv., 270. Cambridge, 1892.
- MOLINIER, AUGUSTE.** Les MSS. et les Miniatures (illustrations). Paris, 1892.
- MÜNTZ, EUGÈNE.** Études iconographiques et archéologiques sur

- le moyen âge. (Chapter on Irish and Anglo-Saxon Miniatures), pp. 135-164. *New Palæographical Soc.* See Thompson, Sir E. M. Paris, 1887.
- PALÆOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.** Facsimiles of Ancient MSS. 5 vols., folio (very fine plates, a few musical instruments). Two Series, 465 plates. Text and a few phototype miniatures. London, 1873-83 and 1884-94.
- QUARITCH, BERNARD.** Nineteen plates to illustrate romances of chivalry, in gold and colours. Catalogue of Mediæval Literature. 8vo, pp. 88. London, 1890.
- QUARITCH, ILLUSTRATIONS II.** Examples of the Art of Book Illumination during the Middle Ages. Reproduced in facsimile, 9 illuminations from biblical and liturgical MSS., XI. to XVI. centuries. 4to, 108 chromo-lithographs. London, 1889-92.
- SHAW, HENRY.** Illuminated Ornaments of the Middle Ages. 159 plates from MSS. of the 6th to 17th cent. London, 1833.
- SHAW, HENRY.** The Art of Illumination as practised during the Middle Ages. 2nd Edition. Chromo-lithog. and cuts. London, 1870.
- SILVESTRE, J. B.** Paléographie Universelle. 2 vols. Paris, 1839-41. English Edition by Sir Fred. Madden. (Some miniatures, a few musical instruments). London, 1850.
- SOLESMES.** Paléographie musicale. Facsimilés phototypiques des principaux MSS. de chant grégorien, ambrosien, mozarabe, gallican, Publié par les Bénédictins de l'Abbaye de Solesmes. 7 vols. in 4to. 1889-1902.
- SPRINGER, ANTON.** Der Bilderschmuck in den Sacramentarien des frühen Mittelalters. *K. Sächs. Ges. der Wissenschaften Abhandlungen, Philol.-histor. Classe.* Bd. XI. 8vo. Leipzig, 1890.
- SPRINGER, ANTON.** Die Genesisbilder in der Kunst des frühen-mittelalters. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den Ashburnham Pentateuch. *K. Sächs. Ges. der Wissenschaften Abhandlungen, Philol.-hist. Classe.* Bd. IX. 8vo. Leipzig, 1884.
- SWEET, HENRY and GRIGGS, W.** The Epinal-Glossary, Latin and Old English, 8th cent. 28 plates, photo-lithogr. London, 1883.
- THOMPSON, SIR E. M.** English Illuminated MSS. "*Bibliographica.*" 1895-97.
- THOMPSON, SIR E. M., WARNER, G. F. and KENYON, F. G.** Facsimiles of Ancient MSS., published for the *New Palæographical Soc.* Oxford, 1903, etc.
- * * **TIKKANEN, J. J.** Die Psalterillustration im Mittelalter. 3 vols. (monograph on the Utrecht Psalter, Vol. III., p. 148). Helsingfors, 1895-1900.
- * * **TURIN EXHIBITION, 1898.** CARTA, F., CIPOLLA, C. and FRATI, C. Monumenta palæographica sacra. Atlante palæographico artistico compilato sui MSS. esposti in Torino alla mostra d'arte sacra, 1898. Folio, pp. viii., 73 and 120 plates, phototype (very fine illustrations, several with musical instruments). Torino, 1899.
- * * **WARNER, GEORGE F.** Illuminated MSS. in the British Museum. Miniature borders and initials reproduced in gold

and colours. Descriptive text by G. F. W. Folio, 4 series of 50 plates, photo-chromo-lithographs. London, 1899-1903.

WESTWOOD, PROF. J. O. Illuminated Illustrations of the Bible, copied from select MSS. of the Middle Ages (15th and 16th cent., MSS., a few musical instruments). 4to. London, 1846.

* * **WESTWOOD, PROF. J. O.** *Palæographica sacra pictoria.* Select illustrations of ancient illuminated biblical and theological MSS. 4to (several musical instruments). London, 1843-45.

* **WYATT, M. DIGBY.** *The Art of Illumination as practised from the earliest times.* 101 plates, 4to. London, 1860.

PART II.

FACSIMILES OF CLASSICAL AND EARLY CHRISTIAN MINIATURES.

ANACREON. *Anacreontis convivialia semiambia.* Edited by G. Spalletti, with Latin prose translation by J. Barnes. (A few LYRES and CITHARAS), folio. Rome, 1781.

ASHBURNHAM PENTATEUCH. Miniatures of the Ashburnham Pentateuch. Edited by Oscar von Gebhardt. English introduction and descriptive text by C. R. Gregory. Folio, pp. 24 (no musical instruments). London and Berlin, 1883.

BEISSEL, STEPHAN. See *Vatican Miniatures.*

CAPELLA, M. M. F. Facsimile delle miniature nel codice marciano. Fotogravure eseguite da A. Perini (no musical instruments), folio. Venetia, 1878.

COZZA-LUZI, GIUSEPPE. *Ad editionem Apocalypseos S. Johannis juxta vetustissimum codicem Basiliano Vaticanum 2066.* 4to. Romæ, 1869.

DURRIEU, PAUL. *Les MSS. à Miniatures des Héroïdes d'Ovide.* Traduites par Saint-Gelais et un grand miniaturiste français du XVI^e s. 8vo, pp. 36, with plates. Paris, 1894.

GENESIS MINIATURES. *Die Wiener Genesis.* Edited by Franz Wickhoff. *Beilage des Jahrbuchs der Kunsthist. Samml. des allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses.* Bd. XV. and XVI., pp. 171 and 52 plates, phototypes, folio (DOUBLE PIPES and KETTLEDUMBS). Wien, 1895.

GENESIS MINIATURES. *Fragments du MS. de la Genèse de R. Cotton, conservés parmi les papiers de Peiresc.* Published by Henri Omont. *Mém. de la Soc. Nat. des Antiq. de France.* Tome III., 6^e Série. 8vo. Paris, 1893.

GENESIS MINIATURES IN LAMBECIUS, KOLLARIUS, MONTFAUCON, ASTLE, T. H. HORNE, SEROUX D'AGINCOURT, etc., *Codex Argenteo-purpureus Cæsareo-Vindobonensis.* (Part of Genesis III. to VIII.; St. Luke, 24). 48 drawings (time of Constantine or end of 5th century).

GENESIS MINIATURES. J. TIKKANEN. *Die Genesismosaiken von S. Marco in Venedig und ihr Verhältniss zu den Miniaturen der Cotton Bibel, nebst einer Untersuchung über den Urprung der Mittelalterlichen Genesis-Darstellung besonders*

- in der byzantinischen und italienischen Kunst. 4to, pp. 153, 16 plates, lithogr. Helsingfors, 1889.
- GENESIS MINIATURES.** The British Museum Genesis Miniatures. Cotton MS. Otho B. VI. (badly damaged by fire). Reproduction in *Vetusta Monumenta*, vol. I. (no musical instruments). London, 1847.
- HOMER.** Fragments of the Iliad of Homer, from a Syriac Palimpsest. Edited by Will. Cureton. Folio, pp. xix., 129, and 6 plates, chromo-lithographs. London, 1871.
- HOMER.** *Picturæ antiquissimæ bellum Iliacum representantes ex Homeri codice*, etc. Edited by Angelo Mai. Obl. folio album (CITHARA), pp. 58. Mediolani, 1819.
- JOSHUA.** Die Josuarotula. By Hans Graeven. *Jahrb. d. Kgl. Preuss.-Kunst. Samml.* Bd. XVIII., pp. 31, with illustrations (no musical instruments). Berlin, 1897.
- JOSHUA.** Il Rotulo di Giosue codice vaticano Palatino-Greco, 431. *L'Arte.* Vol. I., pp. 221 seq., with illustrations. Rome, 1898.
- JOSHUA.** Volumen picturarum, liber Josue. *Bibliotheca Vaticana* II. 2 vols. Folio and obl. folio. Milano, 1905.
- MEUX MSS.** Lady Valerie S. Meux. The Miracles of the Blessed Virgin Mary and the Life of Hanna and the Magical Prayers of 'Ahet Mikâël. 4 vols, 111 coloured plates. (Æthiopian MSS.). 4to. Edited by Dr. E. A. T. W. Budge. London, 1898-1900.
- PENTATEUCH.** Les MSS. de Lyon et Mémoire sur l'un de ces MSS., Le Pentateuque du VI^e. siècle. By Léopold Delisle. 8vo, pp. 103. Lyons, 1879.
- PLANTUS, TITUS MACCIUS.** Macii Planti fragmenta inedita : item ad. P. Terentium. Commentationes et picturæ ineditæ. Edited by Angelo Mai. 8vo, pp. 67. Mediolani, 1815.
- QUEDLINBURG ITALIA MINIATURES.** Die Quedlinburger Itala-Miniaturen der Kgl. Bibliothek in Berlin. Fragment der ältesten christlichen Buch-malerei. Edited by Dr. Victor Schultze. 7 plates, phototypes, pp. 44. München, 1898.
- RABULA GOSPELS.** *Bibliothecæ Mediceo-Laurentianæ et Palatinæ codicum MSS. orientalium catalogus.* By A. M. Biscionus. (Syriac MS. of four gospels written in 586 by Rabula, a scribe in the Monastery of St. John in Zagba, Mesopotamia). Folio, 26 plates of illuminations. Florence, 1742.
- STETTINER, RICHARD.** Die illustrierten Prudentius-Handschriften. 4to. Berlin, 1905, etc.
- STRZYGOWSKI, JOSEPH.** Die Kalenderbilder des Chronographen vom Jahre 354. *Jahrb. d. Kgl. deutschen Archéol. Instituts Ergänzungsheft.* 30 plates. Berlin, 1888.
- STRZYGOWSKI, JOSEPH.** Orient oder Rom. Beitrag zur Geschichte der spätantiken und frühchristlichen Kunst. 9 Taf., 53 Abbildungen (no musical instruments). Leipzig, 1901.
- TERENTIUS.** Terentius. Codex Ambrosianus. H 75. Edited by Erich Bethe. *Codices Græci et Latini, phototypice depicti* VII. 69 plates (no musical instruments). Lugduni-Batavorum, 1903.
- THIELE, GEORG.** Antike Himmelsbilder (MS. Astronomical Treatises). (A LYRE). 7 plates. Berlin, 1888.

- THIELE, GEORG.** De antiquorum libris pictis. 8vo, pp. 43. Marburg, 1897.
- VATICAN MINIATURES.** Miniatures choisies de la Bibliothèque du Vatican. Documents pour une histoire de la miniature. By Stephen Beissel. 4to, pp. viii., 59. 30 plates, phototypes. Freiburg i/B., 1893.
- VATICAN.** Virgil, Vat. MS. 3225 (4th cent.) Reproduction of miniatures in *Histoire de l'art par les monuments*, by Seroux d'Agincourt, Vol. V., pl. 28-30 (CITHARAS). Paris, 1823. Also in *Storia della arte cristiana*, tom. III., pl. 157-167, by Raffaele Garucci, Prato, 1872, seq. Text and miniatures in phototype facsimile in *Codices e Vaticanis selecti*, etc., tom. I. Romæ, 1899. Cf. *L'Arte*, II., p. 239.
- VATICAN.** Virgil, Vat. MS. 3867 (Vergilius Romanus). Phototype facsimile in *Codices e Vaticanis selecti*. Tom. II. and tom. IV., 33 plates. 4to. Romæ, 1899-1902.
- VIRGIL.** Virgillii picturæ antiquæ, etc. By Angelo Mai. Folio. Romæ, 1835.
- WICKHOFF, FRANZ.** Die ornamente eines altchristlichen Codex der Wiener Hofbibliothek (Genesis). *Jahrb. d. Kunstsamml. d. allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses*. Bd. XIV. (See also Beilage Bd. XV. and XVI.) Wien, 1893.

PART III.

FACSIMILES OF BYZANTINE MSS.

- BERSOHN, M.** 6 Illuminowanych rekopisach poiskich. 8vo, pp. ii., 159, Tabl. 15. Warsaw, 1900.
- BLASIS, G. DE.** Le pergamene bizantine degli Archivi di Napoli e di Palermo. *Archivio Storico Italiano* de 1865. Serie terza, 26 tomes. 8vo. Florence, 1865-77.
- BORDIER, HENRI LÉONARD.** Description des peintures et autres ornements contenus dans les MSS. grecs de la Bibliothèque nationale. 4to, pp. viii., 336. Paris, 1883.
- BROCKHAUS, HEINRICH.** Die Kunst in den Athos Klöstern. 4to, pp. 212, mit Lichtdruck Tafeln. (Valuable references). Leipzig, 1891.
- BYZANTINE MINIATURES.** Peintures byzantines de l'Italie méridionale. *Bulletin de Correspondance hellénique* VIII. Pp. 264-281. Paris, 1884.
- FRANCE** (Ministère de l'Instruction publique). Monuments de l'Art byzantin. Plates. Paris, 1839, etc.
- FROTHINGHAM, A. L.** Byzantine Artists in Italy from the 6th to the 15th cent. *Amer. Jnl. of Archaeology*. Baltimore, 1894.
- GAYET, ALBERT.** L'Art byzantin d'après les monuments de l'Italie, de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie. Relevés et dessinés par C. Errard. Folio. Paris, 1901, etc.
- GEBHARDT, OSCAR VON** and **HARNACK, ADOLF.** Evangeliorum Codex græcus purpureus Rossanensis. 4to, pp. xlix., 19 pl., chromolithographs. (No musical instruments). Leipzig, 1889.
- HASELOFF, ARTHUR.** Codex purpureus Rossanensis. Die Miniaturen der griechischen Evangelien-Handschrift in Ros-

- sano, nach photographischen Aufnahmen herausgegeben. 4to, pp. xvi., 154, 15 pl., phototypes. Berlin and Leipzig, 1898.
- * **KONDAKOV, N. P.** Histoire de l'Art byzantin, considéré principalement dans les miniatures. Translated by M. TRAWINSKI. (A few musical instruments), 2 tomes, folio, plates. Paris, 1886 and 1891.
- KONDAKOV, N. P.** Voyage au Sinaï en l'année 1881. Atlas in folio, 100 photographs, by J. X. Raoull. Odessa, 1882.
- KRUMBACHER, KARL.** Byzantinischer Miniatur-malerei. *Byzant. Zeitschrift* IV., p. 109, etc. Leipzig, 1895.
- LANGLOIS, VICTOR.** Géographie de Ptolémée. Reproduction photolithographique du MS. grec du monastère de Vatopédi au Mont Athos, exécutée d'après les clichés . . . de M. Pierre de Sévastianoff et précédée d'une introduction historique sur le Mont Athos, etc. CVIII. plates, chromolithographs, pp. 119, carte.
- MILLET, GABRIEL.** Choix de peintures de MSS. grecs du Mont Athos, de Jérusalem, de Smyrne, et d'Italie; missions de M. G. M. 3 vols. in fol., photographies montées. Paris, 1898-1902.
- MILLET, GABRIEL** (France, Ministère de l'Instr. publique). Album du Mont Athos (not seen). Paris.
- MILLET, GABRIEL.** Inscriptions chrétiennes des Monastères de l'île d'Athos. *Bibliothèque des Écoles franç. d'Athènes et de Rome*. Facs. 91. 8vo, good references but no musical instruments. Athens, 1904, etc.
- MILLET, GABRIEL.** Le Monastère de Daphni. Histoire, architecture, mosaïques. Aquarelles de M. P. Benonville. *Monuments de l'Art byz.*, Vol. I. Paris, 1899, etc.
- MOSCOW. BIBLIOTHÈQUE SYNODALE.** MSS. 429 and 184. Copies photographiées des miniatures des MSS. grecs conservés (sic) à la Bibliothèque Synodale, de Moscou. (Letterpress in French and Russian). 2 vols. in fol., 26 and 30 phot. Moscow, 1862-63.
- MÜNTZ, E.** Les artistes byzantins dans l'Europe latine du V^e. au XV^e. siècle. *Revue de l'Art Chrétien*, 1893. Tom. 17, 8vo, pp. 181-190. Amiens, 1857, etc.
- NEYRAT, ALEXANDRE STANISLAS.** L'Athos. Notes d'une excursion à la presqu'île et à la Montagne des Moines. Ouvrage enrichi de dix héliogravures et de deux fac-similés. 12mo, pp. 246. Paris, 1889.
- OMONT, HENRI.** Fac-similés de MSS. grecs. Bibliothèque Nationale, Vol. 3. Paris, 1903.
- OMONT, HENRI.** Fac-similés des MSS. grecs datés de la Bibliothèque Nationale du IX^e. au XIV^e. siècle. Folio. Paris, 1891, etc.
- * **OMONT, HENRI.** Fac-similés de MSS. grecs des XV^e. et XVI^e. siècles, reproduits en photolithographie d'après les originaux de la Bibliothèque Nationale. 4to. Paris, Angers, 1887.
- * **OMONT, HENRI.** Fac-similés des miniatures des plus anciens MSS. grecs de la Bibliothèque Nationale du VI^e. au XI^e. siècle. (MSS. suppl. gr. 1286. Grecs 139, 510; Corslin 79; Suppl. gr. 247). In-fol., p. vii., 44, and 75 pl. in phototype. Paris, 1902.

- * **OMONT, HENRI.** Fac-similés des plus anciens MSS. Grecs du IX^e. au XIV^e. siècle. Folio. Paris, 1891, etc.
- OMONT, HENRI.** Notices sur quelques MSS. grecs de la Bibliothèque Nationale. Plates. *Bulletin de la Société des Antiquaires*. 8vo. Paris, 1898, etc.
- OMONT, HENRI.** Notice sur un très ancien MS. grec de l'Évangile de St. Matthieu en onciales d'or sur parchemin pourpuré. *Notices et Extraits des MSS. de la Bibliothèque Nationale* XXXVI. P. 81. Paris.
- OMONT, HENRI.** Très anciens MSS. grecs bibliques et classiques de la Bibliothèque Nationale présentés à S. M. Nicolas II. . . et à S. M. l'impératrice Alexandra Feodorowna, lors de leur visite à Paris, Oct., 1896. Folio, 20 pl. avec texte en phototypie. Paris, 1896.
- POKROWSKI, N.** Miniaturen des Evangeliums des Klosters Gelati (12th cent.) Plates, 8vo, pp. 57. St. Petersburg, 1887.
- SCHLUMBERGER, GUSTAVE LÉON.** L'épopée byzantine à la fin du X^e. siècle. (Illustrations good but apparently without description). Paris, 1896-1900.
- * **STRZYGOWSKI, J.** Das Etschmiadzin Evangelarium. *Byz. Denkmäler*, etc. No. 1. Wien, 1891, etc.
- * **STRZYGOWSKI, JOSEF.** Der Bilderkreis des griechischen Physiologus, des Kosmas Indikopleustes und der Oktateuch, nach Handschriften der Bibliothek zu Smyrna. *Byzant. Archiv*. Heft 2. VIII. 136 pages and 40 plates in phototype, 8vo. Leipzig, 1899.
- * **STRZYGOWSKI, JOSEF.** Die Calenderbilder des Chronographen vom Jahre 354. *Jahrbuch des kaiserlich-deutschen archäologischen Instituts*. Erstes Ergänzungsheft. 4to, 106 pp. and 30 plates in phototype. Berlin, 1888.

PART IV.

FACSIMILES OF ORIENTAL MSS.

- * * **AL-FARABI.** Treatise on Music (cir. 900 A.D.). 3 MS. copies extant: in Escorial, in the Library at Leyden, and a fine and clearly written MS. in the Ambrosian Library, Milan, with original drawings of musical instruments (for translations see Land and Kosegarten, Sect. A.)
- BLOOMFIELD, MAURICE and GARBE, RICHARD.** The Kashmirian Atharvo-Veda (School of Paippatadas) reproduced by chromo-photography from the MSS. in the University Library at Tübingen. 3 vols. 4to, 544 plates in phototype. Baltimore, 1901.
- COXE, HENRY OCTAVIUS.** The Apocalypse of St. John the Divine, represented by figures reproduced in fac-simile from a manuscript in the Bodleian Library. (Printed for the Roxburghe Club). 4to. London, 1876.
- GASTER, MOSES.** Hebrew illustrated Bibles of IX. and X. centuries. Folio, 52 pp. and 8 plates. London, 1901.
- MÜLLER, D. H. and VON SCHLOSSER, J.** Die Haggadah von Sarajevo. 2 vols., 8vo, 316 pp. and 38 plates in phototype and Atlas of 35 plates. Wien, 1898.

- PETTIGREW, THOMAS JOSEPH.** *Bibliotheca Sussexiana*, Vol. I., XIV. *Pentateuchus Hebraicus et Chaldicus, cum quinque Megilloth et Haphtaroth.* MS. in Memb. Soc. XII. 2 vols., 4to. London, 1827-39.
- SACHAU, CARL EDUARD.** *Verzeichniss der Lyrischen Handschriften.* *Die Handschriften Verzeichnisse d. K. Bibl. zu Berlin.* Bd. XXIII. and XXIV. 4to, 2 vols. 1899.
- WALLIS-BUDGE, E. A.** *Lady Meux Manuscript No. I.* The lives of Mabâ Seyôn and Gabra Krëstôs. The Ethiopic texts edited with an English translation and a chapter on the illustrations of Ethiopic MSS. 4to, LXXXIII., 144 and 65 pp. and 92 plates in chromolithography. London, 1898.
- WALLIS-BUDGE, E. A.** *Lady Meux MSS., No. 2-5.* The miracles of the Blessed Virgin Mary and the life of Hannâ (Saint Anne) and the magical prayers of Ahêta Mikâel. The Ethiopic texts edited with English translations. 4to, lxx., 220 and 116 pp. and 111 plates in chromolithography. London, 1900.
- WRIGHT, WILLIAM.** Fac-similes of MSS. and Inscriptions. *Oriental Series.* Folio, 100 plates in phototypes. London, 1875-1883.

PART V.

FACSIMILES OF ANGLO-SAXON AND IRISH MSS.

- FORBES-LEITH, WILLIAM.** *The Gospel Book of St. Margaret* Bodleian. 4to, 8 chromo-photo. lithographs. and 60 collotypes. Edinburgh, 1896.
- FRERE, WALTER HOWARD.** *Graduale Sarisburiense.* A reproduction in fac-simile of a manuscript of the thirteenth century, with dissertation and historical index. Prepared for the Members of the Plainsong and Medieval Music Society. 8vo, 102 pp. and 148 plates in phototype. London, 1894.
- GILBERT, J. THOS.** *Account of Fac-similes of Irish MSS.* London, 1879.
- GILBERT, J. THOS.** *Fac-similes of National MSS. of Ireland.* 3 vols. London, 1874.
- PSALTER.** Fac-similes in photogravure of six pages from a Psalter written and illuminated about 1325 A.D. for a member of the St. Omer family in Norfolk, subsequently (1422 A.D.), the property of Humphrey, duke of Gloucester and now in the library of Henry Yates Thompson. Folio, 8 leaves and 6 plates in phototype. London, 1900.
- ROBERT OF JUMIÈGES** (Archbishop of Canterbury). *Illuminations in the missal of Robert of J . . . now in public library at Rouen.* 15 phototypes. London, 1895.
- SWEET, HENRY.** *The Epinal-Glossary, Latin and old English, of the eight century, photo-liths. from the original MS. by W. Griggs, and edited with transliteration, introduction and notes by H. Sweet.* 4to, xiv. pages, 28 plates and 30 pp. London, 1883.
- THOMPSON, HENRY YATES.** *A Lecture on some English Illu-*

minated Manuscripts. 8vo, 31 pp. and 50 plates in phototype. London, 1902.

- * * * **WESTWOOD, JOHN OBADIAH.** Fac-similes of the Miniatures and Ornaments of Anglo-Saxon and Irish manuscripts. Drawn on stone by W. R. Tymms and chromo-lithographed. Folio. London, 1868.

WÜLKER, DR. RICHARD. Codex Vercellensis. Die angelsächsische Handschrift zu Vercelli, in getreuer Nachbildung. 8vo, carré, viii. pp., phototype. Leipzig, 1894.

PART VI.

FACSIMILES OF CARLOVINGIAN MSS.

- * **AUBERT, ED.** Manuscrit de l'abbaye d'Hautvillers dit Évangélaire d'Ébon. *Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de France.* IV^e. Série, Tom. X., pp. 111-127, 8 plates. Paris, 1879.

BASTARD, COMTE A. DE. Peintures d'anciens sacramentaires ou missels de l'abbaye de St. Denys. Folio, 2 vols, 9 pl. and 6 pl. lithog. Paris, no date.

- * * **BASTARD, COMTE A. DE.** Peintures de la Bible de Charles le Chauve. 5 parts, plates. Paris, 1883.

DELISLE, L. V. L'évangélaire de S. Vaast d'Arras et la Calligraphie Franco-Saxonne du IX^e. siècle. 4to, pp. 18. Paris, 1888.

DELISLE, L. V. Notice sur un MS. de l'église de Lyon du temps de Charlemagne. Tiré des *Notices et extraits des MS. de la Bibl. Nat.*, etc., with plates. 4to, pp. 16. Paris, 1898.

- * * **DURRIEU, P.** L'origine du MS. célèbre dit le Psautier d'Utrecht. Extrait des *Mélanges Julien Harlet*, etc. 8vo, pp. 21, with plates. Paris, 1895.

GREY-BIRCH, W. DE. The History, Art and Palæography of the Utrecht Psalter. 8vo, a few illustrations. London, 1876.

GAUSSEN, ALF. Portefeuille archéologique. Paris, 1865.

HRABANUS MAURUS. Zwei Federzeichnungen aus dem X^{ten} Jahrhundert. by H. Otto. Hierzu Tafel IV. und V., Facsimile plates in *Jahrbücher des Vereins von Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande.* Heft 72, 8vo. Bonn, 1882.

JANITSCHKE, H., MENZEL, K., CORSSSEN, P., HETTNER, F. and LAMPRECHT, K. Die Trierer Ada-Handschrift. (Taf. 35 and 36. Ebo MS.). *Gesellschaft für rheinische Geschichtskunde.* Bd. VI. 4to, 8vo, and folio. Leipzig, 1884.

JORAND, J. B. J. Grammatographie du IX^e. siècle (plates from Bible of Chas. Chauve. MSS. de la Bibliothèque Royale). Folio. Paris, 1837.

KRAUS, FRANZ XAVER. *Picturae Codices Egberti nunc primum publici jurisfactae cura F. X. Kraus.* (Die Miniaturen, etc., 60 plates, with descriptive German Text), pp. 27, 4to (good reproductions. One musical instrument). Friburgi Brisgoviae, 1884 (c. f. Sauerland, part VIII.)

LEITSCHUH, F. F. Der Bilderkreis der Karolingischen Malerei, seine Umgrenzung u. seine Quellen. 8vo, no illustrations. Bamberg, 1889.

- * * **LEITSCHUH, F. F.** Geschichte der Karolingischen Malerei, ihr Bilderkreis und seine Quellen. 8vo, pp. xii., 471, 59 pl., no musical instruments. Berlin, 1894.
- LINDAU EVANGELIUM.** Coloured reproduction of ivory cover of Lindau Evang. *Vetusta Monumenta*, Vol. VI. Westminster, 1885.
- * * **MENZEL, K., CORSSSEN, P., JANITSCHKE, H., SCHNÜTGEN, A., HETTNER, F. and LAMPRECHT, K.** Die Trierer Adalandschrift, bearbeitet und herausgegeben von K. M., etc. Folio, x. and 120 pp., 38 plates in photo. and litho. Leipzig, 1884 and 1889.
- * * **RAHN, J. R.** Das Psalterium aureum von Sanct Gallen: ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der karolingischen Miniaturmalerei. *Historischer Verein des Kantons St. Gallen*. 4to, 67 pp. and 17 plates in chromo. and litho. A few musical instruments. St. Gallen, 1878.
- * * **SPRINGER, ANTON.** Die Psalter illustrationen im frühen Mittelalter mit besonderer Rücksicht auf dem Utrechtsalter. Kgl. Sächs. Akademie der Wissenschaften. *Abhandlungen*, VIII., Vol. XIX., Phil. Hist. Classe. Leipzig, 1881.
- * * **SWARZENSKI, GEORG.** Die karolingische Malerei und Plastik in Reims. *Jahrb. der Kgl. Preuss. Kunstsammlungen*. Pp. 81-100. 1902.
- * * **TIKKANEN, J. J.** Die Psalterillustration im Mittelalter. 4to, Band III., *Utrecht Ps.*, with illustrations. Helsingfors, 1895, etc.
- * * * **UTRECHT PSALTER.** Autotype Fac-simile. Published by the Palæographical Society (British Museum, pressmark C 35, k. 8). London, 1873.
- * * **WESTWOOD, J. O.** The Bible of the Monastery of S. Paul near Rome, described and compared with other Carlovingian MSS., a contribution to the Art Literature of the Middle Ages. 4to, pp. iv., 35. J. Parker and Co., Oxford, 1876.

PART VII.

FACSIMILES OF FRENCH MSS.

- APOCALYPSE.** "Les Apocalypses MSS. du moyen âge, et les tapisseries de la Cathédrale d'Angers." *Le Moyen Âge*. Mars, 1896. 8vo. Paris, 1888, etc.
- BASTARD, AUGUSTE, COMTE DE.** Costumes de la cour de Bourgogne sous le règne de Philip III., dit le Bon. Miniatures from French MS. 24378, 1455-60 in the Bibl. Nat. Folio, 25 coloured plates. Paris, 1881.
- BASTARD, AUGUSTE, COMTE DE.** Histoire de Jésus Christ en figures, gouaches du XII^e. au XIII^e. siècle, conservées jadis à la Collégiale de S. Martial de Limoges. (Now belonging to Mr. Pierpoint Morgan). Folio, 30 plates lithog. Paris, 1878.
- BASTARD, AUGUSTE, COMTE DE.** Peintures et ornements des MSS. 163 plates, imp. fol. [outlines only printed, illuminations filled in by hand. 5 copies completed, one in Brit. Mus., c. f. Delisle's classification of plates, Sect. E]. Paris, 1835, etc.

- BASTARD, AUGUSTE, COMTE DE.** Roman de Girart de Nevers. MS. Fr. 24378 Bibl. Nat. fac-similé des 16 premières pages. 4to, 16 plates lithog. Paris.
- CAHIER, CHARLES.** Facsimiles of miniatures by Fouquet. With descriptive notices by C. C. 4to. Paris, 1866.
- DELAUNAY, ABBÉ.** Le livre d'heures de la reine Anne de Bretagne: traduit du latin et accompagné de notices inédites. 4to, 2 vols, pp. vii., 475 and 12, and 477 leaves in chromolithog. Paris, 1811.
- DELISLE, L. V.** Deux MSS. de l'Abbaye de Lavigny au X^e. siècle. Extrait du Tom. XI. des *Mém. de la Comm. des Antiq. de la Côte d'Or*. 4to, pp. 13. Dijon, 1887.
- DELISLE, L. V.** Facsimilés de livres copiés et enluminés pour le roi Charles V. 4to, 14 pl., pp. 20. Paris, 1903.
- DELISLE, L. V.** Les évangiles de l'abbaye de Prüm. Extrait du *Journal des Savants*. With fac-similes of 2 pp. 4to, pp. 15. Paris, 1902.
- DELISLE, L. V.** Les livres d'heures du duc de Berry. Extrait de la *Gaz. des Beaux Arts*, etc. 8vo, pp. 39, 5 illustrations. Paris, 1844.
- DELISLE, L. V.** Les MSS. de Lyon et Mémoire sur l'un des MSS. 8vo. Paris, 1879.
- DELISLE, L. V.** Les très riches heures du duc de Berry, conservées à Chantilly au Musée Condé, et le Bréviaire Grimiani. 8vo. Paris, 1903.
- DELISLE, L. V.** Notice sur un Psautier du XIII^e. siècle. Paris, 1897.
- DELISLE, L. V.** Notice sur un Psautier latin-français du XII^e. siècle. Tiré des *Notices et extraits des MSS. de la Bibl. Nat.* 4to, pp. 18. Paris, 1891.
- DELISLE, L. V.** Photographies des miniatures du MS. de l'Apocalypse. *Coll. de Salis, Bibl. Mun. de Metz*, No. 38. 32 plates. Paris, 1901.
- DELISLE, L. V.** and **MEYER, P.**, etc. L'Apocalypse en français au XIII^e. siècle. 8vo and folio. Paris, 1901.
- DENIS, F.** Livres de prières illustrés. Ornaments des Manuscrits du moyen-âge. 2 vols., chromolithographs. Paris, 1855-62.
- DESTREE, JOSEPH.** Les heures de Notre Dame dites Heunessy. Étude sur un manuscrit de la Bibliothèque royale de Belgique. 4to, pp. 81 and 58 plates in heliogravure. Bruxelles, 1895.
- DURIEUX, ACHILLE.** Les Artistes Cambrésiens du IX^e. au XIX^e. siècle. 8vo, 10 plates, lithog. Cambrai, 1874.
- DURIEUX, ACHILLE.** Les Miniatures des MSS. de la Bibliothèque du Cambrai. Folio and 8vo. Cambrai, 1860.
- DURRIEU, PAUL.** Heures de Turin. 45 feuillets à peintures provenant des très-belles heures de Jean de France, duc de Berry. Reproduction en phototype d'après les originaux de la Biblioteca Nazionale de Turin et du Musée du Louvre. Folio, 27 pp. and 45 plates in phototype. Paris, 1892.
- FLEURY, ED.** Les MSS. à miniatures de la Bibliothèque de Laon, étudiés au point de vue de leur illustration. 4to, 2 pt. Laon, 1863.
- * **FLEURY, ED.** Les MSS. à miniatures de la Bibliothèque de Soissons, étudiés au point de vue de leur illustration avec 16

- pl. lithographiées et 30 lettres gravées dans texte. 4to, pp. iii., 163, 16 pl. Paris, 1865.
- FOUCQUET, JEHAN.** Heures de Maistre Estienne Chevalier, texte restitué par M. l'Abbé Delaunay. 4to, 2 vols, xvi., 22 and viii., 158 and 58 pp., with chromolithographs. Paris, 1866.
- FROISSART.** Edited by **HUMPHREYS, H. N.** Illustrations of Facsimiles selected from the MS. in the Bibliothèque Royale, Paris, and from the British Museum, with descriptive letterpress. 4to, 2 vols. London, 1844-45.
- LASSUS, J. B. A.** Album de Villard de Honnecourt, Architecte du XIII^e. siècle. Manuscrit publié en facsimilé, annoté, précédé de considérations sur la renaissance de l'art français au XIII^e. siècle et suivi d'un glossaire. 4to, pp. xxviii., 223, and LXX. pl. engraved. Paris, 1858.
- LIVRE D'HEURES.** Notice d'un livre d'heures avec 54 miniatures, relié en mosaïque par Padeloup, qui sera mis en vente le 4 de Novembre, 1901, en la librairie de M. P. Vindel, rue du Prado, Madrid. 6 plates and 4 in simile-gravure, 8vo. Madrid.
- MOREL, C.** Une illustration de l'Enfer de Dante LXXI. miniatures du XV^e. siècle. 8vo, oblong, pp. xiii., 140, and 71 plates in phototype. Paris, 1896.
- OMONT, HENRI.** "Histoire des Francs" de Grégoire de Tours. Reproduced from an MS. at Beauvais. Latin 17654, Bibl. Nat. 8vo, pp. 6, 109. Paris, 1906.
- PSALTER.** Psalter of Anger. *Annales Archéol.*, III., p. 82. 4to. Paris, 1844-81.
- PSALTER.** Psautier de St. Louis. Miniatures du MS. Latin 76a, Bibl. de l'Univ. de Leyde. *Codices Græci et Latini*, Suppl. II. Leyde, 1897-1902.
- PSALTER.** Psautier de Saint Louis: reproduction of 86 miniatures du manuscrit Latin 10525 de la Bibliothèque Nationale, edited by Henri Omont. Pp. 20 and 92 plates in phototype. Paris, 1902.
- ROBERTET, JEHAN.** Les douze dames de Rhétorique publiées pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit de la Bibl. Royale, avec une introduction par Louis Batissier et ornées de gravures par Schaal. 4to, 16 engraved plates. Moulins, Desrosiers, 1837.
- THOMPSON, H. Y.** Thirty-two miniatures from the Book of Hours of Joan II., Queen of Navarre, 14th cent. (presented to the members of the Roxburghe Club by). 4to, 2 pts., pp. 18, 7 and 32 pl. in phototype. London, 1899.
- THOMPSON, H. Y.** Three photographs from a MS. copy of the Miroir Historical (of Vincent de Beauvais) that belonged to the Duke de Berri, together with those of 48 historiated initials (Brit. Mus., add MS. 6416), apparently from the same MS. No. CXI.VI. in the Catalogue of the Ashburnham Appendix. 4to, with 19 photographs. London, 1902.
- VARNHAGEN, HERMANN.** Ueber die Miniaturen in vier französischen Hds. des XV. und XVI. Jahrh. in den Bibliotheken Erlangen, Berlin, Tübingen. 4to, pp. 40, 24 phototypes. Erlangen, 1894.
- DE VILLENEUVE, GUYOT.** Notice sur un MS. du XIV^e. siècle.

Les Heures du Maréchal de Boucicault. *Soc. des Bibliophiles français*. Gr. in 4to, pp. 104, 9 planches héliogravures. Paris, 1839.

WARNER, DR. GEORGE F. Miracles de Nostre Dame. Collected by Jean Mielot, secretary to Philip the Good. Reproduced in fac-simile from Douce MS. 374 in the Bodleian Library for John M. of Portallock. 4to, pp. xlviii., 81, and 12) phototypes. Westminster, 1885.

* * * **WILLEMIN, N. Z.** Monuments français inédits pour servir à l'histoire des Arts depuis le VI^e. siècle jusqu'au commencement du XVII^e. 2 tomes. in folio, fac-similes (many musical instruments). Paris, 1839.

PART VIII.

FACSIMILES OF GERMAN MSS.

* **AMIRA, KARL VON** (published by). Die Dresdener Bilderhandschrift des Sachsenspiegels. 2 vols, folio, pp. 34, 184, and 3 plates in phototype. Leipzig, 1902. See also *Abh. d. K. bayer Akad. d. Wiss Cl. I.*, Bd. XXII., Abt. II., pp. 327-385. München, 1902.

BEISSEL, STEPHAN. Das Evangelienbuch Heinrichs III. aus dem Dome zu Goslar in der Bibliothek zu Upsala, in seiner Bedeutung für Kunst und Liturgie, mit einer Einleitung von Alexander Schmitgen. Domcapitular. Tirage à part augmenté de la *Zeitschrift für christliche Kunst*. 8vo, 46 colour plates and 1 in phototype. Düsseldorf, 1901.

BEISSEL, STEPHAN. Der heilige Bernward v. Hildesheim als Künstler und Förderer der deutschen Kunst. 4to, pp. viii., 74, and 11 phototypes. Hildesheim, 1895.

BEISSEL, STEPHAN. Des hl. Bernward Evangelienbuch in Dome zu Hildesheim. Mit Handschriften des 10^{ten}. und 11^{ten}. Jahrhunderts in kunsthistorischer und liturgischer Hinsicht verglichen. 4to, pp. viii., 71 and 26 plates in photolithographs. Hildesheim, 1891.

BEISSEL, STEPHAN S. J. Die Bilder der Handschrift des Kaisers Otto im Münster zu Aachen, in XXXIII. unveränderlichen Lichtdrucktafeln, herausgegeben und mit den Bildern der Evangelienbücher von Trier, Gotha, Bremen, und Hildesheim verglichen. 4to, pp. 109 and 33 plates in phototype. Aachen, Leipzig, 1885.

BEISSEL, STEPHAN. Stimmen aus Maria Laach. Nos. 22, 23, 24, 66. 8vo. Freiburg-i-B., 1876, etc.

BIRCH, W. DE GRAY. On a thirteenth century Service Book of Strassburg. London, 1874.

BRAUN, E. W. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Trierer Buchmalerei im frühern Mittelalter. Westdeutsche Zeitschrift, für Geschichte und Kunst. 6 photo. Trier, 1896.

DELISLE, L. V. Die Göttinger Hds. von Karl VII. und Ludwig XI. With plates of facsimiles. Paris, 1893.

DELISLE, L. V. Notice sur le Psautier d'Ingeburge Ext. de la *Biblio. de l'École des Chartes*, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1867.

DEWICK, E. S. The Metz Pontifical. A manuscript written for Reinhold von Bar. bishop of Metz (1302-1306), now belonging

- to Sir Thomas Brooke, Bart., F.S.A. Folio, pp. xxxii., 86, and 100 plates in phototype. London, 1902.
- DIEMER, J.** Genesis und Exodus nach der Milstätter Hds. (Poem in old German, XIth cent.) With copies of the illustrations in the MS. 2 Bde. Wien, 1862.
- ENGELHARDT, CH. M.** Herrad von Landsperg. Aebtissin zu Hohenburg in Elsass im 12ten. Jahrhundert und ihr Werk: Hortus Deliciarum. Folio, pp. xiv., 200, 12 plates. Stuttgart and Tübingen, 1818.
See also LANDSPERG and STRAUB.
- GOLDSCHMIDT, ADOLPH.** Der Albanipsalter in Hildesheim und seine Beziehung zur symbolischen Kirchensculptur des XII. Jahrhunderts. 8vo, pp. 154, 8 illustrations. (Musical instruments). Berlin, 1895.
- * **HAGEN, FRIED. HEINRICH VON DER.** Die Minnesänger und Liederdichter des 12, 13, 14, Jh. Aus alten Hds. (Mediæval songs in notation). 4 vols, 4to. Leipzig, 1838.
- HAGEN, FRIED. HEINRICH VON DER.** Heldenbuch. Altdeutsche Heldenbilder aus den Sagenkreisen Dietrichs von Bern und der Nibelungen. Meist aus einzigen Hds. zum erstenmale gedruckt oder hergestellt. 8vo. Leipzig and Berlin, 1855.
- * **HAGEN, FRIED. HEINRICH VON DER.** Heldenbilder aus den Sagenkreisen Karls des Grossen, Arthur der Tafelrunde, und des Grals, Attilas, der Amelungen und Nibelungen. 8vo, with 60 coloured prints. Breslau, 1823.
- * **HAGEN, FRIED. HEINRICH VON DER.** Minnesänger aus der Zeit der Hohenstaufen im 14ten. Jahrh. Fac-simile der Pariser Hds. Folio. Paris, 1850.
- HAGEN, FRIED. HEINRICH VON DER.** Über die Gemälde in den Samml. d. altdutschen Dichter, vornämlich in d. Manes-séschen Handschrift, etc. Part I., no more published. 4to. Berlin, 1844.
- * **HASELOFF, ARTHUR E. G.** Eine thüringisch-sächsische Malerschule des 13ten. Jh. *Studien zur deutschen Kunstgesch.* Heft 9. 8vo, pp. 379, pl. 49, small phototypes. (A few musical instruments). Strasburg, 1897.
- HASELOFF, ARTHUR E. G. and SAUERLAND, H. V.** Der Psalter Erzbischof Egberts von Trier, Codex Gertrudianus in Cividale. Preface by M. Keuffer. 4to, pp. 121, 6 pl. in fac-simile. Trier, 1901.
- HASSE, P.** Miniaturen aus Handschriften des Staatsarchivs in Lübeck. Imp. 4to, 10 illustrations. Lübeck, 1897.
- * * * **HEFNER-ALTENECK, JACOB HEINRICH VON.** Trachten des christl. Mittelalters. Vol. I. 4to, coloured plates. Many musical instruments. Mannheim, Frankfurt-am-Main and Darmstadt, 1840-1854.
- * * * **HEFNER-ALTENECK, JACOB HEINRICH VON.** Trachten Kunstwerke u. Geräthschaften vom frühen Mittelalter bis Ende des Achtzehnten Jahrhunderts. 10 Bande. Folio. Frankfurt-am-Main, 1879-1890. (See Vol. I.).
- * * **HRABANUS MAURUS.** Zwei Federzeichnungen aus dem Xten. Jahrhundert by H. Otte. Hierzu Taf. IV. und V. Fac-simile plates. *Jahrbücher des Vereins von Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande.* Heft 72. 8vo. Bonn, 1882.

- JANITSCHKE, HUBERT.** Geschichte der Deutschen Kunst. 8vo. 4 vols. Berlin, 1885-91.
- * * * **KRAUS, F. X.** Die Miniaturen der Manesséschen Liederhandschrift. Nach der original der Pariser Nat. Bibl. in unveränderl. Lichtdruck. Folio, pp. 16, 144 illustrations. Strasburg and Mainz, 1887.
- LANDSPERG, HERRAD VON** (Abess of Hohenburg). Hortus Deliciarum de Herrade de Landsperg. Miniatures du XII^e. siècle d'après le MS. qui a été brûlé en 1870 dans l'incendie de la Bibliothèque de Strasburg. Folio, 12 pl., coloured. Paris, 1877.
See also ENGELHARDT and STRAUB.
- LASTEYRIE, ROBERT, COMTE DE.** Miniatures inédites de l'Hortus Deliciarum.
- LEHNER, MGR.** (published by). L'École bohémienne de peinture au XI^e. siècle. Tome I. L'Evangélaire du couronnement du roi Vratislav, dit codex du Vysehrad. Folio, pp. iv., 51, 32 plates in photochrom. and 4 pp. Prague, 1902.
- LEITSCHUH, DR. FR.** Aus den Schätzen der Kgl. Bibl. zu Bamberg. Folio, pp. xi., 27 pl. phototypes. Bamberg, 1888.
- MENZEL, C.** Die Trierer Ada Handschrift. Gesellschaft für Rheinische Geschichtskunde. Band VI. 4to, 8vo and folio. Bonn, Leipzig and Düsseldorf, 1884-1889.
- * **MINNESINGER.** Manessische Sammlung. Reproduction en phototypie du MS. 32 du fonds allemand de la Bibliothèque Nationale. Aujourd'hui à la Bibliothèque de l'Université de Heidelberg. Folio, 428 leaves, 2 vols. 1888.
See also HAGEN.
- NIBELUNGENLIED.** Das Nibelungenlied, nach der Hohenems. Münchener Handschrift (A) in phototypischer Nachbildung, nebst Proben der Handschriften B. und C., mit einer Einleitung von Ludwig Laistner. 8vo. München, 1886.
- OECHELHAUSER, A. VON.** Die Miniaturen der Universitätsbibliothek zu Heidelberg. 2 vols, 4to, pp. 108, pl. 18, VIII.; pp. 420 and pl. 16. In chromolith. and phototype. Heidelberg, 1887-1895.
- OTTE, H.** "Hrabanus Maurus." Zwei Federzeichnungen aus dem X. Jahrhundert. *Jahrbücher des Vereins von Altertumsfreunden im Rheinlande.* Heft 72. Taf. IV. and V. 8vo. Bonn, 1882. (cf. with Utrecht Psalter).
- PIPER, PAUL.** Ottfried und die übrigen Weissenburger Schreiber des 9ten. Jahrh. 4to, pp. 24, pl. 30, phototype. Frankfurt-am-Main, 1899.
- SAENFTL, COLOMANNUS.** Dissertatio in aureum pervetustus S.S. Evangeliorum codicem. MS. Monasterii S. Emmeranii Ratisbonæ. 4to, pp. 93, full size plates. Ratisbon, 1786.
- SARAN, DR. FR., and BERNOULLI.** Die Jenaer Liederhandschrift. With preface by K. K. Müller. 2 Bde. 4to, 266 pl. Leipzig, 1901.
- SAUERLAND, HEINRICH VOLBERT and HASELOFF, A.** Der Psalter Erzbischof Egberts von Trier, Codex Gertrudianus in Cividale. Preface by M. Keuffer. 4to, pp. 212, 62 pl. in facsimile. (A few musical instruments). Trier, 1901. (cf. Kraus, part VI.).

- SCHRADER, G. and KOCH, F.** Des hl. Bernward Evangelienbuch im Dome zu Hildesheim. 4to, pp. vi., 71, 26 pl. Hildesheim, 1891. (See also Beissel).
- * **SICKEL, TH.** Monumenta graphica medii aevi ex archivis et bibliothecis imperii Austriaci Collecta. 1 vol., text viii., iv. and 184 pp. Atlas gr. in folio. 200 pl. in photogravure. Vindobonae, 1858-1882.
- * * **STRAUB, CANON A.** Hortus Deliciarum de Herrade de Landsperg. Texte explicatif commencé par le Chanoine A. Straub (1891) et achevé par le Chanoine G. Keller, 1879-1899. Folio, xxv., 59, 6 and 7 pp., 80 pl., lithog. (Musical instruments). Strasburg, 1901.
- STRAUB, CANON A.** Hortus Deliciarum de Herrade de Landsperg. XII. cent. miniatures from the library at Strasburg. 12 pl. Paris, 1877.
- * **SWARZENSKI, GEORG.** Denkmäler der süddeutschen Malerei des frühen Mittelalters. In progress. Vol. I., X. and XI. cent. Leipzig, 1901, etc.
- * **SWARZENSKI, GEORG.** Die Regensburger Buchmalerei des X. und XI. Jahrh. Studien zur Geschichte der deutschen Malerei des frühen Mittelalters. 4to, pp. 11-228, 35 pl., phototype. Leipzig, 1901.
- SYBEL, H. VON and SICKEL, TH.** Kaiserurkunden im Abbildungen. 1 vol., 4to, Text, pp. viii., 546. 2 vols., Atlas, oblong folio, 295 pl., phototype. Berlin, 1881-91.
- THODE, HENRY.** Die Malerschule von Nürnberg im XIV. und XV. Jahrhunderten in ihrer Entwicklung bis auf Dürer. 8vo, pp. xvi., 332. Frankfurt-am-Main, 1891.
- VÖGE, WILHELM.** Eine deutsche Malerschule um die Wende des 1sten Jahrtausends. *Westdeutsche Ztsch. für Geschichte und Kunst. Ergänzungsheft.* VII. Trier, 1891.
- * **WICKHOFF, FRANZ.** Beschreibendes Verzeichnis der illuminierten Handschriften in Österreich. *Institut für österreichische Geschichtsforschung.* 2 vols., folio, with illustrations. Vienna, 1905, etc.

PART IX.

FACSIMILES OF SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE MSS.

- * **ALPHONSO X., THE WISE.** Lapidario del Rey Don Alphonso X. Codice Original. Edited by **SELF, DON A.** and **RODRIGANEZ, DON H.** *Report of the Real Acad. de la Historia Madrid.* Coloured facsimiles. (A few musical instruments). 4to, 263 chromo-photo-lithographs, pp. xx., 118, 14, 76. A photo-lithographic reproduction of the original MS. edited by Jose Fernandez Montana. Madrid, 1881.
- AZNAR, DON F.** Idumentaria española (containing coloured facsimiles of the miniatures of the musicians in the Cantigas de Santa Maria). Madrid, 1880.
- CANTIGAS DE SANTA MARIA.** Facsimile of MS. Real Academy Española. A few stringed instruments. Folio. Madrid, 1889.
- * **DIOS, DE LA RADA Y DELGADO, DON J.** Museo Español de

Antigüedades. 10 vols, folio (Tom. III. and XI., pp. 1-41 Cantigas). (Musical instruments). Madrid, 1872-85.

KINGSBOROUGH, LORD. Antiquities of Mexico, comprising facsimiles of Ancient Mexican Paintings and hieroglyphics, preserved in the royal library of Vienna, etc., together with the monuments of New Spain by M. Dupais, the whole illustrated by many valuable inedited manuscripts. The drawing on stone by A. Aglia. 9 vols., the first four composed exclusively of plates in chromolith. on litho. Folio. London, 1831-1848.

MÜLLER, DR. H. and SCHLÖSSER, JULIUS VON. Die Haggadah v. Sarajevo, eine Spanisch-jüdische Bilderhds. des Mittelalters. (2nd hf., 13th cent.), many plates. Wien, 1898.

* * **RIANO, J. F.** Notes on Early Spanish Music (with reproduction of musicians from the Cantigas). 8vo. London, 1887.

PART X.

FACSIMILES OF ITALIAN MSS.

BELTRAMI, LUCA. Il Libro d'Ore Borromeo alla Biblioteca Ambrosiana. Miniato de Cristoforo Preda secola XV.-XI. tavole in eliotipio. 8vo, 30 pp. and 44 plates in phototype with text. Milano, 1897.

BELTRAMI, LUCA. L'Arte negli arredi sacri della Lombardia. Selection from Esposizione Eucaristica, 1895. Folio, pp. 54, 80 phototypes. Milano, 1897.

* * **CARTA, F., CIPOLLA, C. and FRATI, C.** Atlante paleografico artistico. Compilato sui manoscritti esposti in Torino alla mostra d'Arte Sacra nel 1898. *Regia Deputazione di Storia Patria*. 4to, pp. viii., 72, 120 plates. (Many musical instruments). Torino, 1899, etc.

FAVARO, ANT. Documenti per la Storia dei MSS. galileiani nella biblioteca nazionale di Firenze. 4to, p. 192. Rome, 1885.

HOFFMANN, MAX A. B. Der Codex Medicus. 2 Pts. 4to, pp. xx., 36, 39 pl. Berlin, 1889. Leipzig, 1901.

KALLAB, W. Die Toskanische Landschaftsmalerei u. s. w. *Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorischen-sammlungen des Allerh. Kaiserhauses XXI.* Taf. II. Vienna, 1900.

LATRIE, L. DE MAS. Facsimile delle miniature contenute, nel Brevario Grimiani. 3 vols., 4to, 110 photos. Venice, 1862-1878.

MONTE CASSINO. Le Miniature nei Codici Cassinesi, by D. Oderisio Piscicelli Taeggi. Documenti per la storia della miniatura in Italia. Folio, coloured and illuminated plates. Monte Cassino, 1887.

MONTE CASSINO. Le miniature nei rotoli dell' Exultet: documenti per la storia della miniatura in Italia. By AG. MARIA LATIL. Folio, p. 10, pp. 6, pl. 60, chromo-lithographs. Monte Cassino, 1889, 1901.

- MONTE CASSINO.** Miniature sacre e profane del anno 1023, illustranti l'Enciclopedia Mediovale di Rabano Mauro, reprodotte da un codice de Monte Cassino. By **AMBROGIO MARIA AMELLI.** 4to, pp. 22, 123 chromo-lithographs. Monte Cassino, 1896. (For private circulation).
- MONTE CASSINO.** Miscellanea Cassinese, ossia nuovi contributi alla storia, alle scienze e arti religiose raccolti e illustrati per cura dei P. P. Benedettini di Montecassino. Monte Cassino, 1897, etc.
- MONTE CASSINO.** Paleografia artistica di Monte Cassino, by D. Oderisio Piscicelli Taeggi. Folio, coloured and illuminated plates. Monte Cassino, 1876 to 1887.
- MAURO, RABANO.** Miniature sacre e profane dell' anno 1023, illustranti l'Enciclopedia mediœvale con prefazione di A. M. Amelli. 4to, 22 pp., 123 plates, chromolithog. (For private circulation). Monte Cassino, 1896.
- SIENNA.** Documenti per la storia dell' arte Senese de' sec. XIII., XIV., XV., XVI. Edited by **GAETANO MILANESI.** 3 vols., 8vo. Sienna, 1854-56.
- SFORZA BOOK.** Facsimilé d'après le manuscrit original appartenant à Monsieur le Marquis d'Azeglio, Ambassadeur de Sardaigne à Londres. Photographié et publié par C. Siloy. 8vo, 6 pp. and 16 photographs. London, 1860.
- SFORZA BOOK.** Facsimile of the Miniatures, etc., of the Sforza Book, edited by George F. Warner (British Museum MS). 4to. London, 1894.

SECTION F.

MISCELLANEOUS WORKS ON HISTORY, ART, SOCIAL LIFE, ETC., CONNECTED WITH SECTIONS C, D, E.

- ARX, ILD. VON.** Geschichte des Kantons St. Gallen. 3 Bde. St. Gallen, 1810-13.
- ASSEMANUS, S. E.** Bibliothecæ Medicæ Laurentianæ et Palatinæ codicum MS. orientalium Catalogus. Folio. Florence, 1742.
- ASTLE, THOS.** Catalogue of Harleian MSS. (British Museum MSS.). London, 1759.
- ATHOS.** Ein Besuch auf dem Berge Athos, by P. M. Kinter. *Wissenschaftliche, Studien und Mittheilungen aus dem Benedictiner-Order.* Jahr. II., Bd. II., 1881. 8vo. Brunn, Würzburg, Wien, 1880-81.
- BARTHOLOMÆUS, ANGLICUS.** Mediævel Lore. Edited by Robert Steele. Preface by W. Morris. 8vo. London, 1893.
- BEDA.** Venerabilis Bedæ Opera theologica, moralia, historica, philosophica, mathematica and rhetorica, omnia, etc. Vita Bedæ ex annalibus Cardinalis. C. Baronii et aliis desumpta. 8 vols., folio. Colonia Agrippinæ, 1688.

- BELIN, THEOPHILE.** Catalogue de MSS. avec miniatures des XIII^e. au XVIII^e. Siècle. 8vo, pp. 157. Paris, 1899.
- BEOWULF.** Edited by T. M. Kemble, together with a copious glossary, preface and notes. 16mo, pp. lv., 127. London, 1837.
- * * * **BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ART.** Subject Lists of Works of Art and Art Industries. Patent Office, England. 8vo. London, 1903.
- BISCIONI, ANTONIO MARIA.** Bibliothecæ Ebraicæ, Græcæ, Florentinæ; Sive Bibliothecæ Mediceo-Laurentianæ Catalogus. 2 Pts., 8vo. Florence, 1757.
- BOND, SIR E. A. (K.C.B.).** Description of the Ashburnham MSS. and account of offers of purchase, etc. 12mo, pp. 12. London, 1883.
- * * **BRADLEY, J. W.** Historical Introduction to the Collection of Illuminated Letters and Borders in the National Art Library, Victoria and Albert Museum. 8vo, pp. 182, illustrations. London, 1901.
- BRIGHT, WILLIAM.** Chapters of Early Church History. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1888.
- * **BROOKE, THOMAS, SIR.** Catalogue of the MSS. and Printed Books collected by Thos. Brooke and preserved at Armitage Bridge House, near Huddersfield. 2 vols., private circulation, illustrated. London, 1891.
- BUCKLE, H. T.** Introduction to the History of Civilisation. 8vo, pp. 915. London, 1904.
- COMPARETTI, DOMENICO.** Iscrizione arcaica del Foro Romano. Illustrations, folio, pp. 24. Firenze, Roma, 1900.
- CONGRESSES.** Congresso Internazionale di Archeologia cristiana. Atti dell'II. Congresso tenuto in Roma nell' Aprile, 1900. 8vo, pp. vi., 445. Roma, 1902.
- COUSIN, L.** Histoire de Constantinople depuis le règne de l'ancien Justin jusqu'à la fin de l'Empire. Tom. III., 8 Tom., 4to. Paris, 1672, etc.
- * * **DAREMBERG, CHARLES VICTOR** and **SAGLIO, EDMOND.** Dictionnaire des Antiquités grecques et romaines, d'après les textes et les monuments. 4to. Paris, 1873, etc.
- DELISLE, LÉOPOLD VICTOR.** Mélanges de Paléographie et de Bibliographie. Paris, Le Mans, 1880.
- DELISLE, LÉOPOLD VICTOR.** Vente des MSS. du Comte d'Ashburnham. Catalogue of a portion of the collection of MSS. known as the Appendix made by the late Earl of Ashburnham. 4to. Paris, 1899.
- DENIS, J. N. C. M.** Codicis Manuscripti theologici. Bibliotheca Palatina Vindobonensis. Latin descriptive text only. 2 vols. Vienna, 1793, 1802.
- DIBDIN, THOS. FROGNALL.** A Bibliographical Antiquarian and picturesque tour in the Northern counties of England and in Scotland. 8vo, 3 vols., supplement and plates. L. P., London, 1838.
- DIBDIN, THOS. FROGNALL.** Bibliographical Decameron. Notes on MSS. No illustrations, 3 vols. L. P., London, 1817.
- DIBDIN, THOS. FROGNALL.** Voyage bibliographique, archéologique et pittoresque en France. 4 vols., 8vo. Paris, 1825.

- DIDRON, ADOLPHE NAPOLEON.** Das Handbuch der Malerei vom Berge Athos. Paris, 1855.
- DIDRON, ADOLPHE NAPOLEON.** Manuel d'iconographie chrétienne grecque et latine. 8vo. Paris, 1845.
- DIEHL, CHARLES.** L'Afrique byzantine. Histoire de la Domination byzantine en Afrique, 533-709, etc. 8vo, pp. xiv., 644, with plates and maps. Paris, 1896.
- DUCHESNE, LOUIS.** De Codibus MSS. Graecis Pii II. in Bibliotheca Alexandrino-Vaticana. *Bibliothèque des Écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome.* 8vo, pp. 34. Paris, 1877.
- DÜMMLER, ERNST LUDWIG.** St. Gallische Denkmale aus der Karolingischen Zeit., p. 205-268. *Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft für Erforschung und Bewahrung Vaterländischer Alterthümer* afterwards *Antiquarische Gesellschaft*, 1859. Bd. XII., Heft VI., Text only. 4to. Zürich, 1858-1860.
- * **DURRIEU, PAUL.** MSS. d'Espagne remarquables par leurs peintures et par la beauté de leur exécution, etc. *École des Chartes.* 8vo, vol. 54. Paris, 1893.
- EHRHARD, ALBERT.** Die altchristliche Litteratur und ihre Erforschung von 1884-1900, 1 Abt. Die Vornicänische Litteratur. (*Strasburg Theol. Studien, Erster Supplementband.* 8vo. Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1900.
- EHRLER, FRANZ and STEVENSON, HENRY** (the younger). Gli Affreschi del Pinturicchio nell' appartamento Borgia del Palazzo Apostolico Vaticano. Folio, pp. 78, phototypes. Roma, 1897.
- * **EITELBERGER VON EDELBURG, RUDOLF VON.** Quellschriften für Kunstgeschichte und Kunst-technik des Mittelalters und der Renaissance. 8vo. Wien, 1871, etc.
- * **ENLART, CAMILLE.** Manuel d'archéologie française depuis les temps mérovingiens jusqu'à la Renaissance. 8vo, illustrations. Paris, 1902, etc.
- * **ENLART, CAMILLE.** Monuments religieux de l'architecture romane, et de transition dans la région picarde, etc. *Société d'Archéologie du Dépt. de la Somme.* 4to. Amiens, 1895.
- FAURE-BIGUET, G. T.** Histoire de l'Afrique septentrionale sous la domination Musulmane. Pp. 458. Paris, 1905.
- FLORENCE.** Catalogo del R. Museo Nazionale di Firenze. Rome, 1898.
- * **FREEMAN, E. A.** Western Europe in the 5th and 8th Century and onwards. An aftermath. 8vo, pp. vi., 386, 5th century. pp. viii., 470, 8th century and onwards, 2 vols. London, 1904.
- * **FRIMMEL, THEODOR VON.** Die Apokalypse in den Bilderhandschriften des Mittelalters. Eine Kunstgeschichtliche Untersuchung. (Valuable references). 8vo, pp. viii., 70. Wien, 1885.
- * **FROISSART, JEAN.** Le premier volume de Froissart des croniques de France, Dangleterre, Descoce, Despaigne, De Bretagne, De Gascongne, De Flandres et lieux circonvoisins. Descriptive text, 4 vols., folio. Paris, 1495?
- GEBHARDT, OSCAR VON.** Die Psalmen Salomo's zum ersten Male mit Benutzung der Athos-handschriften. *Texte und*

- Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Litteratur.* Bd. 13, Heft 2, neue Folge. Leipzig, 1895, 1896.
- GEIGER, WILHELM.** *Civilisation of the Eastern Iránians in ancient times, with an introduction on the Avesta religion.* . . Translated from the German with a preface, notes and a biography of the author by Dārāb . . . Feshotan Sanjājā. 8vo. Oxford, 1885, etc.
- GHEYN, JOSEPH VAN DEN, S. T.** *Catalogue des MSS. de la Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique.* 8vo. Brussels, 1901, etc.
- * * * **GODEFROY, FREDÉRIC.** *Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française et de tous ses dialectes du IX^e. au XV^e. siècle, etc.* 10 vols., 4to. Paris, Abbeville, 1880-1902.
- GOODWIN, CHARLES WYCLIFFE.** *Dirges of Egypt and Greece. Records of the Past.* IV., pp. 115-118.
- GRAUX, CHARLES.** *Notices Sommaires des MSS. grecs d'Espagne et de Portugal. Mises en ordres et compilées par A. Martin. Extrait des Nouvelles Archives des Missions scientifiques et littéraires.* 8vo, pp. 321. Paris, 1892.
- GUTHRIE, MATTHEW.** *Dissertations sur les antiquités de Russie, traduites de son ouvrage Anglais.* 4to (chapter on musical instruments with plates). St. Petersburg, 1795.
- HAGEN, HERMANNUS.** *Augustinus, Beda, Horatius, etc. Codex Bernensis 363, etc., vol. 2, 394 pl., text only, folio.* Leyden, 1897.
- HALLIWELL, JAMES ORCHARD,** afterwards **HALLIWELL-PHILLIPS.** *Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial words, obsolete phrases, proverbs and ancient customs from the 14th cent.* 5th edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1865.
- HAMILTON, FREDERICK JOHN.** *The Syriac Chronicle known as that of Zachariah of Mitylene.* Translated by F. J. H. *Byz. Texts*, x., 283-87 (Krüger). 8vo. Leipzig, 1899.
- * **HAMMER-PURGSTALL, JOSEPH VON.** *Literaturgeschichte der Araber. von ihrem Beginne bis zu Ende des 12ten. Jahrhunderts der Hidschret.* 7 Bde., 4to. Wien, 1850-56.
- * * **HARDY, SIR THOMAS DUFFUS.** *The Athanasian Creed in connection with the Utrecht Psalter being a report to the master of the Rolls on a MS. in the University of Utrecht.* 4to. London, 1872.
- * * **HARDY, SIR THOMAS DUFFUS.** *A Further Report on the Utrecht Psalter in answer to the eight Reports made to the Trustees of the British Museum and edited by the Dean of Westminster.* 4to. London, 1874.
- HARTEL, WILHELM VON.** *Serta Harteliana. Classical studies by pupils.* 8vo, pp. 314. Wien, 1896.
- HASELOFF, ART. ERICH. GEORG.** *Der Bildschmuck der Psalterien des Landgrafen Hermann von Thüringen und der bewandten Handschriften. Text only, Th. I., pp. 56, 8vo.* Strasburg, 1897.
- * * **HATTEMER, HEINRICH** (collected and edited by). *Denkmale des Mittelalters.* (Sanct Gallens alteutsche Sprachschätze). 3 vols. 8vo. St. Gallen, 1843-47.
- * **HAUSLEUTNER, PHILLIP WILHELM GOTTLIEB.** *Geschichte der Araber in Sicilien und Sicilien unter der Herrschaft der Araber. Aus dem Italianischen. Mit Anmerkungen und Zusätzen.* 4 vols., 8vo. Königsberg, 1791-92.

- HELBIG, WOLFGANG.** Sur la question Mycénienne 1896. *Académie des Sciences et Belles-Lettres. Histoires et Mémoires*, etc. Tom. 35. 4to. Paris, 1831, etc.
- * **HOLINSHED, RAPHAEL.** Chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland, containing the description and chronicles of England from the first inhabiting unto the Conquest. Scotland from 1st original till 1571. Ireland, 1st original until 1547. The last volume until the present time. Folio, 3 vols, text only. London, 1577.
- JOSEPHUS, FLAVIUS.** Histoire des Juifs sous le titre de "Antiquitez Judaïques." Traduite sur l'original Grec, reveu sur divers MSS. par Arnauld d'Andilly. Folio. Paris, 1667.
- * **JUBINAL, MICHEL LOUIS ACHILLE.** Jongleurs et Trouvères, ou choix de saluts, épîtres, rêveries et autres pièces légères des XIII. et XIV^e. siècle. 8vo. Paris, 1835.
- * **JUBINAL, MICHEL LOUIS ACHILLE.** Nouveau Recueil de contes, dits fabliaux et autres pièces inédits des XIII^e., XIV^e. et V^e. siècles pour faire suite aux collections de Legrand d'Aussy, Barbazon et Méon. Mis au jour pour la première fois d'après les MSS. de la Bibliothèque du Roi. 8vo, 2 vols. Paris, 1839-42.
- * **JUBINAL, MICHEL LOUIS ACHILLE.** Oeuvres complètes de Rutebeuf recueillies. (Musical instruments quoted). 8vo. Paris, 1839-74.
- KELLER, DR. FERDINAND.** Description of Irish and Anglo-Saxon MSS. in various Swiss Libraries, by. *Mitteilungen der Antiquarischen Gesellschaft in Zürich.* Vol. VII., Part 3. 4to, pp. 35, 13 illustrations. Zürich, 1851.
- KRUMBACHER, KARL.** Geschichte der byzantinischen Literatur. 8vo, pp. 628. München, 1897.
- LAMPROS, SPYRIDON.** Catalogue of libraries in Mt. Athos, in Greek. Athens, 1895, etc.
- LAMPROS, SPYRIDON.** Catalogue of the libraries in Mt. Athos. in Greek. 8vo. Athens, 1888.
- LAMPROS, SPYRIDON.** Die Bibliotheken der Kloster des Athos. 8vo, pp. 32. Bonn, 1881.
- LAMPROS, SPYRIDON.** Ein Besuch auf dem Berg Athos. Translated from the Greek by P. H. von Rickenbach. 8vo, pp. 32. Würzburg, Wien, Brünn, 1881.
- LARCHEY, LORÉDAN.** Histoire du Gentil Seigneur de Bayard. (Edition rapprochée du Français moderne). [LUTE and ESPINETTE mentioned.] 8vo. Hachette, Paris, 1882.
- LASTEYRIE, ROBERT DE et LEFÈVRE-PONTALIS, E.** Bibliographie des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, etc. 4to. Paris, 1888, etc.
- LAUCHERT, FRIEDRICH.** Geschichte des Physiologus mit zwei Textbeilagen. 8vo, pp. xiii., 312. Strasburg, Darmstadt, 1889.
- LERCHUNDI, FR. JOSÉ.** Vocabulario Español-Arábigo del dialecto de Marruecos con gran número de voces. 8vo, pp. 863. Tánger, 1892.
- LECLERQ, HENRI.** L'Afrique chrétienne. *Bibliothèque de l'enseignement de l'histoire ecclésiastique.* 2 vols, 8vo. Paris, 1904.

- LYSONS, SAMUEL.** Reliquiæ Britannico-Romanæ, containing figures of Roman Antiquities discovered in England. 2 vols. vol. 2 without letterpress, folio. London, 1811-17.
- MABILLON, JEAN.** Traité de Diplomatique (Ps. of Lothair). Folio. Paris, 1681. Supplement, 1704. Billaine, 1709. Cf. *Academy*, July 10th, 1875.
- MAFFEI, F. SCIPIONE.** L'Arte Magica dimostrata. Text only. 4to. Venezia, 1751.
- MÂLE, ÉMILE.** L'Art religieux du XIII^e. siècle en France. Étude sur l'iconographie du moyen âge. 4to, pp. 468, 127 gravures. Paris, 1902.
- MARQUART, J.** Osteuropäische und Ostasiatische Streifzüge. Studien zur Geschichte des 9 und 10 Jahrhunderts ca. 840-940, etc. 8vo, pp. 1., 557. Leipzig, 1903.
- MONCEAUX, PAUL.** Histoire littéraire de l'Afrique chrétienne depuis les origines jusqu'à l'invasion arabe. 8vo. Paris, 1901, etc.
- NICOLAS** (Sir Nicholas Harris). The Privy Purse Expenses of Henry VIII. 8vo. London, 1827.
- NISARD, MARIE ÉDOUARD CHARLES.** Des Chansons populaires chez les Anciens et chez les Français; essai historique suivi d'une étude sur la chanson des rues contemporaine. 2 vols., 12mo. Paris, 1867.
- NOBLE LALAUZIÈRE, JEAN FRANÇOIS.** Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire d'Arles. Ouvrage enrichi du recueil complet des inscriptions et de planches des monumens antiques. 4to. Arles, 1808.
- OMONT, HENRI.** Les MSS. et les livres annotés de Fabri de Peiresc. Extrait des *Annales du Midi*. 8vo, pp. 27. Toulouse, 1889.
- * * * **OMONT, HENRI.** Listes des recueils de facsimilés et des reproductions de MSS. conservés à la Bibliothèque Nationale. Extrait de la *Revue des Bibliothèques*, Mai-Juin, 1903. 8vo. pp. 68. Paris, 1903.
- OMONT, HENRI.** Notice du MS. nouveau Acq. Lat. 763 de la Bibliothèque Nationale contenant plusieurs anciens glossaires grecs et latins provenant de St. Maximum de Trèves. 4to, pp. 60. Paris, 1903.
- OMONT, HENRI.** Notices sur quelques MSS. grecs de la Bibliothèque Nationale. From the *Bulletin de la Société nationale des Antiquaires*, etc. 8vo (Vol. I., with plates). Paris, 1898, etc.
- PANVINIO, ONOFRIO.** De ludis Circensibus. Folio. Venice, 1600. 8vo. Paris, 1601. Folio. Batavii, 1642.
- PARIS, PAULIN.** Sur un évangélaire carolingien de la Bibliothèque d'Épernay. *Comptes rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres*. Tome VI., No. IV., pp. 97-103. 8vo, no illustrations. Paris, 1879.
- * **PERTZ, GEORG HEINRICH.** Monumenta Germaniæ historica inde ab Anno Christi quingentesimo usque ad annum millesimum et quingentesimum. Folio. Hannoveræ, 1826, etc.
- PERTZ, GEORG HEINRICH.** Scriptores Rerum Germanicarum in usum scholarum. Part I. ex monumentis Germaniæ Historicis. 8vo, 4 vols. Hannoveræ, 1839, etc.

- * **PETERS, EMIL.** Der griechische Physiologus und seine orientalischen Uebersetzungen. 8vo, pp. 105. Berlin, 1898.
- PRUTZ, H. G.** The Age of Charlemagne. The Age of Feudalism and Theocracy. The Age of the Renaissance. *History of all Nations*, edited by J. H. Wright. Vols. 8-10, 24 vols., 8vo, with illustrations. London and Oxford, 1902.
- RABEAU, GASTON.** Le culte des saints dans l'Afrique chrétienne. 8vo, pp. 82. Paris, 1903.
- * * * **RAHN, JOHANN RUDOLF.** Geschichte der bildenden Künste in der Schweiz von den ältesten Zeiten bis zum Schlusse des Mittelalters. 8vo, illustrated. Zürich, 1876.
- RAYNAUD, GASTON.** Recueil de Motets français des XII. et XIII. siècles suivis d'une étude sur la musique au siècle de St. Louis par H. Lavoix, etc. 2 vols., 8vo. Paris, 1882-83.
- RENAUDOT, EUSÈBE (the younger).** A collection of the principal liturgies used by Greeks, etc. Dublin, 1822.
- RENAUDOT, EUSÈBE (the younger).** De Scripturæ versionibus quæ apud Orientales in usu sunt, De Versionibus Orientalibus de sacrorum codicum Antiquitate et authenticæ dissertationes. 4to. Paris, 1839, etc.
- RENAUDOT, EUSÈBE (the younger).** Historia Patriarcharum Alexandrinorum Jacobitarum a D. Marco usque ad finem sæculi XIII. Accedit epitome historiæ Muhamedanæ ad illustrandas res Aegyptiacas. 4to. Paris, 1713.
- RHYS, JOHN.** Celtic Britain. Ancient British Music. 8vo, pp. xv., 339, text. London, 1904.
- * **RITSON, JOSEPH.** Dissertation on Romance and Minstrelsy in "The History of English Poetry." 8vo. London, 1840.
- * **ROQUEFORT, JEAN BAPTISTE BONAVENTURE DE.** L'état de la poésie françoise dans les XII. et XIII. siècles. 8vo, pp. 480. [Chap. III., pp. 98-131 (musique), pp. 105-106]. Paris, 1815.
- ROQUEFORT, JEAN BAPTISTE BONAVENTURE DE.** Poésies de Maria de France, usages des François et Anglois dans les XII. et XIII. siècles. 8vo. Paris, 1819.
- ROSSI, GASPARE.** I MSS. della *Biblioteca Comunale* de Palermo, indicati e descritti. 8vo. Palermo, 1873, etc.
- ROSSI, GIOVANNI BATISTA DE.** Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticanae codices MS. recensite, etc. (Codices Palatini Latini, Bibl. Vat.) 4to. Rome, 1886, etc.
- SANCHEZ, DON ANTONIA DE.** Coliccion de poesias castellanas anteriores al sigli XV. Text. Madrid, 1790.
- SCALIGER, JULIUS CÆSAR.** "Poetices" libri septem, etc. Cap. 48. Apud Antonium Vincentium (SPINET). Folio. Lyons, 1561.
- SCHÄFER, GODEHARD.** Das Handbuch der Malerei vom Berge Athos. 8vo. Trier, 1855.
- * * **SCHULTZ, DR. ALWIN.** Das höfische Leben zur Zeit der Minnesinger. 2 Bde., pp. 688 and 176 cuts; 2 Bde., pp. 503 and 196 cuts. Leipzig, 1879-80, second edition, 1889.
- SIMOCATTA, THEOPHYLACTUS.** Historiæ Mauricii Tiberii Imp. Lib. VIII. 4to. Ingolstadt, 1604.
- SIMOCATTA, THEOPHYLACTUS and COUSIN, LOUIS.** L'His-

- toire de l'Empereur Maurice. Traduite sur les originaux grecs. *Histoire de Constantinople*, Tom. III. 4to. Paris, 1672, etc.
- SMITH, SIR WILLIAM, LL.D.** Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities. Edited by W. Wayte and G. E. Marindin. 2 vols, 8vo. London, 1890-91.
- SPELMAN, SIR HENRY.** Glossarium Archaologicum continens Latino-barbara, peregrina, obsoleta, et novatæ significationis vocabula. With a MS. glossary to the poems of Gawin Douglas. Edited by Sir W. Dugdale. Folio, pp. 576. London, 1664.
- SPELMAN, SIR JOHN.** Life of Alfred the Great from the original MS. in the Bodleian Library with considerable additions, and several historical remarks by the publisher T. Hearne. 8vo, pp. 238, text. At the Theatre, Oxford, 1709.
- SPRINGER, ANTON HEINRICH.** Die Psalter illustrationen im frühen Mittelalters mit besonderer Rücksicht auf dem Utrecht Psalter. *Königliche Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Abhandlungen*, etc. VIII., Vol. 19. *Philog. Hist. Classe.* Leipzig, 1881.
- STAELIN, PAUL FRIEDRICH.** Württembergische Geschichte I. Thl. 1-3, Thl. 4, Abth. I., 8vo. Stuttgart und Tübingen, 1841-1870.
- TASSIN, RENÉ PROSPER** and **TOUSTAIN, C. F.** Nouveau Traité de Diplomatie, etc. 6 Tom., 4to. Paris, 1750-65.
- * **TAYLOR, EDGAR.** The Lays of the Minnesingers or German troubadours of the 12th and 13th century, illustrated by specimens of contemporary lyric poetry of Provence, etc., and engravings from the MS. of the Minnesingers in the King's Library, Paris, and other sources. 8vo, pp. vi., 326. London, 1825.
- TURNER, SHARON.** History of the Anglo-Saxons from their first appearance above the Elbe, to the death of Egbert, and of their government, laws, poetry, etc. 8vo, 4 vols. London, 1799-1805.
- * * **UTRECHT PSALTER, THE.** Report on the Age of the MS. by Eight Experts for the Trustees of the British Museum. Folio. 1874.
- WAAGEN, GUSTAV FRIEDRICH.** On the importance of MSS. with miniatures in the History of Art. *Bibliographical and Historical Miscellanies of the Philobiblion Society.* Vol. I., 1854, 8vo. London, 1854.
- * **WACE.** Le Roman de Rou et des Ducs de Normandie. Publié pour la première fois, d'après les MSS. de France et d'Angleterre, avec des notes par F. Pluquet. 2 Tom., 8vo, text. Rouen, 1827.
- WARNER, GEORGE FREDERIC.** Indices to Facsimiles of MSS. and Inscriptions, etc. Series I. and II., 8vo. London, 1901.
- * **WATTENBUCH, WILHELM.** Das Schriftwesen im Mittelalter. 8vo, pp. 11, 670. (The oldest illustrated MSS. III., pp. 350). Leipzig, 1871.
- * **WICKHOFF, FRANZ.** Das Speisezimmer des Bischofs Neon von Ravenna. *Repertorium für Kunstwissenschaft.* Bd. XVII., 1894, pp. 10-17, no illustrations. Berlin und Stuttgart, 1894.

SECTION G.

GREEK AND ROMAN CLASSICAL AUTHORS.

- ÆSCHYLUS.** The Plays of. Translated by Robert Potter. Introduction by Henry Morley. Morley's Universal Library, Vol. 41. 8vo, pp. 288. London, 1886.
- ANALECTA.** Veterum Poetarum Græcorum. Edited by Richardus F. P. Brunck. Vol. I., 3 vols., 4to. Argentorati, 1772-76.
- ARCADIUS.** Grammaticus. A peri tonon e codicibus parisinis primum. Edited E. H. Barkerus. Gr. addita est editoris epistola critica ad J. F. Boissonade. 8vo. Leipzig, 1820.
- ARISTOPHANES.** Lysistrata. "The Revolt of the Women." A free translation by B. B. Rogers, etc. 8vo. London, 1878.
- ARISTOTLE.** Musical Problems, etc. Translated by James Green. 8vo, pp. 8. Worcester, Mass., 1903.
- ARISTOTLE.** Problemata, Les. Problèmes musicaux. Traduction française par F. A. Gevaert, et J. C. Vollgraff. 2 parts. 8vo, pp. xx., 421. Gand, 1899-1903.
- ARISTOXENUS.** Aristoxène de Tarente et la musique de l'antiquité. (No text by Aristoxenus). 8vo, pp. xlii., 371. Paris, 1904.
- ARISTOXENUS.** Éléments harmoniques, traduits en Français par C. E. Ruelle. *Collection des auteurs grecs relatifs à la musique*. 4 parts. 8vo, pp. xx., 128. Paris, 1870-91.
- ARISTOXENUS.** The Harmonics of Aristoxenus. Edited with translation, notes, etc., by H. S. Macran. 8vo, pp. 303. Oxford (Clarendon Press), 1902.
- ARISTOXENUS** von Tarent. Die harmonischen Fragmente, by Paul Marquard. 8vo. Berlin, 1868.
- ARISTOXENUS** von Tarent. Elementis harmonicis, by Paul Marquard. 8vo. Bonn, 1863.
- ARISTOXENUS** von Tarent. Melik und Rhythmik des Classischen Hellenenthums übersetzt, durch Rudolph Westphal. 8vo. Leipzig, 1883.
- ATHENÆUS.** De fontibus, quibus Athenæus in rebus musicis lyricisque enarrandis usus sit, by Carolus A. Bapp. *Leipziger Studien*, etc., VIII., 1885. 8vo, pp. 88. Leipzig, 1878, etc.
- * * **ATHENÆUS.** Naucratica. The Deipnosophists, or The Banquet of the Learned of Athenæus. Translated literally from the Greek by Charles D. Yonge. 3 vols., 8vo. Bohn's Classical Library, London, 1854.
- CAPELLA, MARTIANUS M. F.** De Nuptiis Mercurii et Philologie, cum adnotationibus J. Dubravii. Folio. Viennæ, 1516.
- CAPELLA, MARTIANUS M. F.** De Nuptiis Philologiæ, et Mercurii et de septem artibus liberalibus. Edited by U. F. Kopp. 2 parts. 4to. Francofurti ad Mœnum, 1836.
- CICERO, MARCUS TULLIUS.** De divinatione libri duo Ad libr. MSS., fidem emendavit aliorum suisque animadversionibus illustravit A. O. L. Giese. 8vo, pp. xii., 372. Lipsiæ, 1829.

- CICERO, MARCUS TULLIUS.** Discours contre Verrès sur les Supplices expliqué et annoté par P. Dupont et traduit en Français par P. C. B. Gueroult. 12mo, pp. 328. Paris, 1861.
- CONSTANTINE VII., PORPHYROGENITUS.** Liber duo de Ceremoniis Aulae Byzantine; prodeunt nunc primum Graeci, cum Latina interpretatione et commentariis curarunt J. H. Leichius et J. J. Reiskius. 2 Tom., folio. Lipsiae, 1751-54.
- EUSEBIUS.** Thesaurus temporum, Eusebii Pamphili opera ac Studio J. J. Scaliger. Folio. Lugduni Batavorum, 1606.
- FORTUNATUS, VENANTIUS HONORIUS C.** "Poemata." Opera omnia juxta editionem M. A. Luchi recensita. Edited by J. P. Migne. *Patrologiae cursus completus*, etc. Tom. 88. ["Chrotta Britannia," lib. VII., Cap. VIII., pp. 245], 4to, pp. 595. Parisiis, 1850.
- HERO** (of Alexandria). . . . Opera quae supersunt omnia. Pneumatica et automata, recensuit Guilelmus Schmidt. Vol. I., Abb. 39, Taf. 3. *Bibliotheca Scriptorum Graecorum et Romanorum Teubneriana*. 8vo, pp. 514, 124 figuren. Leipzig, 1899. (See also Brit. Mus. Harl. MS. 5589, fol. 10, XVI^o. and Harl. 5605, fol. 31b).
- HERO** (of Alexandria). The Pneumatics of Hero. Translated for, and edited by Bennett Woodcroft. 4to. London, 1851.
- HOMER.** Polyglott. Ilias Græce, quam vertebant Latine soluta oratione C. G. Heyne, versibus item Latinis R. Cunich, etc. 2 vols., 4to, pp. 1,703. Florentiæ, 1837.
- HOMER.** The Iliad. Translated into English blank verse by William Cullen Bryant. 8vo. Boston, 1897.
- HYGINUS, CAIUS JULIUS.** Fabulæ, edidit B. Bunte. 8vo, pp. 192. Leipzig, 1857.
- LAMPRIDIUS, ÆLIUS.** Vies de Commode, de Diadumène, d'Héliogabale, d'Alexandre Sévère, traduction nouvelle par Laass d'Aguen. *Bibliothèque Latine-Française*, etc. 2nd Series. Tom. II. 8vo. Paris, 1826, etc.
- MACROBIUS.** Œuvres complètes . . . avec la traduction en Français. By A. J. Mahul. 8vo. Paris, 1850, etc.
- MARCELLINUS, AMMIANUS.** Rerum Gestarum Libri qui supersunt Franciscus Eyssenhardt. ("Construction of organs and of unusually large lyres," L. XIV., 6, 18). 8vo, pp. 421. Berolini, 1871.
- MARCELLINUS, AMMIANUS.** Roman History during the reigns of Emperors Constantius, Julian, Jovianus, Valentinian and Valens. Translated by C. D. Yonge. 8vo. Bohn's Classical Library. London, 1848, etc.
- MARTIAL** (of Limoges). Prosarium Lemovicense. Die Prosen der Abtei St. Martial zu Limoges aus Tropariën des 10, 11 und 12 Jahrhunderts herausgegeben von G. M. Dreves. (With musical notes). *Analecta Hymnica*, No. 7. 8vo, pp. 282. Leipzig and Altenburg, 1890.
- MATRANGA, PIETRO.** Anecdota græca e MS. bibliothecis Vaticana, Angelica, Barberiniana, Vallicelliana, Medicia, Vindobonensi deprompta. 2 parts, 8vo. Romæ, 1850.
- MEIBOMIUS, MARCUS.** "Antiquæ Musicæ Auctores Septem." 2 vols., 4to. Amsterdam, 1652.
- NICOMACHUS, GERASIMUS.** Manuel d'Harmonique, et autres textes relatifs à la musique, traduits en français par C. E.

- Ruelle. Part 2, 1881. *Extrait de l'Annuaire de l'Association pour l'encouragement des études grecques en France*. 8vo, pp. 55. Paris, 1870, etc.
- NISARD, T. M. N. D.** Collection des Auteurs Latins. Avec la traduction en Français publiés sous la direction de . . 27 vols., 8vo. Paris, 1850-53.
- PETRONIUS ARBITER, TITUS.** *Satyricon et Fragmenta*. Edited by Count de Rewiczky. 12mo, pp. 195. Berolini, 1785.
- PETRONIUS ARBITER, TITUS.** *The Satyricon*, literally translated. Edited by W. K. Kelly. Bohn's Classical Library. 8vo. London, 1254.
- PHILO, JUDAEUS.** *Opera*. Ex . . . S. Gelenii et aliorum interpretatione, partim ab A. Turnebo . . . partim D. Hoeschelio . . . edita. Folio. Paris, 1640.
- PHILO, JUDAEUS.** *The Works of, the contemporary of Josephus*. Translated from the Greek by C. D. Yonge. Bohn's Ecclesiastical Library. 4 vols., 8vo. London, 1854-55.
- PHILO.** *Mechanicæ syntaxis libri quartus et quintus*. Recensuit Richardus Schoene. 8vo, pp. iv., 16. Berolini, 1893.
- PINDAR.** *Les Odes Pythiques*, traduites avec des remarques par M. Chabanon. 8vo. Paris, 1772.
- PINDAR.** *Odes of*, translated by J. A. Giles. (Key to the Classics), pp. 59. 16mo. London, 1856, etc.
- PINDAR.** *Pindari Carmina, cum lectionis varietate et annotationibus, indices tres a C. G. Heyne*. 3 Tom., 8vo. London, 1824.
- PINDAR.** *Scholia vetera in Pindari Carmina, recensuit A. B. Drachmann. Bibl. Script. Gr. et Rom. Teubneriana*. 8vo. Leipzig, 1903.
- PINDAR.** *The Olympian and Pythian Odes*, translated into English by F. D. Morice. 8vo, pp. xvi., 132. London, 1876.
- PINDAR.** *The Olympian and Pythian Odes*, with notes, etc., by C. A. M. Fennell. 2 vols., 8vo. Cambridge, 1893-99.
- PINDAR.** *Zwölfte pythische Ode, übersetzt und erklärt von R. Kopisch*, etc. 8vo. Breslau, 1845.
- PLINIUS SECUNDUS, CAIUS.** *Natural History*, translated by J. Bostock and H. T. Riley. Bohn's Classical Library. 6 vols., 8vo. London, 1855-57.
- PLINIUS SECUNDUS, CAIUS.** *Naturalis Historiæ*. Folio. Venetijs, 1487.
- PLUTARCH.** *De la Musique*. Edition critique et explicative par Henri Weil et Th. Reinach. 8vo, pp. lxii., 179. Paris, 1900.
- PLUTARCH.** *De Musica*, edidit R. Volkmann. 8vo, pp. 150. Leipzig, 1856.
- PLUTARCH.** *Über die Musik von R. Westphal*. 8vo, pp. 95. Breslau, 1866.
- PORPHYRIUS, PUBLILIUS OPTATIONUS.** *Idyllia figurata, Ara Pythia, Syrinx, Organon. Bibliotheca classica Latina*. Vol. 134, 8vo, pp. 45. Paris, 1824.
- SEVERUS, CORNELIUS.** *L'Etna de Lucilius Junior, suivi d'un fragment de C. S. sur la mort de Cicéron. . . traduction nouvelle (en prose) par J. Chenu. Bibliothèque Latine-Française*, etc. 2nd series, 32 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1826-49.
- SIDONIUS, CAIUS SOLLIUS APPOLLINARIS.** *Œuvres traduites*

- en Français avec le texte en regard, et des notes par J. F. Grégoire et F. Z. Collombet. 3 Tom., 8vo. Lyon, Paris, 1836.
- SOPHOCLES.** Ajax. The Plays and Fragments. Pt. VII., 3rd edition. Notes, commentary and translation by Sir Richard C. Jebb. 8vo. Cambridge, 1893.
- STRABO.** Erdbeschreibung in siebenzehn Büchern nach richtigtem griechischen Texte unter Begleitung kritischer und erklärender Anmerkungen verdeutscht von C. G. Groskurd. 4 Thle., 8vo, pp. 456. Berlin, 1834.
- SUETONIUS TRANQUILLUS, CAIUS.** History of Twelve Cæsars, translated into English by Philemon Holland. With an introduction by C. Whibley. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1899.
- SUETONIUS TRANQUILLUS, CAIUS.** Opera quæ exstant C. Patinus. Notis et numismatibus illustravit. 4to. Basileæ, 1675.
- SUETONIUS TRANQUILLUS, CAIUS.** XII. Cæsares, cum libera versione, in qua idiomatis Anglici ratio, quam fieri potuit, etc., or the Lives of the twelve first Roman Emperors with a free translation by J. Clarke. 3rd edition, 8vo. London, 1761.
- SUSEMIHL, FRANZ.** Alexandrinische Literaturgeschichte I., 526 ff. and II., 210. *Geschichte der griechischen Litteratur in der Alexandrinerzeit.* 2 Bde., 8vo. Leipzig, 1891-92.
- THEOCRITUS.** Translated into English verse by C. S. Calverley. 2nd edition, 8vo, pp. xvi., 184. London, 1883.
- * **THEOPHILI.** Libri III. An essay upon various Arts of the eleventh century. Translated with notes by R. Hendrie. 8vo, pp. li., 447. London, 1847.
- THEOPHRASTUS.** De Historia et Causis Plantarum edidit Friedrich Wimmer. 8vo. Paris, 1866.
- THEOPHRASTUS.** Naturgeschichte der Gewächse. Uebersetzt und erläutert von K. Sprengel. 2 Thle., 8vo. Altona, 1822.
- UGOLINUS, BLASIUS.** Thesaurus Antiquitatum Sacrarum. 34 vols, folio. Venetiis, 1744-69.
- VITRUVIUS POLLIO, MARCUS.** De architectura libri decem, etc. (M. Meibomius Notæ N. Goldmannius notæ. 3 Pts., folio. Amsterdam, 1649.
- VITRUVIUS POLLIO, MARCUS.** The Hydraulic Organ of. A Dissertation in *De Poematum Cantu et Viribus Rhythmî*, by Isaac Vossius, pp. 98-106. Oxford, 1673.
- VITRUVIUS POLLIO, MARCUS.** The Architecture of, by J. Swift. *Rudimentary Series.* 12mo. London, 1869.
- VITRUVIUS POLLIO, MARCUS.** The Architecture of, translated from the original Latin by William Newton, Architect. Book X., chap. XI., folio, pp. 280, 13 plates by J. Newton. London, 1771.
- ZOSIMUS** (Historian). Collection des anciens Alchimistes grecs, etc. Edited by M. P. E. Berthelot. Livre I., 4to. Paris, 1887, etc.

REEVES'

MUSICAL LITERATURE

LIST

Containing Works arranged under the following headings

BIOGRAPHY

HISTORY

CRITICISM

ÆSTHETICS

ESSAYS

ORGAN

ORCHESTRA

PIANO

VIOLIN

VOCAL

WAGNER

ETC.

"Mr. W. Reeves, who has established his claim to be regarded as the recognised publisher of English Musical Literature, has a strong list of books for the amateur and the professor."—*Publishers' Circular*

"The best and safest method for the inexperienced to adopt, is to make application to some leading and trustworthy publisher of musical books of the class in question, relying on his judgment and the traditions of his house to supply what is genuine and suitable. Without being invidious, we may say that such a publisher is Mr. W. Reeves."—*Bazaar*.

"The Press which in recent years has given to the musical world so much that is of intrinsic value."—*Sheffield Daily Independent*.

"Mr. Reeves is a famous publisher of music."—*Musical Star*.

"There are few publishers of musical works who turn out more up-to-date and suggestive productions than Mr. W. Reeves."—*Kelso Chronicle*.

"Mr. William Reeves, the well-known London publisher of musical books."—*The Scotsman*.

PUBLISHED BY

W. REEVES, 83. Charing Cross Rd., London, W.C.

Revised Editions of this Catalogue B are issued in the Spring and Autumn or oftener.

Announcements.

THE VIOLINIST'S DICTIONARY. Containing nearly 2,000 Words, Phrases, References, etc., used in the Study of the Violin Fully Explained. By FREDERIC B. EMERY, M.A. With a List of Important Composers of Violin Music, and of Old Violin Makers, also Rules for Pronouncing Foreign Terms. 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d. net.

THE WIND-BAND AND ITS INSTRUMENTS. Their History, Construction, Acoustics, Technique and Combination. By ARTHUR A. CLAPPÉ, *Royal Military School of Music.* A Work for Bandmasters, Bandsmen, Students and the General Reader. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 5s. net.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND ARCHÆOLOGY. Intended as a Guide to the Study of the History of Musical Instruments. By K. SCHLESINGER. [Reprinted from "The Precursors of the Violin Family: Records, Researches and Studies."] 8vo, cloth, 5s. net. 1912

A SYSTEM OF STUDY OF SCALES AND CHORDS. Being Chapters on the Elements of Pianoforte Technique. By B. VINE WESTBROOK, *F.R.C.O.* Illustrated with numerous Musical Examples. 8vo, cloth, 2s. (paper covers, 1s.).

It is the aim of the writer to lay before the reader the simple fundamental rules which it is believed will render scales and chords interesting and intelligible, if not actually easy.

OPERA AND DRAMA. By RICHARD WAGNER. Translated by EDWIN EVANS, *Senior, F.R.C.O.* Vol. I.: Part I. Opera and the Essence of Music. Part II. The Stage-Play and Dramatical Poetic Art in the Abstract. Vol. II.: Part III. Poetry and Music in the Drama of the Future. The Three Parts in 2 vols. Crown 8vo, cloth, 10s.

THE HISTORY OF THE VIOLONCELLO, Together with a Full Account of all the Most Eminent Violoncellists from the Earliest Times to the Present. Containing the Results of Original Research and Study. By E. VAN DER STRAETEN. Illustrated throughout by a large number of Portraits from Early Engravings, Private Collections and Original Paintings. Facsimiles of Original Manuscripts, Autograph Letters and much other matter here Published for the First Time. Thick 8vo, cloth.

Announcements.

FRESH EDITIONS.

- AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF NATIONAL MUSIC.** Comprising Researches into Popular Songs, Traditions and Customs. By CARL ENGEL (*author of "The Music of the Most Ancient Nations,"* etc.). Musical Examples throughout, over 400 pages. 8vo, cloth.
- ADVICE TO VIOLIN STUDENTS.** Containing Information of the Utmost Value to Every Violinist. By WALLACE RITCHIE.
- GIPSY MUSIC.** An Essay with Musical Examples. By D. C. PARKER.
- PIANO PLAYING AND OTHER MUSICAL STUDIES.** By J. ALFRED JOHNSTONE, *Hon. L.Mus. T.C.L.*
- HOW TO PLAY CHOPIN.** By J. KLECZYNSKI. Translated by A. WHITTINGHAM. Sixth Edition. Cloth, 3s. 6d.
- LIFE OF CHOPIN.** By FRANZ LISZT. Translated by J. BROADHOUSE. Second Edition, Corrected. Cloth, 6s.
- DELIVERY IN THE ART OF PIANOFORTE PLAYING.** By C. A. EHRENFECHTER. Second Edition. Cloth, 2s.
- MAKERS OF MUSIC.** Biographical Sketches of the Great Composers. By R. FARQUHARSON SHARP. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Cloth, 5s.
- EXERCISES ON GENERAL ELEMENTARY MUSIC.** A Book for Beginners. By K. PAIGE. Part I., 6d.
- THE PEDAL ORGAN.** By T. CASSON. Second Impression. 8vo, cloth, 2s. net (paper covers, 1s. net).
- GREATER WORKS OF CHOPIN** (Polonaises, Mazurkas, Nocturnes, etc.). How they Should be Played. By J. KLECZYNSKI. Translated by MISS N. JANOTHA and Edited by SUTHERLAND EDWARDS. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 5s.
- 600 QUESTIONS AND 600 EXERCISES IN ELEMENTARY MUSICAL THEORY.** By W. H. PALMER.

ÆSTHETICS, CRITICISMS, ESSAYS.

HANDBOOK TO THE VOCAL WORKS OF BRAHMS. An Historical, Descriptive and Analytical Account of the Entire Works of Johannes Brahms. Treated in the Order of their Opus Number. Preceded by a Didactic Section and followed by Copious Tables of Reference. For the Use of Concert-Goers, Pianists, Singers and Students. By EDWIN EVANS, *Senr.* Thick 8vo, cloth, 10s.

THE ART OF LISTENING TO AND APPRECIATING GOOD MUSIC, or the Education of a Music Lover. By PROFESSOR EDWARD DICKINSON (*author of "The Growth and Development of Music," etc.*). 293 pages, crown 8vo, cloth, 6s.

No layman can read this book without enormously increasing and deepening his pleasure in good music. At the same time the book is full of most effective suggestions to other teachers who are carrying on the same work. Clearly and delightfully written, it is a work of the liveliest interest to all who care for music of any kind.

The Musical Standard says: "If the ordinary amateur, who thinks he knows something about music, and who is fond of pretending to like 'classical' music will read this illuminating book with care, he will find he will be able to listen to better purpose and appreciate with greater gusto. . . . Mr. Dickinson writes with grace and distinction, and treats his themes with a large knowledge and experience."

IN THE SERVICE OF ART. A Plea for Simplicity in Music. By J.-JOACHIM NIN. Translated by MRS. FRANZ LIEBICH. Post 8vo, 1s. net.

Translations of this brilliant essay have already appeared in Spanish, Italian and German.

MODERN TENDENCIES AND OLD STANDARDS IN MUSICAL ART. A Collection of Essays. By J. ALFRED JOHNSTONE, *Hon. L.Mus. T.C.L.* (*author of "Touch, Phrasing and Interpretation," "The Art of Teaching Piano Playing," etc.*). Crown 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 5s.

IMAGINARY INTERVIEWS WITH GREAT COMPOSERS. A Series of Vivid Pen Sketches in which the Salient Characteristics and the often Extravagant Individuality of each Composer are Truthfully Portrayed. By GERALD CUMBERLAND. Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 6s.

Composers treated of are: Chopin, Haydn, Mendelssohn, Paganini, Beethoven, Handel, Rossini, Schubert, Liszt, Berlioz, Mozart, Wagner, Tchaikovsky, Cherubini, Hugo Wolf, Borodin, Schumann and Sullivan.

THE FUTURE OF MUSIC, Coming Changes Outlined in Regard to Composer, Conductor and Orchestra. By LOUIS LALOY (*author of "Aristoxene et la Musique de l'Antiquité," "Claude Debussy," "Rameau," "La Musique Chinoise"*). Translated by MRS. FRANZ LIEBICH. 8vo, cloth, 2s. (paper, 1s. net).

"This book points to a time when new modes of scales will take the place of the now familiar diatonic forms, and many other changes are likely to ensue. The possible forms these changes may take are set forth in this most interesting publication, together with a general survey of musical history."—*Irish Presbyterian*

"This little book is one of the most enlightening things we have read for some time, and all musicians—professional and amateur—will be the wiser after carefully assimilating the author's views. The translation by Mrs. Liebich is excellently done."—*Cheltenham Examiner*.

THE SYMPHONY WRITERS SINCE BEETHOVEN, Schubert, Schumann, Götz, Brahms, Tchaikovsky, Brückner, Berlioz, Liszt, Strauss, Mahler, Mendelssohn, Saint-Saëns, etc. By FELIX WEINGARTNER. Translated by A. BLES. Many Portraits. Cr. 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 6s.

"Most stimulating and suggestive, full of acute thinking, of felicitous expression."—*New York*.

"The book is certainly well worth reading."—*Daily Chronicle*.

"A most fascinating book * * * the works of the various composers are critically discussed in regard to form and orchestration."—*Musical Star*.

GREATER WORKS OF CHOPIN. (Polonaises, Mazurkas, Nocturnes, etc.), How they should be Played. By J. KLECZYNSKI. Translated by MISS N. JANOTHA and Edited by SUTHERLAND EDWARDS. Second Edition. With Portrait, Facsimile, etc. Crown 8vo, cloth, 5s.

"A new book on Chopin which will doubtless receive a warm welcome from the lovers of the greatest genius of the pianoforte. * * * What gives this book a unique value of importance as a novelty is that it includes what is left of Chopin's notes for a pianoforte method which, brief as it is, contains some valuable and interesting hints which will benefit all pianists and students."—*New York Evening Post*.

MEZZOTINTS IN MODERN MUSIC. Brahms, Tchaikovsky, Chopin, Strauss, Liszt and Wagner. By JAS. HUNEKER. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 7s. 6d.

CONTENTS.—The Music of the Future (Brahms)—A Modern Music Lord (Tchaikowsky)—Richard Strauss and Nietzsche—The Greater Chopin—A Liszt Etude—The Royal Road to Parnassus—A Note on Richard Wagner.

"Essays filled with literary charm and individuality, not self-willed or over assertive—but gracious and winning, sometimes profoundly contemplative, and anon frolicsome and more inclined to chaff than to instruct—but interesting and suggestive always."—*New York Tribune*.

MUSIC AND MUSICIANS. Essays and Criticisms, by ROBERT SCHUMANN. Translated, Edited and Annotated by F. R. RITTER. Portrait of Robert Schumann, photographed from a Crayon by BENDEMANN. First Series, 7th Edition. Thick cr. 8vo, cloth, 419 pages, 8s. 6d.

Ditto. Second Series, Third Edition. Thick crown 8vo, cloth, 540 pages, 10s. 6d.

There are two sides to musical criticism, both equally interesting; the one, which is scientific analysis of musical form and treatment, possible only to experienced musicians, the other, which is the spiritual perception of the æsthetic side and influence of music, possible for any great mind whose perceptions are keenly cultivated in the highest canons of any art. Schumann represented the ideal musical critic, in that both of these essential points in criticism are to be found in his writings.

Scarcely find words sufficiently strong to express our delight * * * a book so rich in thought, so full of humour, so remarkable for its refined sarcasms, so original in its criticisms, so sprightly and elegant in language.—KARL MERZ in the *Musical World*.

A disquisition upon the value of Schumann's labour as an art critic seems quite uncalled for at the present date. Suffice it to say that it can hardly be over-estimated, and that his writings are as interesting and instructive at the present as they were when they were first penned.—*Monthly Musical Record*.

There is no use in trying to quote characteristic passages, because the volume is of such uniform merit and such continuous interest that it is impossible to make a selection. Musicians who take up the book will not find it easy to put it down again.—*Athenæum*.

Most fascinating reading, even to those who are not deeply versed in music.—*Westminster Review*.

HOW TO PLAY CHOPIN. The Works of Chopin. Their proper Interpretation. By J. KLECZYNSKI. Translated by A. WHITTINGHAM. Sixth Edition. Woodcut and Music Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

"Contains the cream of Chopin's instructions to his own pupils. To admirers of Chopin and players of his music we should say this book is indispensable"—*Bazaar*.

"It contains many interesting details and profitable hints. The author has much to tell us about the great pianist, as a teacher as well as a composer. Chopin as a composer remains to us as a heritage, but the tradition of his playing and teaching is naturally becoming every year more and more vague. So our author deserves praise for his attempt to snatch from oblivion any remembrances of the 'manner and touch' of the master."—*Academy*.

THE DEEPER SOURCES OF THE BEAUTY AND EXPRESSION OF MUSIC. By JOSEPH GODDARD (*author of "The Rise of Music," "The Rise and Development of Opera in Italy, France, Germany and England," etc.*). With many Musical Examples. Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, 3s. 6d.

BEETHOVEN'S PIANOFORTE SONATAS Explained for the Lovers of the Musical Art. By ERNST VON ELTERLEIN. Translated by E. HILL, with Preface by ERNST PAUER. Entirely New and Revised Edition (the Sixth). With Portrait, Facsimile and View of Beethoven's House. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

"He writes with the ripe knowledge and thorough understanding of a practical musician. Every musical student or amateur can safely trust him as a competent and agreeable guide. This English translation is most opportune, and will doubtless assist many a lover of Beethoven's music to appreciate more keenly the master's Sonatas."—E. PAUER.

BEETHOVEN'S SYMPHONIES in their Ideal Significance, Explained by ERNST VON ELTERLEIN. Translated by FRANCIS WEBER. With an Account of the Facts Relating to Beethoven's Tenth Symphony. By L. NOHL. Second Edition, with Portrait. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

This small volume is intended in the first place, and more especially, for the earnest and thoughtful amateur, to whom it is to be a guide and companion in the artistic enjoyment and conscious appreciation of Beethoven's Symphonic Masterpieces. At the same time the work may not be unwelcome also to the practical musician.

FROM LYRE TO MUSE. A History of the Aboriginal Union of Music and Poetry. By J. DONOVAN. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d. net (pub. 5s.)

CHAPTERS:—1. Musical Impression. 2. History of Aboriginal Music. 3. Music and Individuality. 4. Fusion of Rhythm and Tone. 5. Fusion of Tones and Words. 6. How Harmony was Developed. 7. Definition and Diagram of Evolution of Music.

SCHUMANN'S RULES AND MAXIMS. For young Musicians. Sewed, 2d.

"The 'Rules and Maxims' might have been entitled 'Proverbs,' for the truth of none of them can be called into question, and they give students the very best advice."—*Figaro*.

"A valuable store of hints and information, shrewdly written and pertinently put."—*Musical Opinion*.

BEETHOVEN'S SYMPHONIES Critically Discussed by A. TEETGEN. With Preface by JOHN BROADHOUSE. Second Edition. Post 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

"We must say that many of his observations are not only acute but extremely just."—*Musical Times*.

"Mr. Teetgen gives evidence of deep knowledge of his hero's works, he supplies the reader with food for thought and reflection. We commend this little book to the attention of our readers."—*Musical Opinion*.

"Mr. Teetgen is a devout, though not a blind, worshipper of Beethoven."—*Musical Standard*.

MUSIC-DRAMA OF THE FUTURE. I, An Essay on Choral Drama; II, The Growth of Dreams; III, Uther and Igraine, a Choral Drama; IV, Articles of Proposed Scheme for the Temple Theatre. By RUTLAND BOUGHTON and REGINALD R. BUCKLEY. Frontispiece. 8vo, limp cloth, 2s. net.

MOZART'S DON GIOVANNI. A Commentary, from the Third French Edition of Charles Gounod. By W. CLARK and J. T. HUTCHINSON. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

WOMAN AS A MUSICIAN. An Art Historical Study. By F. R. RITTER. 8vo, sewed, 1s.

ÆSTHETICS OF MUSICAL ART, or, The Theory of Beautiful in Music. By DR. FERDINAND HAND. Translated from the German by WALTER E. LAWSON, *Mus.Bac. Cantab.*, etc. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 5s.

THE PLACE OF SCIENCE IN MUSIC. By H. SAINT-GEORGE. Addressed to advanced students of that branch of musical knowledge commonly called Harmony. 8vo, sewed, 1s.

Mr. Baughan rejects the academic view of form as firmly as Mr. Saint-George rejects the academic view of harmony and counterpoint. The academics base their harmonic theories on laws of nature which Mr. Saint-George shows do not exist. . . . Has joined Mr. Saint-George in the attack which will end in the total discomfiture of the academics.—J. F. RUNCIMAN in the *Saturday Review*.

PURITY IN MUSIC. By A. F. THIBAUT. Translated by J. BROADHOUSE. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.

CONTENTS.—1. On the Chorale. 2. Church Music other than the Choral. 3. Popular Melodies. 4. The Educating Influence of Good Models. 5. Effect. 6. On Judging the Works of Great Masters. 7. As to a Liberal Judgment. 8. On Perversions of Text. 9. Choral Societies.

SCHUMANN says:—"A fine book about music, read it frequently."

BIOGRAPHICAL.

SOME MUSICAL RECOLLECTIONS OF FIFTY YEARS.

By RICHARD HOFFMAN. With Memoir by MRS. HOFFMAN. Illustrated with many Plate Portraits. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. 1910

Richard Hoffman, born Manchester, 1831, a distinguished pianist, a successful and popular teacher in the States and a noteworthy composer.

Delightful reminiscences of musicians and musical affairs in America and England. The account of Mendelssohn's leading of the "Elijah" at Manchester; of Jenny Lind and her appearance at Castle Garden and her tour of America under T. P. Barnum, throughout which tour Hoffman accompanied her as the solo pianist; of Thalberg, Von Bulow, Gottschalk, Liszt, and many others, and of the audiences and concerts throughout the country fifty years ago, makes most interesting reading.

Richard Hoffman studied under Pleyel, Moscheles, Rubinstein, Döhler, Thalberg and Liszt and, of course, has much to say of all these great masters. There are some twenty-five illustrations, including Patti, Jenny Lind, Liszt, Charles Hallé, Gottschalk, Von Bulow and Mr. Hoffman himself. The volume also contains Mr. Hoffman's essay on "How to Stimulate Thought and Imagination in a Pupil."

MOZART: THE STORY OF HIS LIFE AS MAN AND ARTIST. According to Authentic Documents and other Sources. By VICTOR WILDER. Translated by F. LIEBICH. To which is now added a Comprehensive Bibliography of Mozart Literature from every source, English and Foreign and a List of his Compositions Published and Unpublished. With 23 Portraits gathered from Various Sources. With Index. 2 volumes. Crown 8vo, cloth, 10s.

JAN. EV. ENGEL, *Imperial Librarian*, writing from the Mozarteum, Salzburg (Mozart's birthplace) on behalf of the Mozart Society, says:—

[Translation.]

I congratulate the publisher on the exemplary correctness of the edition and the author on having had at his disposal such rich and almost inexhaustible material from ancient down to most modern times, as foundation for his excellent work. This beautiful and valuable work, which has been translated with great thoroughness, has every right to a place in the foremost ranks of English literature to the honour of the great master whose life and work the gifted author has had presented to the English people in a most attractive way, besides conveying to them his appreciation of his (Mozart's) immortal compositions in a manner that has not been done previously in English.

"Its merits are its enthusiasm, its judicious selection from an enormous mass of material, and its consecutiveness."—*Birmingham Gazette*.

ARTHUR SIMONS, in an appreciative notice in *The Saturday Review* said:—"The book is living, and to read it is to suffer over again this perfect and punished life."

VERDI: MAN AND MUSICIAN. His Biography, with especial Reference to his English Experience. Portraits by F. J. CROWEST. 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d. net (pub. 7s. 6d.)

MUSICAL MEMORIES. By WILLIAM SPARK. *Mus. Doc. (late Organist of the Town Hall, Leeds).* Revised Popular Edition. With 16 Portraits. Thick crown 8vo. cloth, 6s.

"A pleasantly written book of reminiscences of a large number of distinguished persons in the world of music . . . Dr. Spark knows how to tell a good story, and has not a few new and old to tell; while the tone of his book is so invariably cheerful and good natured."—*Saturday Review*.

"The author speaks of things that he understands and of persons that he has known."—*St. James' Gazette*.

"Just one of those pleasant books which are instructive without being tedious, and amusing without being frivolous. The book is very pleasant reading and we counsel our readers to get it without delay."—*Musical Standard*.

TCHAIKOVSKY. His Life and Works. With Extracts from his Writings and the Diary of his Tour Abroad in 1888. By ROSA NEWMARCH. Second Edition Enlarged and Edited with Additional Chapters by E. EVANS. 1908. With a Complete Classic Account of Works. Copious Analyses of Important Works, Analytical and other Indices; also Supplement dealing with "The Relation of Tchaikovsky to Art-Questions of the Day." Portrait and Index. Thick crown 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 7s. 6d.

"The chapters written by Mr. Edwin Evans, Senr., are excellent and should be perused with attention, as they denote a keen, critical insight and a broad outlook on matters generally. . . . The popularity of Tchaikovsky in England is certainly not on the wane, and the present volume will doubtless be welcomed by the many admirers of the ~~Russian~~ master."—*Morning Post*.

"A well planned and in parts fascinating study of a composer whose rare charm of melodic beauty and fine sense of musical proportion have completely captured the taste of the time . . . It is the fullest and most authoritative monograph of Tchaikovsky available for English readers."—*The Scotsman*.

NOTICE OF ANTHONY STRADIVARI. The celebrated Violin Maker known by the name of Stradivarius, preceded by Historical and Critical Researches on the origin and Transformations of Bow Instruments, and followed by a Theoretical Analysis of the Bow and Remarks on Francis Tourte. By F. J. FÉTIS. Translated by J. BISHOP. Facsimile of a Letter of Stradivarius. 8vo, cloth, 5s.

The greater part of the matter in above is the work of M. Vuillaume, who spent the greater part of his life in studying the principles which guided Stradivarius in his labours. With the aid of Fétis and his additional suggestions and matter the now celebrated work was produced.

CHOPIN: THE MAN AND HIS MUSIC. By JAMES HUNEKER (*author of "Mezzotints in Modern Music"*). With Musical Examples. Thick crown 8vo, cloth, 10s.

"Mr. Huneker is a Chopin enthusiast. He accords admiration to Brahms, to Wagner, to Tchaikovsky: his worship is reserved for Chopin. Being gifted with clear insight and imagination which grasp many and diverse moods Mr. Huneker is a sane critic and a manly. . . . There is no pretence at new material in the book. Mr. Huneker has garnered all that has been written about the composer and he has threshed out the grain from the chaff. The result is, therefore, of value."—*Musical Standard*.

"The volume will at once take its place in the front rank of books on Chopin. . . . the masterly chapter of 74 pages on the etudes will soon be found indispensable by all teachers and students of the pianoforte."—*The Nation (U.S.A.)*

"A work of unique merit, of distinguished style, of profound insight and sympathy and of the most brilliant literary quality."—*The New York Times*.

"Of works on Chopin published since Niecks' life, this is by far the most important."—G. C. ASHTON JONSON in "A Handbook to Chopin's Works."

LIFE OF CHOPIN. By FRANZ LISZT. New and very much Enlarged Edition. Translated in full now for the first time by JOHN BROADHOUSE. Second Edition, Corrected. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s.

GEORGE SAND describes it as "un peu exuberant en style, mais rempli de bonnes choses et de très belles pages."

G. C. ASHTON JONSON says in his "Handbook to Chopin's Works":—"For the personal reminiscences of one of the greatest composers by one of the greatest executive artists of the world must be invaluable to the Chopin student."

"Franz Liszt has written a charming sketch of Chopin's life and art."—*Encyc. Brit.*

"Liszt's criticisms upon his separate works have all the eloquent mysticisms to be expected from him: and the biography is a book musicians will always prize."—*Sunday Times*.

"It will afford the student the greatest help in understanding the undercurrent of emotion which characterises the works of Chopin."—*Morning Post*

"Let us therefore contribute one good word to help it forward, as we would tend a flower which springs up spontaneously over the grave of one we love."—*Musical Times*.

BEETHOVEN. By RICHARD WAGNER. With a Supplement from the Philosophical Works of Arthur Schopenhauer. Trans. by EDWARD DANNREUTHER. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s.

"This characteristic essay, a written exposition of Wagner's thoughts on the significance of the master's music, may be read with advantage by all students."—W. H. WEBB in *The Pianist's A. B. C.*

"It is a plain duty to be familiar and even intimate with the opinion of one famous man about another. Gladly therefore we welcome Mr. Dannreuther's translation of the work before us. Mr. Dannreuther has achieved his task with the conscientiousness of his nature and with a success due to much tact and patience."—*Musical Times*.

FREDERIC CHOPIN: HIS LIFE AND LETTERS. By MORITZ KARASOWSKI. Translated by E. HILL. New Edition Revised and further Letters added written during the composer's Sojourn in England and Scotland, 1848-9. Second and Revised Edition. With 8 Portraits and a Facsimile. 2 volumes. Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, 10s.

"Chopin is and remains the boldest and proudest poetic spirit of the age."—ROBERT SCHUMANN.

"A book with which all students of Chopin must needs be acquainted. It contains a good deal of first hand information and is our only source for many valuable documents."—*The Guardian*.

GROVE'S *Dictionary of Musicians* says:—The truth about Chopin's birth, family, health, character, friendships, early training, and the dawn of his career as a player and composer was not known until the publication of Moritz Karasowski's recent and trustworthy biography.

"The first serious attempt at a Biography of Chopin."—PROF. NECKS.

"Gives bits of information found nowhere else and the Letters of Chopin make the book invaluable to those who would really know the Polish master."—*Musical America*.

MAKERS OF MUSIC. Biographical Sketches of the Great Composers. With Chronological Summaries of their Works and Facsimiles from Musical MSS. of Bach, Handel, Purcell, Dr. Arne, Gluck, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Schubert, Berlioz, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Schumann, Wagner, Verdi, Gounod, Tchaïkovsky, Brahms and Grieg, with General Chronological Table. By R. FARQUHARSON SHARP. Portrait of Purcell. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth, 5s.

The author's endeavour throughout this work has been to convey an impression of the personality of each composer, as well as to furnish biographical detail. At the end of each biography is a tabulated list of the composer's works and dates of production, together with a facsimile from one of his original manuscripts. A useful volume, got up in good style and well adapted for a gift or prize. Has speedily run into four editions.

CHOPIN: AS REVEALED BY EXTRACTS FROM HIS DIARY. By COUNT TARNOWSKI. Translated from the Polish by N. JANOTHA. With Eight Portraits. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d. net (or paper cover, 1s. 6d. net).

"Throws many curious sidelights on the character of the great composer."—*Sunday Sun*.

"The notes on Chopin were written by special request and under the direction of Princess Marceline Czartoryska. From her, Count Tarnowski received many interesting details as well as letters written by Chopin, in which the master alludes to many of his compositions as well as to the conditions under which they were written. Really an absorbing little tome, etc."—*Musical Standard*.

DICTIONARY OF 4,000 BRITISH MUSICIANS. From the Earliest Times. By F. J. CROWEST. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. net (paper cover, 6d. net).

A Dictionary of British Musicians—a work devoted exclusively to the names of native composers, instrumentalists, vocalists, writers, etc., who have contributed to the making of English musical art from the earliest times to the present. Blank spaces are left to each letter for any additional names to be written in.

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF FIDDLERS. Including Performers on the Violoncello and Double Bass, Past and Present. Containing a Sketch of their Artistic Career, together with Notes of their Compositions. By A. MASON CLARKE. 9 Portraits. Post 8vo, bevelled cloth, 5s.

"We may here take the opportunity of recommending a useful book to all lovers of violins and violinists. Fiddlers, Ancient and Modern, is practically a little Biographical Dictionary, well arranged with some excellent portraits."—*Northern Whig*.

CHERUBINI. Memorials illustrative of his Life. By E. BELLASIS. Thick crown 8vo, cloth, 6s.

The standard biography of Cherubini.

FRANZ LISZT. By T. CARLAW MARTIN. 12mo, bound, 1s.

LIFE OF BEETHOVEN. By LOUIS NOHL. Translated by JOHN J. LALOR. Third Edition. With Portraits and Facsimile. Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, gilt edges, 3s. 6d.

"A standard biography."

TEMPLETON AND MALIBRAN. Reminiscences of these Renowned Singers, with Original Letters and Anecdotes. Three Authentic Portraits by MAYALL. 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.

BALFE: HIS LIFE AND WORKS. By W. A. BARRETT. Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, 3s. 6d. net (pub. 7s. 6d.)

SKETCHES OF ENGLISH GLEE COMPOSERS. Historical, Biographical and Critical. From about 1735-1866. By D. BAPTIE. Post 8vo, bevelled cloth, 5s.

THE BACH LETTERS. Letters of Samuel Wesley, relating to the Introduction into England of the Works of Bach. Ed. by E. WESLEY. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.

PURCELL. By WILLIAM H. CUMMINGS, *Mus.Doc.* New Edition now obtainable. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s.

The only available life of this great English musician. Dr. Cummings spared no time or trouble in making it as far as possible a complete and exhaustive treatise.

CHERUBINI. By F. J. CROWEST. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s.

CONTENTS:—Birth and Parentage—Under Sarti—Earliest Works—Visits London—*Lodoiska*—*Medée*—*Les Deux Journées*—*Faniska*—Berlioz and *Alf Baba*—Cherubini's Overtures—A Sacred Music Composer—Mass in F—Mass in D minor—Mass in C—Requiem in C minor—Requiem in D minor—Cherubini's Prolificity—At Catel's Grave—Death, Obsequies and Career—His Influence upon Music—Estimate of his Dramatic Works—Of his Sacred Works—Influence as a Teacher—Temperament and Disposition—Anecdotes of Cherubini—Catalogue of Compositions—Index.

SKETCHES OF GREAT VIOLINISTS AND GREAT PIAN-

ISTS. Biographical and Anecdotal, with Account of the Violin and Early Violinists. Viotti, Spohr, Paganini, De Beriot, Ole Bull, Clementi, Moscheles, Schumann (Robert and Clara), Chopin, Thalberg, Gottschalk, Liszt. By G. T. FERRIS. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, 3s. 6d. (or cloth, gilt edges, 4s. 6d.)

A very useful book for a prize or gift.

LIFE AND WORKS OF MOZART. By A. WHITTINGHAM. Cloth, 1s. 6d. (or paper, 1s.)

LIFE AND WORKS OF HANDEL. By A. WHITTINGHAM. Cloth, 1s. 6d. (or paper, 1s.)

CESAR FRANCK. Some Personal Reminiscences. By J. W. HINTON, *M.A., Mus.D.* 16 pages. Crown 8vo, 6d. net.

PORTRAIT GALLERIES.

SIXTY YEARS OF MUSIC. A Record of the Art in England during the Victorian Era. Containing 70 Portraits of the most Eminent Musicians. Oblong quarto, boards, cloth back, 2s. 6d.

NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY OF BRITISH MUSICIANS. By JOHN WARRINER, Mus.D. Trinity College, Dublin. Introduction by JOSEPH BENNETT. Over 500 Photo Portraits of well-known and eminent living Musicians of Great Britain and Ireland, with short Biographical notice of each. The whole bound in one handsome oblong folio volume, cloth lettered. Offered for 7s. 6d. net (published 14s. net).

REEVES' CATALOGUE OF MUSIC AND MUSICAL LITERATURE. Ancient and Modern, Second-Hand and New : containing the Contents of Libraries recently purchased, with a large quantity of Curious, Scarce, and Useful Music : Full Scores, Organ Music, Duets, Trios, Quartetts, Quintetts, Sextetts, Septetts, etc. : Tutors, Historical, Theoretical and Biographical Works in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Dutch, etc., including some Works of the greatest rarity and value. On Sale for Cash. This Catalogue sent post free on application.

HISTORY.

FROM MENDELSSOHN TO WAGNER. Being the Memoirs of J. W. Davison, Forty Years Music Critic of "The Times." Compiled by his Son, HENRY DAVISON, from Memoranda and Documents. With 52 Portraits of Musicians of the Time and many Important Letters previously Unpublished of Berlioz, Mendelssohn, Gounod, Macfarren, Sterndale Bennett, Jullien, etc., here appearing for the First Time. Thick 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 12s. 6d. net.

"The book is fascinating."—*Daily Mail*.

"Musical memoirs are not always such an intellectual feast as this, and it will be long before we get another book so full of variety and vitality."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"It ought to be in every library as a work of reference."—*The Musician, U.S.A.*

"It is not only a very readable book, but a contribution of some importance to musical history."—*The Yorkshire Post*.

"Anyone desirous of a knowledge of the state of music and the personalities of musical artists, British and foreign, during the reign of Queen Victoria will find what he is in quest of in 'From Mendelssohn to Wagner.'"—*The Dundee Advertiser*.

"The book altogether is full of interest and information, the numerous portraits with which it is lavishly illustrated add very notably to its value."—*The Bookseller*.

"The memoirs of Davison are the history of Victorian music. We meet hundreds of musical people in the course of its pages, and the experience is thoroughly delightful."—*Eastern Morning News*.

"Is an informative résumé of musical life in England—and the inner side of musical life in England in particular—during the period covered by the title."—*The Standard*.

"Davison, forty years music critic of *The Times*, had practically the musical world at his feet."—*Glasgow Herald*.

THE RISE AND DEVELOPMENT OF OPERA. Embracing a Comparative View of the Art in Italy, Germany, France and England. By JOSEPH GODDARD. Showing the Cause of the Falling Back of the English School in the Modern Period, and the Compensation which that Falling Back Involved. With numerous Musical Examples, Portraits and Facsimiles. Crown 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 4s. 6d. net.

"His criticism is usually just and balanced, and his review of the whole field helpful and suggestive."—*Bookseller*.

"Of special value and research are the numerous musical examples and illustrations, further embellished by excellent portraits. . . . The book should by right meet with a large circulation, for its facile style and instructive researches are sufficient to interest the reader, apart from the valuable historical information."—*Birmingham Daily Mail*.

THE RISE AND DEVELOPMENT OF MILITARY MUSIC.

By H. G. FARMER (*author of "Memoirs of the Royal Artillery Band"*). With Illustrations of Early Instruments and Musical Examples, and List of Staff Bandmasters. Preface by LIEUT. A. WILLIAMS, M.V.O., *Mus.Doc.*, Bandmaster of Grenadier Guards. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d. net.

"A valuable addition to our knowledge of this department of musical art."—*The Standard*.

"It is a book which shows a considerable amount of research in many out-of-the-way places, and the information it gives regarding modern times, when history emerges from mere tradition, is often valuable."—*The Yorkshire Post*.

THE NATIONAL MUSIC OF THE WORLD. By H. F.

CHORLEY. Edited by H. G. HEWLETT. Contains many Musical Illustrations. New Edition with Index. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s. 1911

The volume treats of the National Tunes, Folk-Songs and Airs of the various races of the world. And the chapters are undoubtedly marked in a high degree with the critic's acumen attesting the wide range of Chorley's earning as a student of the art.

THE MUSIC OF THE MOST ANCIENT NATIONS. Particularly of the Assyrians, Egyptians and Hebrews; with special reference to recent discoveries in Western Asia and in Egypt. By CARL ENGEL. With numerous Illustrations and Index. Thick 8vo, cloth. Published at 18s., now offered for 8s. 6d. net.

Grove's Dictionary says of Carl Engel:

"His attainments as a musician, his clear insight into books in many languages, his indefatigable perseverance in research, and the exercise of a rare power of judicious discrimination, made him one of the first authorities on his subject in Europe, he became a collector when opportunities were more frequent than they are now for acquiring rare instruments and books. He thus formed a private museum and library that could hardly be rivalled except by a few public institutions."

HISTORY OF HUNGARIAN MUSIC. By J. KALDY (*Director of the Royal Hungarian Opera*). Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, 2s. 6d. net.

"Information not to be had anywhere else . . . should be on every musical shelf."—*Internationalen Musikgesellschaft*.

MANUAL OF MUSICAL HISTORY. From the Epoch of Ancient Greece to our present time. By DR. F. L. RITTER. Second Edition. Cr. 8vo, bevelled cloth, 2s. 6d.

CHRONOMETRICAL CHART OF MUSICAL HISTORY.

Presenting a Bird's Eye View from the Pre-Christian Era to the XXth Century. By C. A. HARRIS, A.R.C.O., etc. On linen, folded in case, 2s. net (on special paper, 1s. net).

PROFESSOR PROUT:—I have examined your chart with great interest, both plan and execution seem to me to be excellent. You have managed to get a wonderful amount of information into a very small space. I think the Chart should be most useful and cordially wish you success.

DR. T. H. YORKE TROTTER, *Principal, London Academy of Music*: "Extremely well got up and will be useful."

DR. F. J. KARN, *Principal, London College of Music*: "Your very useful chart . . . extremely well drawn up, showing in a compact form a great deal of information, and is a useful comparative form. Several professors have expressed delight with it."

Trinity College, London: "The Library Committee desire me to express their most cordial thanks for the donation of a copy of a 'Chronometrical Chart of Musical History' to the College library."—SHELLEY FISHER.

"Like a Benvil tabloid—much nourishment in a little room."—HEAD MISTRESS, *South African School*.

"Sure to be very useful to students . . . excellently arranged and seems to be very accurate and thorough."—DR. RALPH DUNSTAN.

"Excellent chart . . . and is certainly valuable in helping the imagination to grasp synchronous events."—H. OSMOND ANDERTON, Esq., *Librarian to Birmingham and Midland Institute School of Music*.

THE RISE OF MUSIC. Being a Careful Enquiry into the Development of the Art from its Primitive Puttings forth in Egypt and Assyria to its Triumphant Consummation in Modern Effect. Especially bringing out the Influence of the Church upon the Joint Development of Harmony and Notation—the Importance of that Great Central Development the Enweavement of the Scales—the Creative Consequences of the Clavier Type of Instrument and the Explanation of a New and Perfect Order of Beauty resting upon our Tempered System. By JOSEPH GODDARD. With Illustrations of early Instruments and numerous Musical Examples drawn from Ancient and Modern Sources. With Index. Thick crown 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 7s. 6d.

CATECHISM OF MUSICAL HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

By F. J. CROWE. Revised and Enlarged Edition. Tenth Thousand. 187 pp. Post 8vo, cloth, 2s. (paper, 1s.)

This work gives special attention to English musicians, and is brought down to 1905.

Musical Education says:—"An excellent little book—yet not so little since it contains an immense amount of information—historical, biographical and critical—in a very small compass."

A HISTORY OF PIANOFORTE MUSIC. With Critical Estimates of its Greatest Masters and Sketches of their Lives. By JOHN C. FILLMORE. Edited with an Introductory Preface by RIDLEY PRENTICE. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

SYNOPSIS:—The Pianoforte and its Immediate Precursors (the Harpsichord and Clavichord)—Polyphonic Music (Bach, Handel, D. Scarlatti)—Homophonic Music (E. Bach, Haydn, Mozart)—The Emotional Content of Music (Beethoven)—The Classic and the Romantic in Music (Weber, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Chopin and Schumann)—Technique of the First Classical Period—Technique of the Second Classical Period—Technique of the Transition Period—Technique of the Romantic Period—Minor Composers and Virtuosi of the Different Epochs—Index.

DUDLEY BUCK says of it:—"In my judgment the work should be in the hands of every earnest student."

"The only work of its kind in English. It groups the composers and their works into epochs and gives a clear description of the different epochs."—*Etude*.

THE WORLD'S EARLIEST MUSIC. Traced to its Beginnings in Ancient lands. By collected Evidences of Relics, Records, History and Musical Instruments, from Greece, Etruria, Egypt, China, through Assyria and Babylonia to the Primitive Home, the Land of Akkad and Sumer. By HERMANN SMITH. With 65 full page Illustrations and Cuts, nearly 400 pp. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s.

THE PAST AND THE FUTURE. An Inaugural Lecture at Gresham College. By J. FREDERICK BRIDGE, *Mus.Doc.* Crown 8vo, sewed, 6d.

MEMOIRS OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, Its Origin, History and Progress. An Account of the Rise of Military Music in England. By H. G. FARMER. With 14 Illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 5s.

THE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF MUSIC. Described in Chapters on the Study of Musical History. By EDWARD DICKINSON. With an Annotated Guide to Music Literature. Over 400 pp. Thick 8vo, cloth, 10s.

MR. ERNEST NEWMAN in *The Manchester Guardian* writes: "... the extent and the accuracy of the information conveyed make the book indispensable to students and to public libraries."

THE STUDENT'S HISTORY OF MUSIC. History of Music, from the Christian Era to the present time. By DR. F. L. RITTER. Third Edition. 478 pages of Letterpress and 72 Plates of Musical Illustrations. Thick crown 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d.

ORCHESTRAL.

A Work of Original Research and Study.

THE INSTRUMENTS OF THE MODERN ORCHESTRA AND EARLY RECORDS OF THE PRECURSORS OF THE VIOLIN FAMILY. With 500 Illustrations and Plates. By KATHLEEN SCHLESINGER. Two handsome volumes, thick 8vo, cloth, gilt tops, 18s. 6d.

The Times says: "It is in the second volume that the importance of Miss Schlesinger's work appears and the results of original research are evident . . . a new light is here thrown on the early history of the violin family, and in any future work on this subject account will have to be taken of the research disclosed in this volume . . . most noteworthy section is the bibliography. It occupies a hundred pages and is the finest work of its kind since 'De Fideculis Bibliographia' and will be found of great value to all musicians."

JOHN BROADHOUSE in the *Musical Standard* writes: "Far surpasses any book on the subject which it has been our good fortune to read. The whole line of the investigation is in every sense of the word original; not trusting the researches of her predecessors, Miss Schlesinger has, during many years, gone fully and deeply into the matter for herself; and, having arrived at conclusions quite at variance with those of other writers, she is not afraid to say so. The tone of the book is moderation itself . . ."

The music critic of the American *Musical Courier* in an able essay says: "It is a great work in two volumes with over five hundred illustrations and plates. . . . She [the author] is a kind of musical Darwin who has given no end of toil and trouble to trace the ancestors of our instruments into their humble and remote sources."

"It is no mere echo of other historians but a work of original research. This is made clear by the fact that novel conclusions are reached and new verdicts given. It would seem that we shall be compelled to reconsider and probably to reconstruct our notions as to the origin of the violin. . . . A splendid book which will become a classic. The many years of laborious and persevering study given to its compilation and composition will be appreciated by generations yet to come.—*Birmingham Gazette and Express*."

E. VAN DER STRAFTEN writes in the *Strad*: "This work ranks among the most remarkable modern literature on the subject."

MODERN ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENTS, Their History, Structure and Capabilities. By K. SCHLESINGER. A Practical Illustrated Handbook for the Musician, Student and Concert-Goer. Numerous Illustrations and Musical Examples throughout. 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 7s. 6d.

The Times says: "We do not hesitate to recommend the volume to all lovers of music who would know something of the instruments which produce the marvellous tone colour of the modern orchestra, or desire, by aid of the large and clear illustrations, to recognise the various forms which are now to be found in our large military and municipal bands."

The above volume, with "The Precursors of the Violin Family," form the two-volume work by K. Schlesinger, 18s. 6d. For full description see preceding item.

ON CONDUCTING. By RICHARD WAGNER. Translated by E. DANNREUTHER. Second Edition, cr. 8vo, cloth, 5s.

A Treatise on Style in the Execution of Classical Music, written by a practical master of the grand style.

WEINGARTNER, speaking of this celebrated work, says:—"Wagner's book laid the foundation for a new understanding of the function of the conductor, in whom we now recognise, not only the eternal factor that holds together an orchestral, choral or operatic performance, but above all the spiritualising internal factor that gives the performance its very soul."

Grove's Dictionary says: "One of the finest of his minor publications, and to a professional musician perhaps the most instructive. A Treatise on *Style*, giving his views as to the true way of rendering classical music, with minute directions how to do it and how not to do it, together with many examples in musical type from the instrumental works of Beethoven, Weber, Mozart, etc."

NOTES ON CONDUCTING AND CONDUCTORS. By T. R. CROGER, F.R.G.S., F.Z.S., also the Organising and Conducting of Amateur Orchestras, with three full-page Illustrations of the Various "Beats" and Plan of the Orchestra. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. (paper, 1s.)

"A mine of good things."—*Musical Opinion*.

"One of the best guides to conducting."—*Music Trades Review*.

"A capital little book brightly written and full not only of entertaining and racy-told anecdotes, but also of clear and sensibly-expressed opinions on musical matters."—*The Stage*.

"The book appeals particularly to conductors of provincial societies, whether instrumental or choral; it is written in a pleasant style, and is full of practical hints by one who knows his subject well."—*Monthly Musical Record*.

"Many practical hints on the organizing and conducting of amateur orchestras and choral societies."—*Morning Post*.

HOW TO PLAY FROM SCORE. Treatise on Accompaniment from Score on the Organ or Pianoforte. By F. FETIS. Translated by A. WHITTINGHAM. With 40 pages of Musical Examples. Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, 3s. 6d.

CONTENTS:—Introduction. 1. On the Different Arrangements of Voices and Instruments in Scores (Partitions). 2. On Vocal Parts: Instrumental Parts, their Fixed Pitch and the Manner in which they are Written. 3. Concerning the Manner in which the Accompanist should Read a Score in order to grasp its Substance and its Details. 4. The Mechanism of Accompaniment. 5. Concerning the Influence of the Accompanist on the Vocalist. 6. On Difference of Style. 7. On the Accompaniment of Early Music without Orchestra, the Duets and Trios of Clari, Durante, Handel and the Psalms of Marcello. 8. On the Reproduction of Ancient Orchestral Accompaniments. 9. On the Modern Style of Accompaniment. 10. On Mozart, Cherubini, Mehul, Spontini, Rossini and the Modern School. 11. Conclusion.

This popular and useful book might have been entitled "The Art of Making Arrangements for the Organ or Pianoforte from Full Orchestral and other Scores." It contains all that is necessary to know upon this subject.

ORGAN.

THE MAKING OF SOUND IN THE ORGAN AND IN THE ORCHESTRA. By HERMANN SMITH. An Analysis of the Work of the Air in the Speaking Organ Pipe of the Various Constant Types, and an Exposition of the Theory of the Air-Stream-Reed Based upon the Discovery of the Tone of the Air, by Means of Displacement Rods. With 30 Illustrations and Tables. Thick crown 8vo, cloth, 6s.

Mr. Hermann Smith has gained a distinguished position as an investigator in matters relating to sound production in musical instruments. His conclusions arrive at a theory widely different from those which have been propounded in the several learned works on acoustics.

MODERN ORGAN BUILDING. Being a Practical Explanation and Description of the Whole Art of Organ Construction, with Especial Regard to Pneumatic Action. Together with Chapters on Tuning, Voicing, etc. By WALTER and THOMAS LEWIS (*Organ Builders*). With 76 Illustrations Drawn to Scale and Reproduced from Actual Working Drawings, together with Diagrams, Tables, etc. 4to, cloth, 7s. 6d. 1911

ADVICE TO YOUNG ORGANISTS. By J. T. FIELD. 2d.

THE PEDAL ORGAN. Its History, Design and Control. By THOMAS CASSON. With folding Diagram. Second Impression. 8vo, cloth, 2s. net (paper, 1s. net).

THE ORGAN FIFTY YEARS HENCE. A Study of its Development in the Light of its Past History and Present Tendencies. By FRANCIS BURGESS, F.S.A., Scot. 8vo, 1s. net.

"All organists should read Mr. Francis Burgess' lecture on 'The Organ Fifty Years Hence.' We have every sympathy for the opinions Mr. Burgess expresses, though we have our doubts as to whether the unpopularity of electric action is not fully justified, etc."—*The Church Union Gazette*.

"Gives us an excellent summary of what has been and is being done towards improvement in organ construction and tone, and his criticisms are always sound and convincing."—*Glasgow Herald*.

THE EARLY ENGLISH ORGAN BUILDERS and their Works, from the 15th Century to the Period of the Great Rebellion. An Unwritten Chapter on the History of the Organ. By DR. E. F. RIMBAULT. Well printed. With woodcuts, post 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

SOME CONTINENTAL ORGANS (Ancient and Modern) and their Makers. With Specifications of many of the fine Examples in Germany and Switzerland. By JAMES I. WEDGEWOOD. Post 8vo, cloth, 2s. net.

Contains specification and a brief *critique* of some of the famous old Continental organs as they exist at the present day. Describes also several up-to-date Continental organs. Amongst other organs particulars are given of those at Haarlem, Cologne, Aix-la-Chapelle, Frankfurt, Heidelberg, Ulm, Stuttgart, Einsiedeln, Strassburg and Antwerp. This work forms a valuable supplement to Hopkins' and Rimbault's great treatise.

"Mr. Wedgewood remarks on all details such as workmanship, tone, peculiarities of mechanism, cost, etc. We thoroughly recommend the book to those who are interested in organs."—*Bazaar*.

MODERN ORGAN TUNING, The How and Why, Clearly Explaining the Nature of the Organ Pipe and the System of Equal Temperament, Together with an Historic Record of the Evolution of the Diatonic Scale from the Greek Tetrachord. By HERMANN SMITH. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

"The greatest authority on acoustical matters connected with organ pipes who has ever lived," says Mr. G. A. Audsley of Hermann Smith in his "Art of Organ Building."

"Simple non-technical terms set out with an attractiveness and lucidity I have never seen surpassed the history of the evolution of the diatonic scale from the Greek tetrachord * * * by no means intended for organ students alone * * the historical explanations add to the fascination of this volume."—*Daily Telegraph*.

"Recommended to the notice of organists with the fullest confidence that they would derive both pleasure and profit from its perusal."—*Scottish Guardian*.

A SHORT HISTORY OF THE ORGAN, ORGANISTS AND SERVICES OF THE CHAPEL OF ALLEYN'S COLLEGE, Dulwich. With Extracts from the Diary of the Founder. By W. H. STOCKS. Crown 8vo, sewed, 1s.

ANALYSIS OF MENDELSSOHN'S ORGAN WORKS. A Study of their Structural Features. For the Use of Students. By JOSEPH W. G. HATHAWAY, Mus. B. Oxon., 127 Musical Examples. Portrait and Facsimiles. Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, 4s. 6d.

ORGANIST'S QUARTERLY JOURNAL of Original Compositions. Edited by Dr. W. SPARK. 5s. per part. New Series Volume, 160 large pages, oblong folio, bound in cloth, 18s.

RINK'S PRACTICAL ORGAN SCHOOL: A New Edition. Carefully Revised. The Pedal Part printed on a Separate Staff, and the Preface, Remarks and Technical Terms translated from the German expressly for this Edition by JOHN HILES. The Six Books Complete, handsomely bound in red cloth, gilt edges, ob. folio, 10s. 6d. net (issued at 20s.), or the six parts 7s. 6d. net (issued at 6s. each), parts sold separately.

The best edition ever published of this Grand Classical work. No other edition will bear comparison with it for care and skill in editing, nor for beauty of engraving and excellence of printing. One special merit of this edition is that the *bar lines* are bold, and that they are drawn *right through the score*, instead of through each staff, as was the custom in days gone by. The student who will take the trouble to test this edition against any other, will at once perceive the advantage he gains from this clear and distinct style of "barring"; to an advanced performer the matter may be perhaps of less importance, but even he cannot fail to appreciate the comfort of increased legibility.

As a royal road to thorough and sound Organ Playing in all styles, there is no other School which will bear comparison with this: a Beginner can follow no better course than to go through it slowly.

THE ORGAN PARTS OF MENDELSSOHN'S ORATORIOS AND OTHER CHORAL WORKS. Analytically Considered. By ORLANDO A. MANSFIELD, *Mus. Doc., F.R.C.O.* With numerous Musical Examples. Crown 8vo. cloth, 4s. 6d.

HENRY SMART'S ORGAN COMPOSITIONS ANALYSED. By J. BROADHOUSE. Crown 8vo. bevelled cloth, 2s. 6d.

THE INFLUENCE OF THE ORGAN IN HISTORY. By DUDLEY BUCK. New Edition with Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. (or paper, 1s. net).

CATECHISM for the Harmonium and American Organ. By JOHN HILES. Post 8vo, sewed, 1s.

REFORM IN ORGAN BUILDING. By THOMAS CASSON. Crown 8vo. sewed, 6d

PIANOFORTE.

THE ARTIST AT THE PIANO. Essays on the Art of Musical Interpretation. By GEORGE WOODHOUSE. 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d. net (or paper covers, 1s. 6d. net).

The celebrated pianist Paderewski, after reading the manuscript of this stimulating volume wrote: "The booklet is quite a remarkable work and a really valuable contribution to the philosophy of pianistic art."

THE ART OF TEACHING PIANOFORTE PLAYING. A Systematised Selection of Practical Suggestions for Young Teachers and Students. By J. ALFRED JOHNSTONE (*author of "Piano Touch, Phrasing and Interpretation," "Modern Tendencies and Old Standards in Musical Art,"* etc.). Thick crown 8vo, cloth, 5s.

Many pianists who add to concert playing the labours of a teacher; many young students about to enter upon the duties of the teaching profession as their life's labour; and indeed, not a few of those who have spent years at the work of giving lessons in pianoforte playing, fail to achieve the success their abilities deserve, simply for the lack of some clear, systematic practical knowledge of the art of teaching. In this volume methods are suggested, hints are offered, principles and rules are formulated, courses of study are sketched out; and all these are sufficiently general and varied to furnish a useful guide for the teacher without circumscribing his individual genius or running any risk of stunting his development.

"Every teacher of a practical mind will, of course, desire to possess a work of this kind."—*The Music Student*.

"The work of one who is both an experienced instructor and a thorough musician."—*Nottingham Guardian*.

"The most comprehensive handbook for teachers that we know . . . the chapter on finger exercises is excellent."—*The Literary World*.

"To read this book thoroughly is to a pianist a liberal education . . . the most comprehensive handbook for piano professors we have ever met with."—*Cheltenham Examiner*.

PRACTICE REGISTER for Pupil's Daily Practice. A Specimen, 1d. (or 1s. per 100).

REEVES' VAMPING TUTOR. Art of Extemporaneous Accompaniment, or Playing by Ear or the Pianoforte. Rapidly Enabling anyone having an Ear for Music (with or without any knowledge of Musical Notation) to Accompany with Equal Facility in any Key with Practical Examples. By FRANCIS TAYLOR. New Edition, to which is added Instructions for Accompaniment with Equal Facility in every Key illustrated by Examples. Folio, 2s.

REEVES' THE POPULAR PIANOFORTE TUTOR. Instructions, Scales, Exercises, Tunes. Folio, 1s.

PIANOFORTE TEACHER'S GUIDE. By L. PLAIDY. Translated by FANNY RAYMOND RITTER. Crown 8vo, boards, 1s.

"Evidently written by a pianist who is a thorough master of his instrument as well as a good teacher."—*Educational Times*.

"Some of the finest pianists of the day owe much of their technical facility to Plaidy's excellent method."—*Bazaar*.

THE ART OF TUNING THE PIANOFORTE, A New and Comprehensive Treatise to Enable the Musician to Tune his Pianoforte upon the System founded on the Theory of Equal Temperament. By HERMANN SMITH. Crown 8vo, limp cloth, New Edition, thoroughly Revised, 2s.

Readers will welcome this note of approval signed by A. J. Hipkins, a name long associated with the Pianoforte and familiar to most musicians in the musical literature of the present time. No better voucher could be desired of the fair claims of this little book upon the reader's attention and confidence. "I have had the privilege of reading the proofs of Mr. Hermann Smith's clear and exhaustive treatise on Pianoforte Tuning, and I am satisfied that for the professional tuner, or the amateur who desires to understand the subject and put the knowledge he acquires into practice, there is no book upon it yet published that may be compared with it. I recommend all tuners or would-be tuners to study this unpretending and excellent work, wherein the theory is laid down in clear and correct terms, and the practice, as far as this is possible, is indicated judiciously."

THE DEPPE FINGER EXERCISES for Rapidly Developing an Artistic Touch in Pianoforte Playing, carefully Arranged, Classified and Explained by AMY FAY (Pupil of Tausig, Kullak, Liszt and Deppe). Folio, English Fingering, 1s. 6d. (Continental Fingering, 1s. 6d.)

The *Musical Times* says:—We are asked by a well-known pianist to say that Herr Emil Sauer was trained up to his seventeenth year on the Deppe system and that he owes his wonderful technique almost solely to that method * * * Our correspondent adds that Herr Sauer speaks as enthusiastically of the Deppe method as did Miss Amy Fay.

PIANOFORTE SCALES IN THIRDS AND SIXTHS FOR EACH HAND, In All the Major and Minor Keys. Fingering and Arranged by M. ROCK. 1s. 6d. net (published at 4s.)

PIANO TEACHING. Advice to Pupils and Young Teachers. By F. LE COUPEY (Prof. in the Conservatory of Music, Paris, etc.) Translated from the Third French Edition by M. A. BIERSTADT. Post 8vo, cloth, 2s.

"Well worthy of perusal both by young teachers and pupils. The book contains sound advice, particularly applicable to the study of Pianoforte playing."—W. H. WEBB, in *The Pianist's A. B. C.*

TECHNICAL STUDY IN THE ART OF PIANOFORTE PLAYING (Deppe's Principles). By C. A. EHRENFECHTER. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, 2s. 6d.

CONTENTS:—Position—Arm—Wrist—Fingers: Touch (Tone Production); Legato; Equality of Tone; Tension and Contraction; Five Finger Exercises; Skips; The Scale; Arpeggio Chords; Firm Chords; High Raising of the Arm; Melody and its Accompaniment; Connection of Firm Chords; The Tremolo; The Shake (Trill); The Pedal; Fingering.

WELL-KNOWN PIANO SOLOS. How to Play them with Understanding, Expression and Effect. By CHARLES W. WILKINSON. *Three Series.* Each containing 26 Articles dealing with the Works of Sinding, Scarlatti, Paderewski, Handel, Rubinstein, Scharwenka, Schumann, Godard, Delibes and other Composers. Crown 8vo, 1s. each series.

Contents of the First Series:—SINDING, Rustle of Spring. SCARLATTI, Pastorale o Capriccio. PADEREWSKI, Minuet in G. HANDEL, Harmonious Blacksmith. RUBINSTEIN, Melody in F. SCHARWENKA, Polish Dance. SCHUMANN, Nachtstücke. GODARD, Mazurka. DELIBES, Pizzicati from Sylvia. GRIEG, Wedding Day at Troldhaugen. ELGAR, Salut d'Amour. PADEREWSKI, Melodie. RAFF, La Fileuse. TCHAIKOVSKY, Troika. GODARD, Berger et Bergères. CHAMINADE, Pierrette. MOSZKOWSKI, Etincelles. PADEREWSKI, Minuet in A Major. GRIEG, Norwegian Bridal Procession. LISZT, Regata Veneziana. CHAMINADE, Automne. MOSZKOWSKI, Serenata. LACK, Valse Arabesque. SCHUMANN, Arabesque. CHOPIN, Etude in G Flat. DURAND, First Valse.

The Second and Third Series contain a similar varied selection.

Draws one's attention to the beauties in a piece, explains difficulties here and there, draws attention to a pedal effect and any peculiarity of fingering, and generally gives all the information a professor is expected to give to his pupils.

"Described in detail in a manner to be understood by the youngest student, and with a charm that must ensure the popularity of the book."—*Aberdeen Daily Journal*.

"In plain language free from technicalities proffers valuable help to the budding piano soloist."—*Leicester Mail*.

DELIVERY IN THE ART OF PIANOFORTE PLAYING, On Rhythm, Measure, Phrasing, Tempo. By C. A. EHRENFECHTER. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, 2s.

"Deals with rhythm, measure, phrasing and tempo as applied to pianoforte playing * * explains the difference between the *subjective* and *objective* in delivery and expresses his opinion that a performance of the *born* artist must of necessity be subjective, while the wavering, undecided, and uninspired amateur will be safest in giving an altogether objective rendering. The section with reference to accent is particularly good. There are numerous illustrations from the works of the masters."—W. H. WEBBE in *The Pianist's A. B. C.*

PIANO TOUCH, PHRASING AND INTERPRETATION. By J. ALFRED JOHNSTONE (*author of "The Art of Teaching Piano Playing," etc.*) Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

"We can unreservedly recommend this book to all musical people who are pianists."—*Cheltenham Examiner*.

"This is a book of rare educational excellence—the work of an expert of acknowledged standing and experience, who possesses not only a very complete knowledge of his subject, but also the faculty of expressing himself in clear and unmistakable terms."—*Aberdeen Daily Journal*.

HANDBOOK TO CHOPIN'S WORKS. Giving a Detailed Account of all the Compositions of Chopin. Short Analyses for the Piano Student and Critical Quotations from the Writings of Well-Known Musical Authors. By G. C. ASHTON JONSON. The Whole Forming a Complete Guide for Concert-Goers, Pianists and Pianola-Players, also a Short Biography, Critical Bibliography and a Chronological List of Works, etc. Crown 8vo, cloth, gilt top, 6s.

Will be found equally useful and helpful to concert-goers, for whom it forms a permanent analytical programme, to pianists, and to those amateurs of music who can now, owing to the pianola, pursue for the first time a systematic and co-ordinated study of Chopin's works, a delight hitherto denied to them owing to their inability to read or play the more difficult compositions.

"Here in one compact volume, is all that it is necessary to know about Chopin and his works except by the leisured enthusiast * * * Each separate opus is placed in its proper sequence, and attached to them are brief extracts, again from very many writings, together with Mr. Ashton Jonson's own lucid criticisms. The task is well done: nothing has apparently been left out that ought to have been put in, and never once can our author be accused of being tedious. The book should be greatly studied by all."—*Daily Chronicle*.

TECHNICAL AND THEORETICAL.

ON THE MODAL ACCOMPANIMENT OF PLAIN CHANT.

A Practical Treatise. By EDWIN EVANS, *Senior, F.R.C.O.* (author of "Handbook to the Works of Brahms," "How to Compose Within the Lyric Form," etc.) Part I, Theoretical; Part II, Practical School of Plain Chant Accompaniment, consisting of 240 Exercises, with an Appendix of Notes. This work is dedicated by special permission to Cardinal Vaughan, Cardinal Archbishop of Westminster. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d. net.

MODERN CHORDS EXPLAINED. (The Tonal Scale in Harmony.) By ARTHUR G. POTTER. With Musical Examples from the Works of C. Debussy, Richard Strauss and Granville Bantock. 8vo, limp cloth, 1s. (paper cover, 6d. net).

"Well worth reading . . . writes with conviction, and his observations on modern harmony, with examples ranging from Purcell to Strauss and Debussy, should interest every musician."—*Daily Mail*.

"Will undoubtedly interest those students of harmony who have been striving to analyse chords for which there seemed to be no solution on the diatonic scale."—*Irish Presbyterian*.

THE HARMONISING OF MELODIES. A Text-Book for Students and Beginners. By H. C. BANISTER. Third Edition, with numerous Musical Examples. Crown 8vo, limp cloth, 2s.

CHAPTERS:—Introductory, The Resources of Harmony; Harmonising with Common Chords Only, General Principles; Couplets of Common Chords; Plan, Rhythmical Structure, Phrases, Cadences; Cadences in Connection with Modulation. Melodies in the Minor Mode; Continuity, Congruity with Words; Illustrations of Harmonising the same Melody in Different Ways with Changed Mode; Florid Melodies, Unessential Notes, Different Forms of Harmonising; Pianoforte Accompaniment to a Melody; Arpeggio Accompaniment; Accidentals and Chromatic Passing Notes, A Caution, Summary.

EXERCISES IN VOCAL SCORE READING. Collected from the Works of Orlando di Lasso, Palestrina, Vittoria, Barcroft, Redford, Peter Certon, Byrd, Gibbons, Croft, Rogers, Boyce, etc. For Students preparing for the R.C.O. and other Examinations. By JAMES LYON, *Mus.Doc. Oxon.* 4to, 3s.

Although there are books on vocal score reading in existence, the author has found the exercises contained in this book—taken from the works of writers of the early contrapuntal school—of the greatest possible value in his private teaching, and he ventures to think that students preparing for diplomas where vocal score reading is required, will welcome such a collection as this.

EXERCISES IN FIGURED BASS AND MELODY HARMONIZATION. By JAMES LYON, *Mus.Doc.* 4to, 2s.

EXAMPLES OF FOUR PART WRITING FROM FIGURED BASSES AND GIVEN MELODIES. By JAMES LYON, *Mus.Doc.* 4to, 4s.

These exercises are printed in open score so as to be of use in score reading tests. This volume forms a key to "Exercises in Figured Bass" by the same author.

HOW TO COMPOSE. A Practical Guide to the Composition of all Works within the Lyric Form, and which include the Valse, Gavotte, Mazurka, Polonaise, March, Minuet, and all Ordinary Dance Forms: as also the Nocturne, Impromptu, Berceuse, Reverie and Similar Characteristic Pieces. By EDWIN EVANS, SENIOR, *F.R.C.O.* (author of "The Relation of Tchaïkovsky to Art-Questions of the Day," "A Handbook to Brahms' Works," "The Modal Accompaniment to Plain Chant," etc.). With 60 Musical Examples. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d. (paper, 1s. 6d. net).

The plan adopted is that of gradually developing a full composition under the reader's own observation; and of explaining to him every feature as it occurs in such plain terms that the merest average musical knowledge is alone required for its comprehension.

"A daring subject to tackle, and one that in most cases would be better left alone. We must confess that we opened the book feeling very sceptical; but the author—who is well known as one of the most thoughtful of our musical *litterateurs*—has handled his subject in a manner that compels our admiration. To the young musician who feels that he has something to say, we strongly advise the immediate purchase of this thoughtful and distinctly practical treatise. It will save him from that loose, meandering, formless music so characteristic, unfortunately, of many of the early works of our young composers."—*Aberdeen Daily Journal*.

PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY OF MUSICAL TERMS. By DR. DUDLEY BUCK. Sixth Edition, with the Pronunciation of each Term accurately given. Edited and Revised by A. WHITTINGHAM. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. (paper, 6d.).

A most valuable and useful little book to all musical people. The method adopted for giving the correct pronunciation of each term is most concise and clear.

THE STUDENT'S BOOK OF CHORDS. By PASCAL NEEDHAM. Crown 8vo, sewed, 6d.

The Author says:—A very large number of music students, executive and theoretical, have expressed to me from time to time a desire for a cheap book, in which the chords with their inversions and resolutions are briefly and clearly explained. To these students I dedicate this work

HARMONY, EASILY AND PROGRESSIVELY ARRANGED.

Presenting in a Simple Manner the Elementary Ideas as well as the Introduction to the Study of Harmony. With about 300 Musical Examples and Exercises. By PAUL COLBERG. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. (paper, 1s.)

August Wilhelmj says:—"This work is distinguished by brevity and clearness I most warmly recommend it."

THE RUDIMENTS OF GREGORIAN MUSIC. By FRANCIS BURGESS, *F.S.A., Scot.* Crown 8vo, 6d.

Plainsong or Gregorian Music, is the generic name given to that great system of ecclesiastical melody formulated by the primitive Church and retained in later ages as the official chant for use during the most solemn acts of Christian worship. As a system it represents the accumulated knowledge of several centuries usually accounted great by those who respect tradition and whilst its peculiar and characteristic solemnity marks it out as an ideal form of sacred music which the modern composer may study with profit.

"An entertaining and instructive brochure."—*Burton Daily Mail.*

"A very clear and concise treatise."—*Liverpool Daily Post.*

EXERCISES ON GENERAL ELEMENTARY MUSIC. A

Book for Beginners. By K. PAIGE. Fourth Edition. Part I., price 6d. Part II., price 1s. Crown 8vo, sewed (2 parts complete in cloth, 2s.).

CONTENTS OF PART I.—1. Pitch. 2. Length of Sounds. 3. Time. 4. Time and Accent. 5. Interv. 6. Scales. 7. Transposition. 8. Syncopation. 9. Signs and Abbreviations. 10. Notation. 11. Miscellaneous Questions and Exercises.

CONTENTS OF PART II.—1. Triads. 2. First Inversion of a Triad. 3. Second Inversion of a Triad. 4. Dissonances. 5. Suspensions. 6. Sequences. 7. Cadences. 8. Dominant Sevenths, etc., etc.

"We have much praise not only for the general arrangement of the book, but for the lucid manner in which the questions are put. The Chapters on Time and Accent are exceedingly good, and there are some useful exercises to accustom the pupil to transposition. We are especially pleased, too, with the method of writing incomplete bars, and asking the pupil to supply the missing parts with rests; also of requiring notes to be changed into rests and rests into notes."—*Musical Times.*

A FIRST BOOK OF MUSIC FOR BEGINNERS, Embodying Recent English and Continental Teaching. By ALFRED WHITTINGHAM. Sixth Thousand. Crown 8vo, sewed, 2d.

The two principal objects kept in view in writing this little book were Thoroughness of Definition and Regular Order in the arrangement of Subjects. It differs from all other similar works in that all the technical terms in music are introduced in the Answers not in the Questions.

ELEMENTARY MUSIC. A Book for Beginners. By DR. WESTBROOK. With Questions and Vocal Exercises. Thirteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. Cd. (paper, 1s.)

CONTENTS:—1. The Staff and its Clefs. 2. Notes and their Rests. 3. Bars and Time. 4. Accidentals. 5. Keys and Scales. 6. Intervals. 7. Musical Pitch. 8. Accent. 9. Secondary Signs. 10. Ornaments and Groups of Notes. 11. Voices and Scores. 12. Church Modes. 13. Italian and other Directions. 14. Foreign Note-Names. 15. Questions. 16. Vocal Exercises.

"His explanations are extremely clear. The questions at the end will be found very useful."—*Musical Times*.

"This little primer is one of the best of its kind, and forms an admirable course of preparation for the local examinations in music * * * it ensures, as far as a book can, an intelligent and thorough grasp of the elements of musical knowledge. The questions at the end of the book will be found invaluable to teachers."—*Journal of Trinity College, London*.

HOW TO MEMORIZE MUSIC. By C. F. KENYON. With numerous Musical Examples. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. (paper, 1s.)

"Mr. Kenyon proves himself an excellent guide; and indeed we know of no other work devoted to the subject with which he has dealt so thoroughly and so successfully."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"Points out the paramount importance of being able to play from memory. Many useful hints are given on the course of study to be adopted."—*Morning Post*.

"A most valuable little book of eight chapters, containing valuable information on the art of memorising, with many illustrations."—*Western Morning News*.

"May do much good inducing young pianists to exert their brains together with their fingers."—*Yorkshire Post*.

HARMONY AND THE CLASSIFICATION OF CHORDS. With Questions and Exercises. By DR. J. H. LEWIS. Vol. 1, 8vo, boards, cloth back, 5s.
——— *Ditto*, Vol. 2. 8vo, boards, cloth back, 5s.

COUNTERPOINT: A Simple and Intelligible Treatise. Containing the most Important Rules of all Text Books, in Catechetical Form: (Forming an Answer to the Question "What is Counterpoint?") Intended for Beginners. By A. LIVINGSTONE HIRST. (*Reeves' Educational Series, No. 6*). Crown 8vo, sewed, 9d.

THE ART OF MODULATION. A Handbook showing at a Glance the Modulations from one Key to any Other in the Octave, consisting of 1,008 Modulations. For the Use of Organists and Musical Directors. Edited by CARL ZOELLER. Third Edition. Roy. 8vo, cloth, 4s. (paper, 2s. 6d.).

HOW TO HARMONIZE MELODIES. With Hints on Writing for Strings and Pianoforte Accompaniments. By J. HENRY BRIDGER, *Mus.Bac.* With Musical Examples throughout. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.

The above work deals with a branch of the subject of Harmony which in the past received but scant consideration in the standard treatises; and though of late years works have appeared dealing more or less fully with the subject, there are some points which, as the result of many years' teaching experience, the author considers require to be treated in greater detail to afford the students the necessary guidance; such, for example, as the treatment of the cadences and of accidentals. The present work is an attempt to supply this, and is almost entirely practical.

CHAPTERS: Method of Study—Cadences and Analysis of Melodies—Final Cadences—Middle Cadences—Harmonization with Primary Chords—Dominant Seventh and Secondary Chords—Use of other Diatonic Discords—Florid Melodies—Accidentals, Modulation and Chromatic Chords—Harmonization in Three and Five Parts—Part-Writing for Strings—Adding Free Accompaniments.

HOW TO WRITE MUSIC IN SHORTHAND. For Composers, Students of Harmony, Counterpoint, etc., can be Written very Rapidly and is more Legible than printed Music, with Specimens from Bach, Handel, Chopin, Wagner, Mendelssohn, Spohr, Mozart, etc. By FRANCIS TAYLOR. 14 pages, 12mo, sewed, 6d.

TRANSPOSITION AT SIGHT. For Students of the Organ and Pianoforte. By H. ERNST NICHOL. Fourth Edition, with numerous Musical Exercises. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d. (paper, 1s.)

There is no need to dwell upon the usefulness or even the necessity of transposition to the organist or the accompanist of songs. The practice of transposing upon the lines here laid down develops the "mental ear," quickens the musical perception and gives ease in sight-reading; as it is evident that, if the student can *transpose* at sight, he will not have much difficulty in merely *playing* at sight. The author has made free use of the tonic sol-fa as well as the old notation in his many musical examples.

MUSICAL ANALYSIS. A Handbook for Students. By H. C. BANISTER. With Musical Illustrations. Crown 8vo, limp cloth, 2s.

This series of Papers has not been intended as a Treatise on its boundless subject; only illustrative of the way in which students may go to work in the interesting process of Analysis. To work at it is much more interesting and improving than to read Analysis already made for them. The student should look out for beauties, even of the simpler kind, as well as endeavour to solve recondite problems. Try and enjoy the landscape and not merely map out the country.

THE ART OF MODULATING. A Series of Papers on Modulating at the Pianoforte. By HENRY C. BANISTER. With 62 Musical Examples. Crown 8vo, limp cloth, 2s.

Moreover in writing a composition there is time to think, devise and contrive; but that which is the subject of the above work is promptness, readiness, and quick thought under special circumstances.

THE STUDENT'S HELMHOLTZ. Musical Acoustics or the Phenomena of Sound as Connected with Music. By JOHN BROADHOUSE. With more than 100 Illustrations. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d.

"In his Preface the author says:—'The object of the present book is to give, in one volume, a good general view of the subject to those who can neither spare time to read, nor money to buy a number of large and expensive works.' A perusal of the book justifies us in asserting that this design is most satisfactorily carried out; and it is not too much to say that although the plan of the work excludes the possibility of minutely dissecting every subject treated upon, any careful reader may obtain so clear an insight into the principle of acoustics, as to enable him not only to pass an examination but to store up a large amount of general knowledge upon the phenomena of sound."—*Musical Times*.

"The Student's Helmholtz will be very useful to many musicians, to whom much in Helmholtz's work must appear obscure. I shall recommend the book whenever an opportunity offers itself."—DR. RITTER.

This work has been specially designed for musical students preparing for examination.

**Our Fifty-first Year, price reduced to 1d.
as from January, 1913.**

No Reduction in Size.

THE MUSICAL STANDARD. A Weekly Newspaper for Musicians, Professional and Amateur. Established over Half a Century. The Organ of no *Clique*. Independent Criticisms. Correspondents in all Parts of the World. Translations of Important Articles from the foreign musical press. Illustrated Supplement *every week* and "The Violin and String" given the last Saturday of each month. Price one penny (by post, 1½d.). Annual Subscription, 6s. 6d., 6 months, 4s. 5d., 3 months, 1s. 8d. (Abroad, 12 months, 8s. 9d., 6 months, 4s. 5d.). Terms for Advertisements on application to the Manager. Cases for binding, 1s. 6d. net (by post, 1s. 9d.).

The Portraits of celebrated musicians given from time to time in "The Musical Standard" can be obtained price 2d. each (by post 2½d. each). List of these Portraits sent post free on application.

VIOLIN.

THE VALUE OF OLD VIOLINS. By E. POLONASKI. Being a List of the Principal Violin Makers, British, Italian, French and German. With Approximate Valuations of their Instruments and Occasional Notes on their Varnish. Facsimiles of Labels and Violins. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d. net. 1912

NOTES ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE VIOLIN. By W. B. COVENTRY. 12mo, sewed, 1s. net.

THE VIOLIN AND OLD VIOLIN MAKERS. Being a Historical and Biographical Account of the Violin. By A. MASON CLARKE. With Facsimiles of Labels used by Old Masters and illustrations of a copy of a Gasparo da Salo. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. net (paper, 1s. net).

CONTENTS: Part I.—Historical. 1. Introductory and Early English 2. Italy. 3. France. 4. Germany. Part II.—Biographical Violin Makers of the Old School. 1. Italian, with Labels. 2. German and Tyrolese, with Labels. 3. French, with Labels. 4. British, with Label. Part III.—On the Development of Classical Music for the Violin and other Stringed Instruments.

TECHNICS OF VIOLIN PLAYING. By KARL COURVOISIER. With Illustrations. Tenth Edition. Cloth, 2s. 6d. (paper, 1s.)

"It is my opinion that this book will offer material aid to all violin players."—JOACHIM.

"As far as words, aided by diagrams, can make clear so practical a subject as the playing of a musical instrument, this little book leaves nothing to be desired. The author, who was a pupil of Joachim, has treated the subject in a most thorough manner, and we can highly recommend his little book."—*Educational Times*.

INFORMATION FOR PLAYERS, Owners, Dealers and Makers of Bow Instruments, Also for String Manufacturers. Taken from Personal Experiences, Studies and Observations. By WILLIAM HEPWORTH. With Illustrations of Stainer and Guarnerius Violins and Gauge of Millimetres and Centimetres, etc. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.

CONTENTS:—The Pegs—Neck—Fingerboard—Bridge—Tail-Piece—Saddle—Violin Holder—Tail-pin—Bar—Sound Post—On the Stringing of Bow Instruments in General Use—Strings—Rosin—Cleaning of the Instrument and the Bridge—Bow—Violin Case—Repairs—Preservation—Conclusion.

STRADIVARIUS. By FETIS. See "Biographical Section."

THE HISTORY OF THE VIOLIN and other Instruments Played on with the Bow from the Remotest Times to the Present. Also an Account of the Principal Makers, English and Foreign. With Coloured Frontispiece and numerous Full-page Illustrations and Cuts. By WILLIAM SANDYS, F.S.A., and SIMON ANDREW FORSTER. 390 pages, 8vo, cloth, 7s. 6d. net (published at 14s.)

TREATISE ON THE STRUCTURE AND PRESERVATION OF THE VIOLIN and all other Bow Instruments. Together with an Account of the most Celebrated Makers and of the Genuine Characteristics of their Instruments. By J. A. OTTO, with Additions by J. BISHOP. With Diagrams and Plates. Fourth Edition, further Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s.

Contains instructions for the repair, preservation and bringing out the tone of instruments; tracing model for violin, mutes and fiddle holders; list of classical works for stringed instruments. This work is especially valuable for makers of violins.

HOW TO PLAY THE FIDDLE. For Beginners on the Violin. By H. W. and G. GRESSWELL. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. (paper, 1s.)

JOACHIM says:—"Contains many useful hints about violin playing."

CONTENTS:—General and Introductory—On Teaching the Violin—On Instruction Books—On Practice—Relating to the Purchase of a Violin—Importance of Buying a Good One—How to Set about Securing a good Violin—The Merits of Old Fiddles, Age and Use—The Testing or Making Trial of a Fiddle—Preservation and Repair of Violins—General and Historical—Few Short Remarks of a General Character—Short History of Some Celebrated Violin Makers—The Sound Bar and the Sound Post—The Bridge—A Few Words on the Pegs, Mute, Resin and Fingerboard—The Strings—The Mode of Stringing—The Bow—Bowing—The Method of Tuning the Violin—Some Rules to be Observed in Playing—Double Stopping—Harmonics—Remarks on the Shift—The Shake—On Playing with an Accompaniment—Concluding Observations.

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF FIDDLERS. See "Biographical Section."

VIOLIN MANUFACTURE IN ITALY and its German Origin. By DR. E. SCHEBEK. Translated by W. E. LAWSON. Second Edition. Square 12mo, cloth, 2s. (paper, 1s.)

HOW TO REPAIR VIOLINS and other Musical Instruments. By ALFRED F. COMMON. With Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. (paper, 1s.)

FACTS ABOUT FIDDLES. Violins Old and New. By J. BROADHOUSE. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, sewed, 6d.

THE VIOLIN, Its History and Construction. Illustrated and Described from all Sources. Together with a List of Tyrolese and Italian Makers. With Twenty-nine Illustrations and Folding Example of the First Music Issued for the Lute, Viol and Voice. From the German. of ABELE and NIEDERHEITMAN. By JOHN BROADHOUSE. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s.

"The learned and instructive treatise of Abele, skillfully rendered by J. Broadhouse and supplemented by a version of Niederheitmann's list of Italian and Tyrolese violin makers, a compilation invaluable to collectors and connoisseurs of rare fiddles * * * a work which forms a noteworthy addition to the small number of English books upon this interesting subject."—*Scotsman*.

HOW TO MAKE A VIOLIN, Practically Treated. By J. BROADHOUSE. New and Revised Edition. With 47 Illustrations and Folding Plates and many Diagrams, Figures, etc. Crown 8vo, bevelled cloth, 3s. 6d.

CONTENTS:—Introduction—The Parts of the Violin—On the Selection of Wood—The Tools Required—The Models—The Mould—The Side-pieces and Side Linings—The Back—Of the Belly—The Thickness of the Back and Belly—The Bass Bar—The Purfling—The Neck—The Finger-Board—The Nut and String Guard—Varnishing and Polishing—Varnishes and Colouring Matter—The Varnish—A Mathematical Method of Constructing the Outline—The Remaining Accessories of the Violin.

This new edition has had the advantage of being revised throughout by a celebrated violin maker.

THE VIOLIN AND STRING Supplement to "The Musical Standard." Monthly (in Continuation of "The Violin Times"). With Portraits. Annual Subscription, 2s. 6d. (Abroad, 3s.).

SKETCHES OF GREAT VIOLINISTS AND GREAT PIANISTS. See "Biographical Section."

THE ART OF HOLDING THE VIOLIN AND BOW AS EXEMPLIFIED BY OLE BULL. His Pose and Method proved to be based on true Anatomical Principles. By A. B. CROSBY, M.D., *Professor of Anatomy*. Portrait, Diagrams and Illustrations. 8vo, cloth, 2s. (paper, 1s.)

Included in the above are some interesting recollections and anecdotes of Ole Bull.

VOCAL.

HOW TO ATTAIN THE SINGING VOICE, or Singing Shorn of its Mysteries. A Popular Handbook for those desirous of winning Success as Singers in Public and Private Life. By A. RICHARDS BROAD. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. net (paper covers, 1s. net).

VOCAL SCIENCE AND ART. Being Hints on the Production of Musical Tone. By the REV. CHAS. GIB. The Boy's Voice, Muscular Relaxation, The Art of Deep Breathing, Elocution for Ordination Candidates. With Numerous Illustrations, together with an Introduction, Notes and Diagrams by J. F. HALLS DALLY, M.A., M.D., B.C. Cantab., M.R.C.P. Lond., etc. Dedicated by Kind Permission to the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of London. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE FLORID SONG. Or Sentiments on the Ancient and Modern Singers. By P. F. TOSI. Translated by MR. GALLIARD. With folding Musical Examples. 184 pages. A Reprint of this Celebrated Book, first published in 1743. Crown 8vo, boards with vellum-like back, price 5s. net (pub. 10s.).

Recommended to all Students of the Italian Method of Singing by the late Charles Lunn.

"The readers of the *Etude* have frequently been treated to quotations from this remarkable work. To the teacher and student of singing it has a peculiar message. It stands for all that is sound and final in the philosophy of singing and shows that the aesthetics and morals of the art are changeless. Those who need a healthful mental stimulus should read this reprint of a work that represents the best thought and practice of the old Italian singers and singing masters."—*The Etude*.

"It is a practical treatise on singing in which the aged teacher embodies his own experience and that of his contemporaries at a time when the art was probably more thoroughly taught than it has ever been since. Many of its remarks would still be highly useful."—*Grove's Dictionary of Music and Musicians*.

RUDIMENTS OF VOCAL MUSIC. With 42 Preparatory Exercises, Rounds and Songs in the Treble Clef. By T. MEE PATTISON. Second Edition. Post 8vo, sewed, 2d.

CATECHISM OF PART SINGING. And the Choral Services. By JOHN HILES. Third Edition. Thick post 8vo, sewed, price 1s.

Advice to singers on every point of interest in reference to the vocal organs.

THE THROAT IN ITS RELATION TO SINGING. A Series of Popular Papers. By WHITFIELD WARD, A.M., M.D. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. (paper, 1s.).

CONTENTS: Anatomical Structure of the Throat; What we see with the Laryngoscope; How we Sing; How we Breathe; How to take Care of the Voice; Hints to Voice Builders; How the Voice is Destroyed; Common Throat Affections of Singers, together with their Treatment, etc.

TWELVE LESSONS ON BREATHING AND BREATH CONTROL. For Singers, Speakers and Teachers. By GEO. E. THORP. Crown 8vo, limp cloth, 1s.

TWENTY LESSONS ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE VOICE. For Singers, Speakers and Teachers. By GEO. E. THORP. Crown 8vo, limp cloth, 1s.

Mr. Thorp's two books have from time to time been recommended by various eminent vocal specialists as giving practical aid and advice for the training, care and development of the voice. They are free from any biased "system" or "discovery."

TREATISE ON THE TRAINING OF BOY'S VOICES. With Examples and Exercises and Chapters on Choir-Organization. Compiled for the Use of Choirmasters. By GEORGE T. FLEMING. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s.

GRADUATED COURSE OF EXERCISES FOR BOY CHORISTERS. With Pianoforte Accompaniment. For Use in Conjunction with Above. By G. T. FLEMING. 4to, album, sewed, 1s.

——— *Ditto*, Boy's Voice Part only, 6d.

50 MUSICAL HINTS TO CLERGYMEN. Management of Breath, Classification of Male Voices, Management of the Voice, The Service. With twenty specially written Exercises. By GEO. F. GROVER. Crown 8vo, sewed, 1s.

SOME FAMOUS SONGS. An Art Historical Sketch. By F. R. RITTER. 8vo, sewed, 1s.

HOW TO MANAGE A CHORAL SOCIETY. By N. KILBURN, Mus. Bac. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, sewed, 6d.

HOW TO SING AN ENGLISH BALLAD. By E. PHILP, Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, sewed, 6d.

"It would be difficult to find a casket of brighter gems than those which lie within the cover of this little work."—*Illustrated London News*.

PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT IN RELATION TO PERFECT VOICE PRODUCTION. By H. TRAVERS ADAMS, B.A.
8vo, sewed, 2s. net.

This work is especially intended for students and is divided into sections, such as Vibration, Breaks and Registers, The Speaking Voice, Attack, Practical Application, Breathing, Inspiration, Final Exercise in Inspiration, Expiration, Active or Forced Inspiration, Completion of Breathing, Practice of Sounds, Placing, Classification of Voices.

VOICE PRODUCTION AND VOWEL ENUNCIATION. By F. F. MEWBURN LEVIEN. Diagrams by ARTHUR C. BEHREND. Post 8vo, sewed, 6d.

VOCAL EXERCISES FOR CHOIRS AND SCHOOLS. By DR. WESTBROOK. Post 8vo, sewed, 2d.



WAGNER.

JUDAISM IN MUSIC. Being the Original Essay together with the Later Supplement. By RICHARD WAGNER. Translated from the German (*Das Judenthum in der Musik*) and Furnished with Explanatory Notes and Introduction. By E. EVANS, *Senior*. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

"It at last becomes possible calmly to seek to draw from this essay those valuable lessons relating to art-culture which are therein contained, not in that aspect of the main subject by which Wagner was most excited or his adversaries most offended, but in those subsidiary references and explanations by means of which he then thought merely to support his case but to which time has given a greater value than to the case itself. The noise and disturbance created by the publication of the above work drew public attention for the first time to Wagner's prose writings and created a demand which has continued ever since."

"This 'human document' shows Wagner in a peculiarly personal light, and as such it will be read with interest by those who believe that the composer of the 'Ring' never wrote anything which is not worth reading."
—*The Scotsman*.

THREE IMPRESSIONS OF BAYREUTH. The 1908 and Previous Wagner Festivals. By ROSE KOENIG. With Two Facsimile Programmes. Crown 8vo, cloth, 2s. net (paper, 1s. net).

"Entertaining and agreeable reading, as recording the impressions of a musical and susceptible hearer."—*Yorkshire Post*.

HOW TO UNDERSTAND WAGNER'S "RING OF THE NIBELUNG." Being the Story and a Descriptive Analysis of the "Rheingold," the "Valkyr," "Siegfried" and the "Dusk of the Gods." With a number of Musical Examples. By GUSTAVE KOBBE. Sixth Edition. Post 8vo, bevelled cloth, gilt top, 3s. 6d.

To be appreciated in the smallest way Wagner must be studied in advance.

WAGNER. "Der Ring des Nibelungen." Being the story concisely told of "Das Rheingold," "Die Walküre," "Siegfried" and "Götterdämmerung." By N. KILBURN. Crown 8vo, sewed, 9d. net.

BEETHOVEN. By RICHARD WAGNER. With a Supplement from the Philosophical Works of Schopenhauer. Translated by EDWARD DANNREUTHER. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s.

WAGNER. A Sketch of his Life and Works. By N. KILBURN. Sewed, 6d.

WAGNER'S "PARSIFAL." And the Bayreuth Fest-Spielhaus. By N. KILBURN. Crown 8vo, sewed, 6d.

BAYREUTH AND MUNICH. A Travelling Record of German Operatic Art. By VERNON BLACKBURN. Crown 8vo, stiff boards, 1s. net.

1. The Philosophy of "Parsifal." 2. Back to a busy World. 3. Munich the Moderate. 4. "Die Zauberflöte." 5. Wagner plus Mozart. 6. A Digression. 7. Back to Bayreuth. 8. Finally Munich: from Two Aspects.

ON CONDUCTING. By RICHARD WAGNER. Translated by EDWARD DANNREUTHER. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 5s.

WAGNER. See "Makers of Music." ("Biographical" Sect.)
 „ See "Mezzotints in Modern Music." (Æsthetics,
 etc., Section.)



MANUSCRIPT MUSIC PAPER.

- (a) 12 Staves. Roy. 8vo (10 by 6½). Ruled even, 5 quires (120 sheets), the lot 2s. 6d.

This is pre-eminently the Musical Students' Paper, as it is light, portable, smooth and easy to write upon; each sheet, too, will hold a large quantity of matter. There is no paper better suited for Exercises on Counterpoint and Harmony.

- (b) 12 Staves. Oblong folio (14 by 10). Ruled in groups of 3 Staves for Organ Music. 5 quires (120 sheets), the lot 5s.

The paper is of the same size as ordinary oblong folio, Organ Music, *e.g.*, Best's Arrangements, etc.

- (c) 12 Staves. Folio music size ruled in threes (10 by 14). 5 quires (120 sheets), the lot, 5s.

Exactly the same in size as ordinary folio printed music so that upon it Songs or Organ Pieces may be written just as they are to be printed. It is a very useful paper, as Manuscript music written on it can be bound with Printed Music.

- (d) 12 Staves. Quarto size (11½ by 9¼). 5 quires (120 sheets), the lot, 3s. 6d.
 (e) 12 Staves. Oblong quarto (9¼ by 11½). 5 quires (120 sheets), the lot 3s. 6d.
 (f) 12 Staves. Folio music size, ruled even (10 by 14). 5 quires (120 sheets), the lot 5s.
 (g) 24 Staves. Folio music size, full score (10 by 14). 5 quires (120 sheets), the lot 5s.
 (h) 14 Staves. Quarto size (11½ by 9¼). 5 quires (120 sheets), the lot 3s. 6d.

MANUSCRIPT MUSIC BOOKS. Quarto size, 6d.: Octavo size, 6d. and 3d.: Brass Band book, 3d.: Exercise book, oblong, 4d.

CHOIR ATTENDANCE REGISTER.

- No. 1. Ruled for a Choir of 20 or less for One Year, beginning at any date. 1s. 6d.
 No. 2. Ruled for a Choir of 40 or less, for One Year, beginning at any date. 2s.
 No. 3. Ruled for a Choir of 60 or less, for One Year, beginning at any date. 2s. 6d.

CHOIR LISTS FOR SUNDAY SERVICES.

- No. 1. Morn. and Even. Printed in Red. 1s. 4d. per 100.
 No. 2. Morn., Aft. & Even. Printed in Red. 1s. 6d. per 100.
 No. 3. Morn. & Even. Printed Red & Black. 1s. 8d. per 100.
 No. 4. Morn. and Even. Printed in Red. 1s. 4d. per 100.

A MASONIC MUSICAL SERVICE BOOK FOR THE THREE DEGREES OF CRAFT FREEMASONRY. The Whole Compiled and Edited by T. J. LINEKAR (*of St. Trillo, 2569*). Royal 8vo, blue cloth, limp, 2s. 6d. net (or paper covers, 1s. 6d. net).

The Freemason says: "It contains all that is necessary for the degrees in the way of Psalms, Hymns, Kyries, etc."

THE FIRST MUSIC PRINTED FROM ENGRAVED PLATES IN ENGLAND.

PARTHENIA Or the First Musick ever Printed for the Virginals. Composed by three famous Masters, WILLIAM BYRD, DR. JOHN BULL and ORLANDO GIBBONS. Translated into Modern Notation and Edited by E. F. RIMBAULT, LL.D., F.S.A. With Fac-similes of the original Engraved Title, showing a Lady playing the Virginals, a page of the Music, and the Curious and Interesting Dedication. Followed by the whole of the Music arranged for Playing on the Piano in the Modern Notation this forming a further 50 pages. Together with an account of the Virginals, Method of Playing, Early References, etc. By DR. RIMBAULT. This Reprint limited to 250 copies only. Folio, gilt top, rough edges, imitation old boards, cloth back lettered To Subscribers. 12s. 6d. (pub. 21s.)

The Virginal or Virginals from Henry the Seventh's time to nearly the close of the 17th century, included all quilled Keyboard instruments, the Harpsichord, Spinet, etc. Henry the Eight, according to a contemporary, played well on the Virginals. Queen Mary is said to have equalled if not surpassed Queen Elizabeth in music playing, the Regals and Lute as well as the Virginals. The first music for this tribe of instruments—including the Harpsichord—was the "Parthenia." It consists principally of "Pavans and "Galliards," in common use for dancing purposes in Queen Elizabeth's time, "Preludiums," "Fantazia of Foure Parts," etc.

RATIONAL ACCOMPANIMENT TO THE PSALMS. By F. GILBERT WEBB. Post 8vo, 6d.

MINIATURE VOCAL SCORES OF THE ORATORIOS, with Pianoforte Accompaniment. Beautifully and Clearly Printed, Gem Pocket Editions, bound in limp red cloth, volumes as follows, 1s. each:

CREATION. MESSIAH. ELIJAH. ST. PAUL.
HYMN OF PRAISE and HEAR MY PRAYER (in one volume)

- 504 **OLD WELSH AIRS.** *The Lays of My Land.* Alawon Fy Ngwlad. Collected by N. BENNETT. Arranged for the Pianoforte or Harp by D. E. EVANS. With 12 Portraits of the old Welsh Harpers, and a short Account of their Lives. Together with an Essay on Pennilion Singing. Portraits of 10 Celebrated Pennilion Singers. 198 pages, the original two volumes bound in one vol., folio, cloth gilt, lettered 12s. 6d. net.

The above is the largest collection of Welsh Airs ever published and includes some of the oldest Cambrian melodies extant, and contains in the one volume the original publication to subscribers issued in two volumes at £2 2s. Notwithstanding the collections of Parry, Jones, Thomas and others, hundreds of old Cambrian melodies still remained scattered throughout the country in manuscripts, or were retained in the memory of harpists, Pennilion singers and others who loved and cherished the folk-songs of the past.

To collect some of these treasures, and rescue them from inevitable oblivion, says the compiler, has been to me a labour of love for more than half a century * * I secured many an old air of exquisite beauty from some venerable harpist, or aged Pennilion singer tottering on the brink of the grave.

- ENGLISH GLEE AND MADRIGAL WRITERS.** By W. A. BARRETT. 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.

"Mr. Barrett is highly to be commended, no less for the vast amount of reliable information which he has collated upon the subject in hand, than for the concise manner in which, for the benefit of the reader, he has compressed it into a small space."—*Monthly Musical Record*.

- NATIONAL SCHOOL OF OPERA IN ENGLAND.** Being the Substance of a Paper read before the Licentiates of Trinity College, March, 1882. By FRANK AUSTIN. Post 8vo, sewed, 6d.

- MODEST IDYLLS FOR MUSICAL SETTING.** By ERNEST ALFIERI. Crown 8vo, sewed, 1s. net.

- SONGS FROM THE RAVEL.** (Words for Musical Setting.) A Book of Prose-Lyrics from Life and Nature. By ERNEST AUSTIN. Op. 30. Crown 8vo, sewed, 2s. 6d.

18s. 6d.	page	page
Instruments of the Modern Orchestra and Precursors of the Violin. Schlesinger	20	Musical Memories. Spark ... 10 National Music of the World ... 16 Some Musical Recollections. Hoffman ... 9 Symphony Writers. Weingartner ... 5 World's Earliest Music. Smith ... 19
18s.		
Organist's Quarterly Journal. ...	23	
12s. 6d.		5s.
<i>From Mendelssohn to Wagner.</i> Davison 16 <i>Parthenia</i> 44 <i>Welsh Airs.</i> Bennett 45		Aesthetics of Musical Art. Hand. ... 8 Art of Teaching the Pianoforte. Johnstone 25 <i>Bibliography of Musical Instruments and Archæology.</i> Schlesinger 2 Biographical Dictionary of Fiddlers. Clarke 13 English Glee Composers. Baptie ... 13 Greater Works of Chopin. Kleczynski 5 Harmony, Volume I. Lewis ... 32 Harmony, Volume II. Lewis ... 32 Makers of Music. Sharp ... 12 Memoirs of the Royal Artillery Band. Farmer 18 Modern Tendencies. Johnstone ... 4 On Conducting. Wagner ... 42 <i>On the Florid Song.</i> Tosi ... 38 Organist's Quarterly Journal. Spark 23 Stradivari. Fétis 10 <i>Wind-Brud and Its Instruments.</i> Clappé 2
10s. 6d.		
Music and Musicians, Second Series. Schumann 6 <i>Rink's Practical Organ School</i> ... 24		
10s.		
Chopin: His Life and Letters. Karasowski 12 Chopin. Huneke 11 Growth and Development of Music. Dickinson 19 Handbook to the Vocal Works of Brahms. Evans 9 Mozart. Wilder. 2 vols. 9 Opera and Drama. Wagner		
8s. 6d.		
Music and Musicians, First Series. Schumann 6 <i>Music of the Most Ancient Nations.</i> Engel 17		
7s. 6d.		4s. 6d.
History of Music. Rister 19 <i>History of the Violin.</i> Sandys and Forster 5 Mezzotints in Modern Music. Huneke 22 Modern Organ Building. Lewis ... 15 <i>National Portrait Gallery of British Musicians</i> 24 <i>Rink's Practical Organ School</i> ... 18 Rise of Music. Goddard 34 Student's Helmholtz. Broadhouse 10 Tchaikovsky, Life and Works. Newmarch and Evans 10		Analysis of Mendelssohn's Organ Works. Hathaway ... 23 Great Violinists and Pianists. Ferris 14 Organ Parts of Mendelssohn's Oratorios. Mansfield ... 24 <i>Rise and Development of Opera.</i> Goddard 2
6s.		4s.
Art of Listening to Music. Beethoven. Wagner 11 Cherubini. Bellasi 13 Handbook to Chopin's Works. Jonson 28 Imaginary Interviews with Great Composers. Cumberland ... 4 Life of Chopin. Liszt 11 Making of Sound in the Organ. Smith 22		Art of Modulation. Zoeller ... 32 Examples of Four-Part Writing. Lyon 30 3s. 6d. Balfé: His Life and Works ... 13 Beethoven's Pianoforte Sonatas Explained. Elterlein ... 7 Beethoven's Symphonies Discussed. Teetgen 7 Beethoven's Symphonies Explained. Elterlein ... 7 Deeper Sources of Beauty. Goddard 6 Early English Organ Builders. Rimbault 22 Great Violinists and Pianists. Ferris 14 History of Pianoforte Music. Fillmore 18

NOTE: Net Books in Italics.

3s. 6d. (continued).—	page	2s. (continued).—	page
How to Make a Violin. Broadhouse	37	Catechism of Musical History. Crowest	17
How to Play Chopin. Kleczynski	6	Cherubini. Crowest	14
How to Play from Score. Fétis	21	Choir Attendance Register	43
How to Understand Wagner's "Ring." Kobbe	41	<i>Chronometrical Chart of Musical History.</i> Harris	17
Judaism in Music. Wagner	41	Delivery in Pianoforte Playing. Ehrenfechter	3
Life of Beethoven. Nohl	13	Elementary Music. Paige	31
<i>Modal Accompaniment of Plain Chant.</i> Evans	29	Exercises in Figured Bass. Lyon	30
Modern Organ Tuning. Smith	23	Future of Music. Laloy	5
Mozart's "Don Giovanni" Commentary. Hutchinson	8	Harmonising of Melodies. Banister	29
Piano Touch. Johnstone	28	Harmony. Colberg	31
<i>The Rise of Military Music.</i> Farmer	17	<i>How to Attain the Singing Voice.</i> Broad	38
<i>Verdi: Man and Musician</i>	9	How to Memorize Music. Kenyon	32
Vocal Science and Art. Gib	38	How to Play the Fiddle. Gresswell	36
3s.		How to Repair Violins. Common	36
Exercises in Vocal Score Reading. Lyon	29	Musical Analysis. Banister	33
Structure and Preservation of the Violin. Otto	36	<i>Music-Drama of the Future.</i> Boughton and Buckley	4
2s. 6d.		Notes on Conducting. Croger	21
<i>Artist at the Piano.</i> Woodhouse	25	<i>Pedal Organ.</i> Casson	22
Art of Modulation. Zoeller	32	<i>Physical Development and Voice Production.</i> Adams	40
Bach Letters	13	Piano Teaching. Le Couppey	26
Choir Attendance Register	43	Purell. Cummings	14
<i>Chopin: From his Diary</i>	12	<i>Some Continental Organs.</i> Wedgewood	22
English Glee and Madrigal Writers. Barrett	45	System of Study of Scales and Chords. Westbrook	2
From Lyre to Muse. Donovan	7	Technics of Violin Playing. Courvoisier	36
<i>History of Hungarian Music</i>	18	Throat. Ward	39
How to Compose. Evans	30	<i>Three Impressions of Bayreuth.</i> Koenig	41
How to Harmonize Melodies. Bridger	33	Training Boys' Voices. Fleming	24
Information for Players of Bow Instruments. Hepworth	35	Vamping Tutor. Taylor	25
Manual of Musical History	18	Violin. Abele and Niederheilmann	37
<i>Maxonic Musical Service Book.</i> Linekar	44	<i>Violin and Old Violin Makers.</i> Clarke	35
Purity in Music. Thibaut	8	Violin Manufacture in Italy. Schebek	36
Sixty Years of Music	15	1s. 6d.	
Smart's Organ Compositions Analyzed. Broadhouse	24	<i>Artist at the Piano.</i> Woodhouse	25
Songs from the Ravel. Austin	45	Choir Attendance Register	43
Technical Study in Pianoforte Playing. Ehrenfechter	27	<i>Chopin: From his Diary</i>	12
Templeton and Malibran	13	Deppe Finger Exercises	26
<i>Value of Old Violins.</i> Polonski	35	Elementary Music. Westbrook	32
<i>Violinist's Dictionary.</i> Emery	2	Handel. Whittingham	34
2s.		<i>How to Compose.</i> Evans	30
Art of Holding the Violin	37	<i>Maxonic Musical Service Book.</i> Linekar	44
Art of Modulating. Banister	34	Mozart. Whittingham	14
Art of Tuning the Pianoforte. Smith	26	<i>Pianoforte Scales.</i> Rock	26
		Transposition at Sight. Nichol	33

NOTE: Net Books in Italics.

1s.	page	1s. (continued .—	page
Art of Holding the Violin	35	<i>Three Impressions of Bayreuth.</i>	
Bayreuth and Munich. Black-		Koenig	41
burn	42	Throat. Ward	39
Catechism for the Harmonium.		Transposition at Sight. Nichol	33
Hiles	24	Twelve Lessons on Breathing	39
Catechism of Musical History.		Twenty Lessons on the Voice	39
Crowest	17	<i>Violin and Old Violin Makers.</i>	
Catechism of Part-Singing. Hiles	40	Clarke	35
<i>Chronometrical Chart of Musical</i>		<i>Violin Manufacture in Italy.</i>	
<i>History.</i> Harris	16	Schebek	36
Dictionary of Musical Terms.		Woman as a Musician. Ritter ...	8
Buck	30		
<i>Dictionary of 4,000 British Musi-</i>		9d.	
<i>cians.</i> Crowest	13	Counterpoint. Hirst	32
Elementary Music. Part II.		Wagner's "Ring." Kilburn ...	41
Paige	31		
Elementary Music. Westbrook	32	6d.	
Essay on Tuning the Piano.		Accompaniment to the Psalms.	
Wehran	25	Webb	44
Exercises for Boy Choristers.		Book of Chords. Needham ...	30
Fleming	39	<i>César Franck.</i> Hinton	14
<i>Future of Music.</i> Laloy	5	<i>Dictionary of 4,000 British Musi-</i>	
Handel Whittingham	14	<i>cians.</i> Crowest	13
Harmony. Colberg	31	Dictionary of Musical Terms.	
History Du'wich College Organ ...	23	Buck	30
<i>How to Attain the Singing</i>		Elementary Music. Part I. Paige	31
<i>Voice.</i> Broad	38	How to Manage a Choral Society.	
How to Memorize Music. Ken-		Kilburn	39
yon	32	How to Sing an English Ballad.	
How to Play the Fiddle. Gress-		Philp	39
well	36	How to Write Music in Short-	
How to Play Well-Known Piano		hand	33
Solos. First Series. Wilkinson	27	Manuscript Music Books	43
— Second Series. Wilkinson	27	<i>Modern Chords.</i> Potter	29
— Third Series. Wilkinson	27	National School of Opera.	
How to Repair Violins. Common	36	Austin	45
<i>Influence of Organ in History</i> ...	24	Rudiments of Gregorian Music.	
<i>In the Service of Art.</i> Nin ...	4	Burgess	31
Liszt. Martin	13	Voice Production. Levien ...	40
Modern Chords. Potter	29	Wagner, a Sketch. Kilburn ...	41
<i>Modest Idylls.</i> Alfieri	45	Wagner's "Parsifal." Kilburn	41
Mozart. Whittingham	14		
Musical Hints to Clergymen.		4d.	
Grover	39	<i>Manuscript Music Book</i>	43
Notes on Conducting. Croger ...	21		
Oratorio Vocal Scores	45	3d.	
<i>Organ Fifty Years Hence.</i> Bur-		<i>Manuscript Music Book</i>	43
gess	22		
Past and the Future. Bridge ...	19	2d.	
<i>Pedal Organ.</i> Casson	22	Advice to Young Organists.	22
Pianoforte Teacher's Guide.		Music for Beginners. Whitting-	
Plaidy	26	ham	31
Pianoforte Tutor	25	Rudiments of Vocal Music. Pat-	
Place of Science in Music	4	tison	38
Reform in Organ Building. Cas-		Schumann's Rules and Maxims	7
son	24	Vocal Exercises. Westbrook ...	40
Some Famous Songs. Ritter ...	39		
Technics of Violin Playing.		1d.	
Courvoisier	36	Practice Register for Pupils ...	25

NOTE: Net Books in Italics.

CPSIA information can be obtained at www.ICGtesting.com
Printed in the USA

242963LV00002B/100/P



ISBN 9780857921017

90000



9 780857 921017

Yokai
Publishing